

Architectural Hardware

Pricelist 34
October 2022



What's New

This Architectural Hardware PL34 price book dated October 2022 **R2** features product changes only. No price changes. All changes are listed below for quick reference.

Architectural Hardware Price Book PL34 R2	
NEW C100 Grade 1 Cylindrical Lock	<p>The C800 lockset has been discontinued effective October 2022 and will only be sold while supplies last.</p> <p>All customers impacted by this announcement are encouraged to contact their dormakaba sales representative for information about the C100 Grade 1 lockset migration plan.</p> <p>Warranty, parts and technical support for C800 will be available for the foreseeable future.</p>
C800 Grade 1 Cylindrical Lock	<p>C800 product (now discontinued) is still available only while supplies last. It has been re-added to this price book</p>
NEW C200 Grade 2 Cylindrical Lock	<p>The CL/CK700 lockset has been discontinued effective October 2022 and will only be sold while supplies last.</p> <p>All customers impacted by this announcement are encouraged to contact their dormakaba sales representative for information about the C200 Grade 1 lockset migration plan.</p> <p>Warranty, parts and technical support for CL/CK700 will be available for the foreseeable future.</p>
CL/CK700 Grade 2 Cylindrical Lock	<p>CL/CK700 product (now discontinued) is still available only while supplies last. It has been re-added to this price book</p>

Table of Contents

Introduction	Terms of Sale	iv
	Finishes Cross Reference	vii
Locks	Locks Product Guide	1
	M9000 Grade 1 Mortise Series	3
	D900 Grade 1 Mortise Dead Bolt Series	15
	T900 Tubular Series	19
	C100 Grade 1 Cylindrical Series	25
	C800 Grade 1 Cylindrical Series	35
	D800 Grade 1 Dead Bolt Series	45
	C200 Grade 2 Cylindrical Series	51
	CL/CK700 Grade 2 Cylindrical Series	59
	C500 Grade 2 Cylindrical Series	69
	DB600 Grade 2 Dead Bolt Series	71
	C300 Grade 2 Cylindrical Series	77
	J300 Grade 2 Interconnected Series	79
Cylinders, Keys, and Keying	Cylinders, Keys, and Keying Product Guide	81
	Master Keying/DORMA SKC Policy	82
	Mortise Cylinders	83
	Rim Cylinders	88
	Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinders	90
	Hotel Cylinders	91
	Small Format Interchangeable Cores	92
	Large Format Interchangeable Cores	94
	Retrofit Cylinder Housings	95
	Tailpieces	96
	Keys and Key Blanks	97
	SFIC Padlocks	99
	Service Parts	100
	Labeling and Cylinder Marking	102
	Merchandising Aids	103
Exit Devices	Exit Devices Guide	105
	9000 Series	107
	9000 Series Wide Stile Exits	108
	9000 Series Wide Stile Trim	119
	9000 Series Narrow Stile Exits	136
	9000 Series Narrow Stile Trim	145
	8000 Series	155
	8000 Series Exits	156
	8000 Series Trim	162
	Mullions	171
Electronic Access Control Components	DKPS Power Supply Series	173
	ES Series	176
	EML Series	180
	EMLSG Series	188
	EMSL Series	190

	EMDE Series	192
	AC Series	194
	PB Series	196
	39 Series	200
	KS Series	202
	Accessories	205
Low Energy Operators	ED900 Series	208
	ED50/ED100	212
Surface Closers	Surface Closers Product Guide	214
	TS93 Series	216
	8900 Series	219
	8600 Series	225
	7400 Series	229
	7300 Series	233
	STA Series	237
	GSR Series	239
	Modular Packaging	241
Fire/Life Safety	Fire/Life Safety Product Guide	243
	EMR/EMF Series	245
	1800 Series	249
	EM Series	253
Concealed Closers/Pivots	Concealed Door Closers Product Guide	255
	BTS80 Series	257
	BTS80 EMB Series	263
	BTS75V Series	269
	ITS96 Series	275
	RTS88 Series	277
	LM Series Heavy-Duty Pivots	283
	LM Series Extra Heavy-Duty Pivots	287
Stops/Holders	900/700 Series	291
Architectural Pulls and Handles	Finishes Cross Reference	295
	TG 138 Locking and Non-Locking Ladder Pulls	295
	TG 9387 Non-Locking Ladder Pulls	299
	MANET Non-Locking Ladder Pulls	302
	TG Decorative Pulls	304
	ARCOS and BEYOND Decorative Pulls	306
	Pull Handles for Commercial Doors	307

General information

Terms and conditions of sale

Acceptance. The following Terms and Conditions of sale are applicable to all Quotations, Contract, Purchase Orders, Order Acknowledgement Forms, and sales of Seller's services and products, and are the only applicable terms and conditions thereto, except for terms establishing prices, quantities, delivery schedules, terms of payment, invoicing, shipping instructions, and the identification of the products associated with each transaction. If any conflict exists between the Terms and Conditions and a Quotation, Purchase Order, Order Acknowledgment form, or sale, these Terms and Conditions shall prevail BY REQUESTING A QUOTATION OF ORDERING ANY PRODUCTS OR SERVICES FROM SELLER, BUYER AGREES TO ALL THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS. If a written contract signed by both parties is in existence covering the sale of the goods and services, the terms and conditions of the contract shall control to the extent they are inconsistent with these Terms and Conditions.

1. Order Procedure. Buyer may or may not request the preparation of a Quotation prior to ordering any products or services from Seller. Buyer then shall place a Purchase Order with Seller. By placing a Purchase Order, Buyer makes an offer to purchase products or services from Seller pursuant to these Terms and Conditions. Seller, in its discretion, may accept or reject the Purchase Order. If Seller accepts the Purchase Order, Seller shall issue an Order Acknowledgement Form confirming Buyer's order. No Purchase Order is binding on Seller unless accepted by Seller as provided in these Terms and Conditions.

2. Quotations. All Quotations by Seller are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice to Buyer unless otherwise specifically stated in the Quotation. Quotation prices are valid on Purchase Orders placed within 90 days of the quote being issued, unless otherwise specifically stated in the quotation. If no order is placed within the stated time frame, prices may be adjusted to reflect the then-current published prices, surcharges, escalators, or other pricing adjustment due to, among other things, costs of materials, labor, transportation, taxes, duties, and other cost increases to Seller. All resulting Purchase Orders become effective only if and when approved and accepted in writing by Seller by the issuance of its Order Acknowledgement Form. Seller reserves the right to discontinue manufacture of any products or change products materials, design, or specifications without notice.

Quotation prices are valid on Purchase Orders placed within 90 days of the quote being issued, unless otherwise specifically stated in this quotation. If no order is placed within the stated time frame, prices may be adjusted to reflect the then-current published prices, surcharges, escalators, or other pricing adjustment due to, among other things, costs of materials, labor, transportation, taxes, duties, and other cost increases to Seller. All resulting Purchase Orders become effective only if and when approved and accepted in writing by Seller by the issuance of its Order Acknowledgement Form. All Quotations and resulting orders are subject to Seller's Terms and Conditions set forth in the price book

3. Site Requirements.

- a. The Quotation is contingent upon all work being performed during normal business hours unless otherwise negotiated and a mutually agreeable schedule. The Quotation is calculated on one continuous installation engagement based on acceptable site conditions where other dependent scopes have completed preparation for proposed materials (i.e. electrical work, floor work, adjacent construction). When Buyer has given authorization for work to begin, no other scopes may impede Seller's ability to complete

installation in agreed upon area. Seller reserves the right to invoice for costs that are incurred due to unacceptable site conditions or delays by others resulting in additional installation visits.

- b. Signed acceptance by Buyer of shop drawings and/or submittals shall be interpreted as acceptance that proposed scope is the correct interpretation of construction documents. Any field verification and/or work required by others as detailed in the submittal will be provided and coordinated by Buyer. Work shall not begin nor shall orders be placed for any projects until all shop drawings and submittals have been approved in writing by Buyer.

4. Warranty. Seller warrants only that all products sold pursuant to a Quotation or Purchase Order will conform to the description in the Price Book and will be free from defects in workmanship and materials. The duration of each product warranty is dependent on the particular product. Refer to EAD & DHW warranty statement. Extended warranties may be available for an additional cost. Seller is not responsible for defects or damages caused by wear and tear, consumable materials, vandalism, fires, storms, floods, acts of God, misuse, abuse or alteration by any company other than Seller. Seller further warrants that Buyer will receive good and valid title to the products. Any claim on account of nonconforming or defective products or for any other cause whatsoever shall conclusively be deemed waived by Buyer unless written notice thereof is given to Seller promptly after discovery but no later than sixty (60) days from date of shipment. Seller shall have the right either to replace or repair any nonconforming or defective products, to refund the purchase price upon return of the products, or to grant a reasonable allowance on account of such nonconformance or defect Seller's liability and Buyer's exclusive remedy for nonconforming or defective products shall be limited solely to replacement, repair, refund, or allowance as Seller may elect. Seller shall be given reasonable opportunity to investigate all claims and no materials shall be returned to Seller until after inspection and approval by Seller and receipt by Buyer of written shipping instructions from Seller. Buyer acknowledges and agrees that the remedies set forth in this paragraph are Buyer's exclusive remedies for the delivery of nonconforming or defective products.

Additional Warranties

- a) No credit will be provided for any work completed by others during warranty term.
- b) Warranty work will be performed during normal business hours with our standard response times. Any warranty work taking place beyond normal business hours or with expedited response time may be billable.
- c) Products repaired or replaced under the warranty are warranted only through the remainder of the original warranty period.

Disclaimer of Further Warranties. Except as set forth above, there is no warranty, representation, or condition of any kind, express or implied (including no warranty of merchantability or fitness of the products for any use contemplated by Buyer) concerning Seller's products or services and none shall be implied by law.

5. Limitation of Liability and Remedies. Seller shall not be liable, and Buyer waives all claims against Seller for any incidental, consequential, or special damages, including without limitation, lost revenues and profits even if Seller has been advised of the possibility of such damages. Buyer's exclusive remedy for any cause of action under these Terms

General information

Terms and conditions of sale (con't)

and Conditions is a claim for damages and in no event will damages or any other recovery of any kind against Seller exceed the purchase price of the specific products or services as to which the claim is made. Seller will not be liable to Buyer for any loss, damage, or injury to persons or property resulting from the handling, storage, transportation, resale, or use of the products in manufacturing processes, or in combination with other substances, or otherwise.

6. Intellectual Property Indemnification. (a) Seller agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Buyer harmless against any claims, costs, damages, liability and expenses resulting from actual or alleged patent, trademark, or copyright infringement, misappropriation of confidential information, or violation of any other intellectual property right, domestic or foreign, in the selling or use of any part or product that is owned by Seller and that pertains to the subject matter of a Quotation, Purchase Order, or sale of products or services (provided that the product is not modified in anyway by Buyer or any other party, and that the product is used in the manner intended by Seller). If a suit or claim results in any injunction or any other order that would prevent Seller from supplying any product falling under a Quotation, Purchase Order, or sale, or if the result of such a suit or claim would, in the reasonable opinion of Seller, otherwise cause Seller to be unable to supply such products, Seller shall have the right, at its option, if it so chooses, to do one or more of the following: (i) secure an appropriate license to permit Seller to continue supplying the products to Buyer; (ii) modify the relevant product so that it becomes non-infringing, provided that any modification does not cause any material change to the operation or performance of the product; or (iii) replace the relevant product with a non-infringing but practically equivalent product. (b) Buyer agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold Seller harmless against any claims, costs, damages, liability and expenses resulting from actual or alleged patent, trademark, or copyright infringement, misappropriation of confidential information, or violation of any other intellectual property right, domestic or foreign, in the making, using or selling of any product or using any process that is owned by Buyer or is designed or specified by Buyer and that pertains to the subject matter of a Quotation, Purchase Order, or sale.

7. Ownership of Inventions. All drawings, know-how, designs, confidential information, and the like disclosed to Buyer by Seller and all rights therein will remain the property of Seller. Buyer shall have no claim to, ownership interest in, no license to, or no rights to any information provided or communicated by Seller.

8. Lead Times. If applicable, lead times are based on standard requirements by factory to provide materials proposed. Ship dates will be provided as estimate only once order is placed with the factory. Adequate packaging will be provided for any normal shipping circumstance such that materials will be protected and labeled as required. Special packaging may be provided for an additional expense. Shipping will be cost effective unless expedited fees are accepted by Buyer. If materials are to be provided to job site or Buyer location, dormakaba will make an informed decision as to the best instruction to provide the shipping company. If materials are not required to have direct delivery, materials will be brought to branch for pickup by Buyer. All freight terms shall be FOB. Any claims for damage in transit or lost freight, receiving, and inspection of materials is the responsibility of Buyer. It is a requirement of Buyer to inspect and review all materials prior to accepting shipment.

9. Title/Risk of Loss. All products shall be shipped FOB Seller's manufacturing facility to Buyer's designated delivery location. Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, Seller shall select the method of and carrier for the products. Seller reserves the right to

ship items in a single or in multiple shipments. Title and risk of loss to products ordered passes to Buyer upon delivery of the products to the freight carrier. Unless mutually agreed upon in writing, shipping dates are approximate and are based upon prompt receipt of all necessary information.

10. Prices. Quoted price is valid for 90 days. Seller reserve the right to revise quotations after the 90 days. All accepted Purchase Orders are subject to Seller's price in effect at time of shipment. Buyer shall be responsible for any increase in freight rates or transportation charges occurring after Seller prepared the Order Acknowledgment Form. on the Order Acknowledgment Form. Buyer shall pay to Seller in addition to the purchase price the amount of all fees, duties, licenses, and all sales, use, privilege, occupation, excise, or other taxes, federal, state, local, or foreign which Seller is required to pay or collect in connection with products or services sold to Buyer.

11. Payments. Unless otherwise agreed in writing between the parties, all Seller's invoices are payable within thirty (30) days of their date. Time is of the essence. Interest on past due amounts will be assessed at the rate of 2% per month (24% per annum), or the maximum allowable by law.

Seller reserves the right to full payment upon completion of work unless credit is pre-established. For any work requiring materials purchase or scheduling, a 50% deposit is due at time of proposal acceptance. Twenty percent (20%) of the Quotation, Purchase Order value may be billed after job award. Joint check agreements may be requested at the discretion of Seller. If payment is outstanding for any one account, work may be stopped and outstanding orders cancelled until account is restored. Should Seller require the use of collection, attorney's fees, or fees for insufficient funds, Buyer agrees that these funds will be repaid to Seller. Seller retains the right to file a lien against all or part of the property being improved. Seller reserves the right to add a 2.5% charge if invoice becomes delinquent beyond terms.

12. Cancellation. In the event a Buyer's Purchase Order and the issuance of an Order Acceptance Form is cancelled, it will be subject to standard 35% restocking fees, cancellation fees, engineering fees, materials & freight costs incurred, and administrative fees. Standard cancellation is 20% of order as long as no materials have been ordered. Should Buyer release material orders, Buyer will be liable for that portion of the job and 20% of the remaining amount of work unperformed/unordered.

13. Storage. If applicable, Seller reserves the right to implement a storage fee if delivery is delayed after agreed upon date. Should project timeline require storage of materials, Seller reserves the right to bill for those materials at the time they have been received at a Seller location, Buyer location, or at job site. Certificate of insurance for stored materials can be provided to Buyer upon request. Signed acceptance by Buyer of shop drawings and/or submittals shall be interpreted as acceptance that proposed scope is the correct interpretation of construction documents. Any field verification and/or work required by others as detailed in the submittal will be provided and coordinated by Buyer.

14. Insolvency. Seller may, at any time or times, suspend performance of any order or require payment in cash, security, or other adequate assurance satisfactory to Seller when, in Seller's opinion, the financial condition of Buyer or other grounds for insecurity, including the filing of a petition for bankruptcy, warrant such action.

15. Force Majeure. Seller shall not be liable for any delay in fulfilling any order due to (a) fires, floods, strikes, or other labor disputes,

General information

Terms and conditions of sale (con't)

accidents to machinery, acts of sabotage, riots, precedence or priorities granted at the request or for the benefit, directly or indirectly, of the federal or any state government or any subdivision or agency thereof, delays in transportation or lack of transportation facilities, restrictions imposed by federal or state legislation or rules of regulations thereunder; or (b) any cause beyond the control of Seller.

16. Ownership of Equipment. Unless otherwise agreed in a writing, all material, equipment, facilities, and special tooling, which term includes but is not limited to jigs, dies, fixtures, molds, patterns, special taps, special gauges, special test equipment, and manufacturing aids and replacements thereof, used in the manufacture of the products covered by any order shall remain the property of Seller. Any material, tooling, and equipment furnished to Seller by Buyer shall be and remain the personal property of Buyer with the title to and right of possession remaining in Buyer.

17. Confidential Information. All information furnished or made available by Seller to Buyer in connection with a transaction shall be held in confidence by Buyer. Buyer agrees not to use such information or disclose such information to others without Seller's prior written consent. The obligations of this paragraph does not apply to any information which (a) at the time of disclosure was, or thereafter becomes, generally available to the public by publication or otherwise through no breach by Buyer of any obligation herein, (b) Buyer can show by written records was in Buyer's possession prior to disclosure by the disclosing party, (c) is legally made available to Buyer by or through a third party having no direct or indirect confidentiality obligation to Seller with respect to such information, (d) was independently developed by Buyer without use of any of Seller's confidential information, or (e) is required to be disclosed pursuant to applicable law.

18. Waiver. No waiver by Seller of any of these Terms and Conditions shall be effective unless explicitly set forth in writing and signed by Seller. No failure to exercise, or delay in exercising, any rights, remedy, power, or privilege arising from these Terms and Conditions shall operate or be construed as a waiver thereof,

nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power, or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege.

19. Assignment. No assignment of any right or interest or delegation of any obligation or performance of Buyer under this order may be made without the prior written consent of Seller. Any attempted assignment or delegation will be wholly void and totally ineffective for all purposes.

20. Choice of Law. All sales, agreements for sale, offers to sell, proposals, acknowledgments and contracts of sale, including, but not limited to, Purchase Orders accepted by Seller, shall be considered a contract under the laws of the State of Delaware, and the rights and duties of all persons, and the construction and effect of all provisions hereof, shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Delaware.

21. Integration Clause. These Terms and Conditions constitute the entirety of terms and conditions, except as set forth in paragraph one, governing the sale and purchase of products and services sold by Seller. No modification of these Terms and Conditions shall be of any force or effect unless in writing and signed Seller and Buyer. Buyer may desire to utilize its own form of acknowledgment or acceptance of these Terms and Conditions. However, the use of any such form shall be for convenience only. No modification of these Terms and Conditions shall be affected by the acknowledgment or acceptance of purchase orders, shipping instruction forms, bills of lading or any other document containing terms or conditions at variance with or in addition to those set forth herein, all such varying or additional terms being hereby objected to and rejected by Seller and deemed to be waived by Buyer.

April 2022

General information

Finishes Cross Reference

Finish Description	Finish Appearance	dormakaba/BHMA Code	Nearest U.S. Equivalent
Brass	Bright	605	US3
	Satin	606	US4
Bronze	Polished	611	US9
	Satin	612	US10
	Oil Rubbed/Dark Satin	613	US10B
Nickel	Bright	618	US14
	Satin	619	US15
Chrome	Bright	625	US26
	Satin	626	US26D
Stainless	Bright	629	US32
	Satin	630	US32D
Aluminum	Satin Anodized	628	US28
Dark Oxidized Bronze	Satin Anodized	710	US10B
Flat Black	Anodized	711	US19
Aluminum	Painted or Powder Coated	689	US28
Dark (Statuary) Bronze	Painted or Powder Coated	690	US20
Light (Dull) Bronze	Painted or Powder Coated	691	US10
Black	Painted or Powder Coated	693	Black Anodized
Dark (Duronodic) Bronze	Painted or Powder Coated	695	Dark Bronze Anodized
Satin Brass (Gold)	Painted or Powder Coated	696	US4
Primed	Painted or Powder Coated	600	USP
Custom	Painted or Powder Coated	Custom	RAL Pallet
Designer	Painted	Designer	Sample Match

* Excluding Mechanical Locks, Architectural Pulls & Handles, and Sliding Systems. See appropriate product section for available finishes.

Reference: ANSI A156.18 American National Standard for Materials and Finishes

600 Series Plated Finishes designate the appearance of the finish, regardless of the base material. For example, 605 defines a polished brass material, but 605 can be any base material, like steel or stainless, that is finished to provide the appearance of polished brass.

Standard sprayed finishes are shown above.

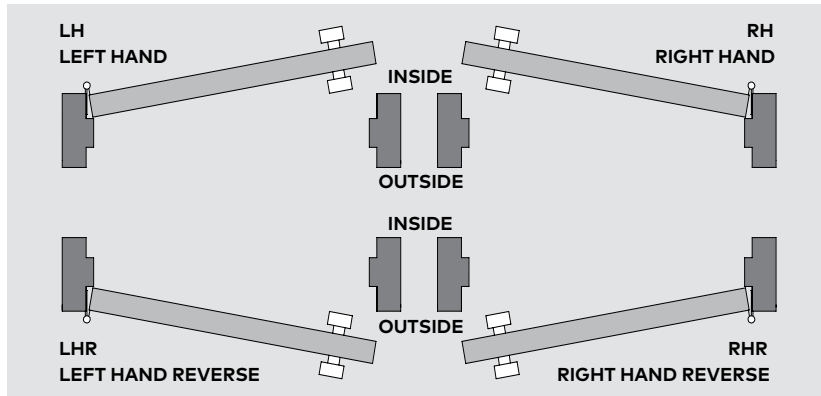
For a **Custom Color**, refer to the Custom Color Pallet. For Door Controls, a \$110.00 net setup fee per purchase order, per color will be charged. For exits and trim, a \$120.00 net setup fee per purchase order, per color will be charged. For a copy of the Custom Color Pallet, please contact your Representative or our Customer Service Department. Locks are NOT included in the Custom Color program.

For a **Designer Color**, custom matched to a supplied sample, three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples are required. For Door Controls, a non-refundable fee of \$270.00 net is required per color match request, per order prior to processing. For exits and trim, non-refundable \$430.00 net fee is required per color match request, per order prior to processing. Allow six (6) weeks for designer color development. If a match can not be made to the customer's satisfaction after three (3) attempts, dormakaba reserves the right to decline the order. Metallic colors are difficult to duplicate and may be rejected. Locks are NOT included in the Designer Color program.

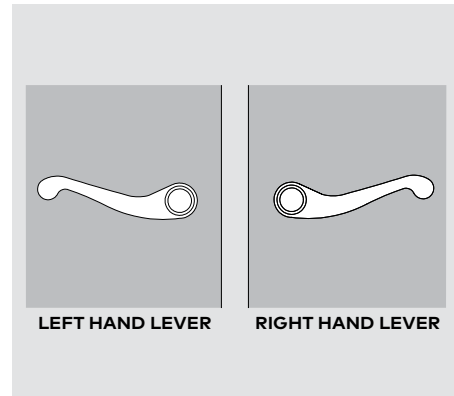
Please contact our Sales Service Department, or your local sales representative for further information.

Locks

How to Determine Hand of Door



How to Determine Handed Levers



Product Guide

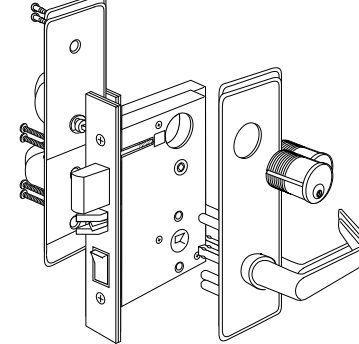
<div><div></div> Yes</div> <div><div></div> No</div> <div><div></div> Optional</div>	Description	ANSI BHMA	Fire Rated	Standard Cylinder	SFIC	Schlage Style LFIC
M9000 Lock	GR1 Mortise Lock	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
T900 Lock	GR2 Decorative Tubular Lock (M9000 Trim)	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	N/A	N/A	N/A
D900 Dead Bolt	GR1 Small Case Mortise Dead Bolt	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
C800 Lever Lock	GR1 Cylindrical Lever Lock	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
C800 Knob Lock	GR1 Cylindrical Knob Lock	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
D800 Dead Bolt	GR1 Tubular Dead Bolt	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
CL700 Lever Lock	GR2 Cylindrical Lever Lock	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
CK700 Knob Lock	GR2 Cylindrical Knob Lock	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
DB600 Dead Bolt	GR2 Tubular Dead Bolt	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
C500 Lever Lock	GR2 Cylindrical Lever Lock	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
C300 Lever Lock	GR2 Cylindrical Lever Lock	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
J300 Interconnected Lock	GR2 Interconnected Lock	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>

M9000 Series

Ordering Guide

Function²

Privacy w/DB & Indicator —	996
Faculty Restroom/Hotel w/DB & Indicator —	986
Storeroom w/DB Single Cylinder —	980
Classroom Intruder w/DB —	974
Dormitory w/DB (F21) —	973
Intruder Dead Bolt (F33) —	968
Intruder Dead Bolt (F34) —	967
Storeroom w/DB (F14) —	966
Storeroom w/DB (F35) —	958
Dormitory w/DB (F11) —	957
Corridor w/DB (F13) —	956
Entry w/DB (F20) —	953
Privacy w/DB (F19) —	940
Institution (F30) —	082
Electrically Unlocked/Locked w/Double Locking —	082EU/EL
Electrically Unlocked/Locked —	080EU/EL
Storeroom (F07) —	080
Classroom Intruder Latch Bolt with Indicator —	072
Classroom Intruder Latch Bolt (F32)* —	071
Classroom (F05) —	070
Apartment (F09) —	060
Office/Entry (Alt F04) —	053
Office/Entry (F04) —	050
Privacy w/Indicator —	046
Privacy w/Coin Turn —	042
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath (F22) —	040
Exit/Communicating Passage (F31) —	025
Passage/Closet (F01) —	010
Dummy Trim Two Sides —	002
Dummy Trim One Side —	001



- Indicator cannot be added to M9071 function. For intruder function with indicator, order M9072.
- Additional functions available. Detailed function descriptions available in M9000 Series brochure.
- KB knob priced same as Premium lever.
- D Rose not available in 625 or 626.
- Available in 626 and 630 finishes only. Not available on 630 H escutcheon.
- Security Screws only available with 619, 625, 626 and 630 finishes.
- Standard door thickness is 1-3/4" (44 mm). Requirements for doors 1-13/16" (46 mm) and thicker can vary by trim and function. See page 14
- Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.

Lever Design

Premium Lever —	PREMIUM
Knob ³ —	KB
Lever —	LT
Lever —	LR
Lever —	LN
Lever —	LG
Lever —	LD
Lever —	LC

Finish

630 —	Satin Stainless
626 —	Satin Chrome
625 —	Bright Chrome
622 PVD —	Satin Black
619 PVD —	Satin Nickel
613 PVD —	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
612 PVD —	Satin Bronze
606 PVD —	Satin Brass
605 PVD —	Bright Brass

Door Thickness⁷

Strike Options⁸

Lip Length⁸

Product Family

Heavy Duty Grade 1 Mortise Lockset	M9
Temporary SFIC —	953
SFIC (Less Core) —	D
SFIC (With Core) —	LR
Less Cylinder —	A
Conventional Cylinder —	626
Temporary Schlage LFIC —	AM
Schlage LFIC (Less Core) —	TX
Schlage LFIC —	RH

Cylinder Type

Temporary SFIC —	T
SFIC (Less Core) —	J
SFIC (With Core) —	C
Less Cylinder —	L
Conventional Cylinder —	D
Temporary Schlage LFIC —	G
Schlage LFIC (Less Core) —	R
Schlage LFIC —	F

Rose/Escutcheon Design

2-1/4" Dia. Rose —	A
2-9/16" Dia. Rose —	B
2-1/8" x 8-9/16" Escutcheon —	H
2-1/2" x 8" Escutcheon —	M
2-9/16" Dia. Decorative Rose ⁴ —	D

Security Screws⁶

Antimicrobial Coating⁵

Door Hand

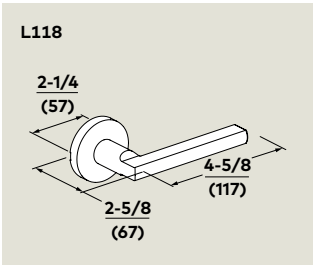
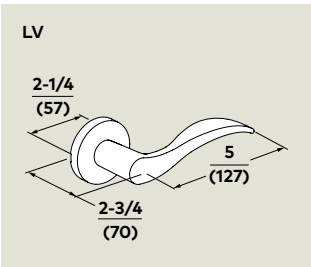
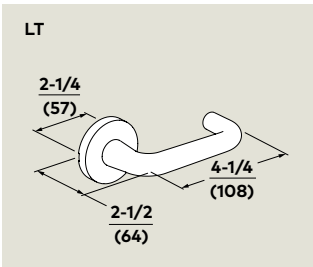
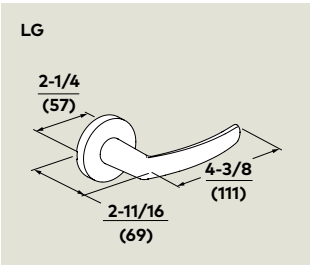
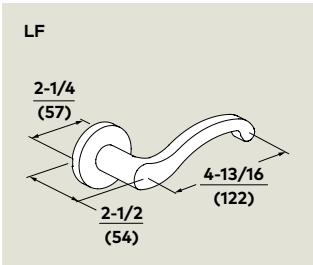
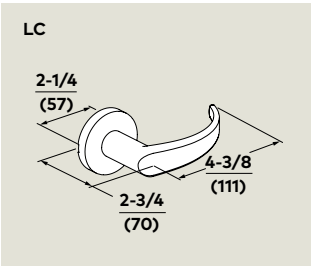
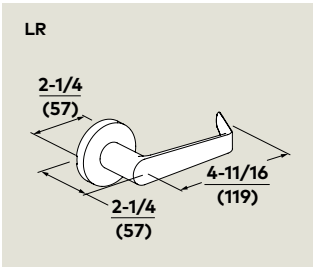
Right Hand —	RH
Right Hand Reverse —	RHR
Left Hand —	LH
Left Hand Reverse —	LHR

Keying Options Field

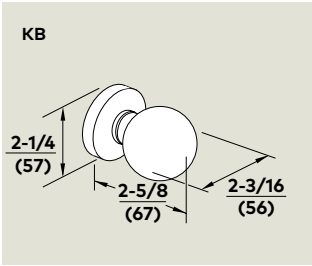
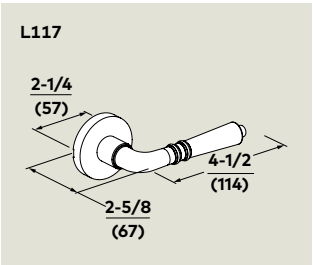
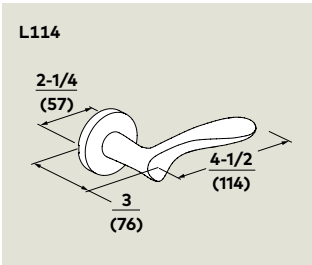
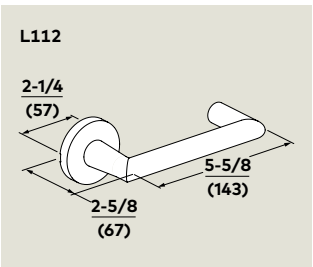
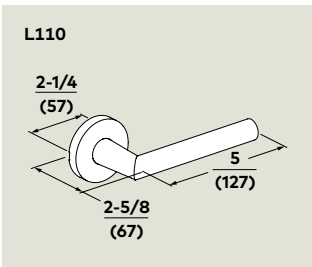
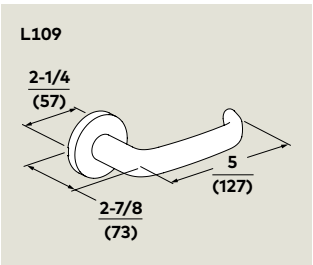
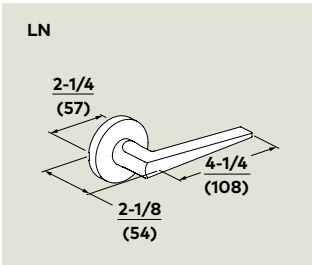
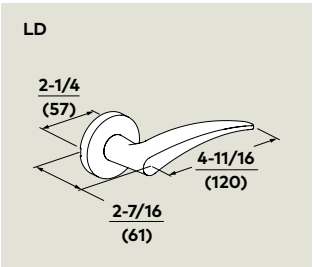
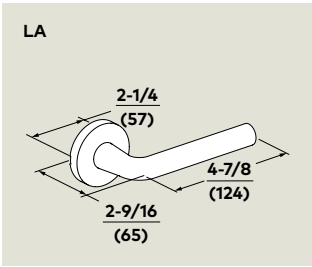
134	5006	114	XXXX
------------	-------------	------------	-------------

Trim Options

Lever Options — Standard



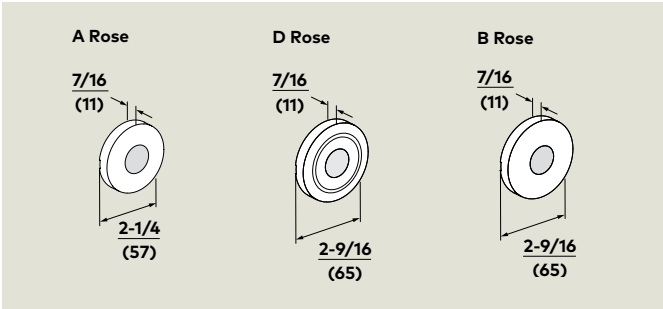
Lever Options — Premium



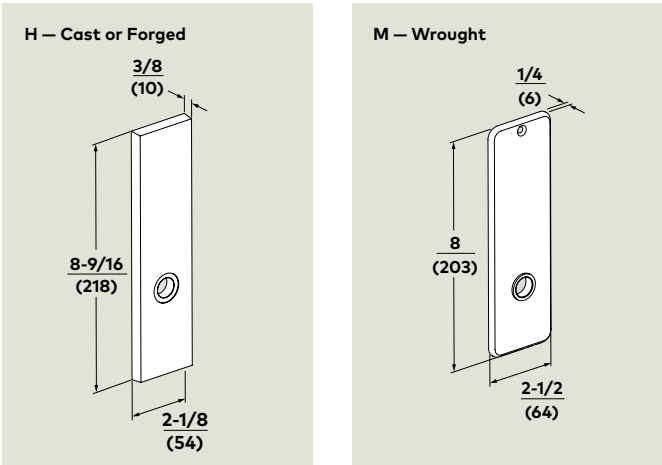
Trim Styles

All Finishes

Wrought Roses



Escutcheons

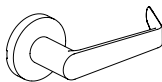


NOTE: H Escutcheon Trim cannot be rehanded in the field.

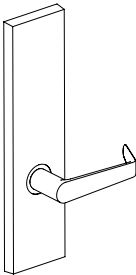
Finish Availability Chart

	605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	630
Standard Levers									
LR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LC	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LG	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LF	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
LT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LV	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
L118		•	•	•	•	•			•
Premium Levers									
LA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
LN	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
L109		•	•	•	•	•			•
L110	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
L112		•	•	•	•	•			•
L114	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
L117	•	•	•	•	•	•			•
Knob									
KB		•	•	•	•	•			•

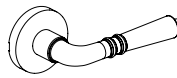
NOTE: See next 4 pages for mortise lock pricing arranged by Trim Style.



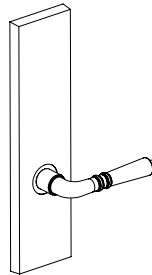
Standard levers with Rose trim



Standard levers with Escutcheon trim



Premium levers with Rose trim

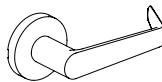


Premium levers with Escutcheon trim

Standard Lever – Rose Styles

Levers: LR, LC, LF, LG, LT, LV, L118

Roses: A, B, D



L118 not available in 605, 625, or 626 finish.
LF and LV not available in 630 finish.
See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 5.
D rose not available in 625 or 626 finish.

A,B,D Rose

626

605, 606,
612, 613,
619, 622,
625, 630

ANSI #	Function	Description		
Non-Keyed			List \$	
—	M9001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	282.00	323.00
—	M9002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	601.00	647.00
—	M9003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	444.00	468.00
—	M9004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	731.00	774.00
F01	M9010 ²	Passage/closet	786.00	874.00
F31	M9025 ¹	Exit/communicating passage	905.00	997.00
F22	M9040	Privacy, bedroom or bath	905.00	997.00
—	M9042	Privacy w/coin turn	967.00	1061.00
—	M9046	Privacy w/indicator	1089.00	1137.00
F19	M9940	Privacy w/dead bolt	1089.00	1137.00
—	M9942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	1156.00	1201.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F04	M9050 ¹	Office/Entry	1007.00	1105.00
F04	M9053 ²	Office/Entry	1007.00	1105.00
—	M9056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	1096.00	1196.00
F05	M9070 ²	Classroom	1007.00	1105.00
F06	M9076	Holdback	1007.00	1105.00
F07	M9080 ¹	Storeroom	1007.00	1105.00
—	M9080EL ¹	Electrically locked (Fail Safe; 24 V)	1517.00	1561.00
—	M9080EU ¹	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure; 24 V)	1517.00	1561.00
F20	M9953	Entry w/dead bolt	1037.00	1137.00
—	M9954	Security entrance w/dead bolt	1037.00	1137.00
F13	M9956	Corridor w/dead bolt	1037.00	1137.00
F12	M9959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	1037.00	1137.00
F21	M9973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1037.00	1137.00
—	M9980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1037.00	1137.00
F15	M9985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	1096.00	1196.00
—	M9986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	1181.00	1290.00
—	M9996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	1181.00	1290.00
Keyed, Double Cylinder				
F09	M9060	Apartment	1105.00	1209.00
F32	M9071 ²	Intruder latch bolt	1105.00	1209.00
—	M9072	Intruder latch bolt with indicator	1204.00	1305.00
—	M9077	Holdback double cylinder	1105.00	1209.00
F30	M9082 ²	Institution lock	1105.00	1209.00
—	M9082EL ³	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking (24 V)	1602.00	1646.00
—	M9082EU ³	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking (24 V)	1602.00	1646.00
F11	M9957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1160.00	1209.00
F35	M9958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1160.00	1209.00
F14	M9966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1160.00	1209.00
F34	M9967	Intruder w/dead bolt	1160.00	1209.00
—	M9974	Classroom intruder w/dead bolt	1160.00	1209.00
Deadbolt Only				
F17	M9960	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Turn (No Trim)	523.00	545.00
F18	M9961	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Blank (No Trim)	430.00	456.00
F16	M9962	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Cylinder (No Trim)	632.00	656.00
F29	M9963	Deadbolt Only — Classroom (No Trim)	632.00	656.00

NOTES:

1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both

2. Available with Latch Monitoring (LM) only

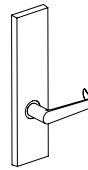
3. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring

See page 13 for RX and LM Pricing

Standard Lever – Escutcheon Styles

Levers: LR, LC, LF, LG, LT, LV, L118

Escutcheons: H, M



L118 not available in 605, 625, or 626 finish.
LF and LV not available in 630 finish.
See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 5.

NOTE: H Escutcheon Trim cannot be rehanded in the field.

Escutcheons: H, M

L118 not available in 605, 625, or 626 finish.
LF and LV not available in 630 finish.
See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 5.

NOTE: H Escutcheon Trim cannot be rehanded in the field.

H Escutcheon

M Escutcheon

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$			
Non-Keyed						
—	M9001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	331.00	351.00	271.00	309.00
—	M9002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	659.00	650.00	576.00	616.00
—	M9003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	486.00	481.00	423.00	454.00
—	M9004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	792.00	777.00	697.00	741.00
F01	M9010 ²	Passage/closet	889.00	865.00	749.00	831.00
F31	M9025 ¹	Exit/communicating passage	—	—	858.00	948.00
F22	M9040	Privacy, bedroom or bath	1013.00	981.00	858.00	948.00
—	M9042	Privacy w/coin turn	1077.00	1041.00	916.00	1008.00
—	M9046	Privacy w/indicator	—	—	—	—
F19	M9940	Privacy w/dead bolt	1154.00	1108.00	1035.00	1079.00
—	M9942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	1216.00	1170.00	1093.00	1137.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder						
F04	M9050 ¹	Office/Entry	1120.00	1080.00	953.00	1047.00
F04	M9053 ²	Office/Entry	1120.00	1080.00	953.00	1047.00
—	M9056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	1214.00	1126.00	1039.00	1135.00
F05	M9070 ²	Classroom	1120.00	1080.00	953.00	1047.00
F06	M9076	Holdback	1120.00	1080.00	953.00	1047.00
F07	M9080 ¹	Storeroom	1120.00	1080.00	953.00	1047.00
—	M9080EL ¹	Electrically locked (Fail Safe; 24 V)	1578.00	1513.00	1432.00	1475.00
—	M9080EU ¹	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure; 24 V)	1578.00	1513.00	1432.00	1475.00
F20	M9953	Entry w/dead bolt	1152.00	1110.00	981.00	1076.00
—	M9954	Security entrance w/dead bolt	1152.00	1110.00	981.00	1076.00
F13	M9956	Corridor w/dead bolt	1152.00	1110.00	981.00	1076.00
F12	M9959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	1152.00	1110.00	981.00	1076.00
F21	M9973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1152.00	1110.00	981.00	1076.00
—	M9980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1152.00	1110.00	981.00	1076.00
F15	M9985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	1214.00	1154.00	1039.00	1135.00
—	M9986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	—	—	—	—
—	M9996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	—	—	—	—
Keyed, Double Cylinder						
F09	M9060	Apartment	1222.00	1176.00	1047.00	1143.00
F32	M9071 ²	Intruder latch bolt	1222.00	1176.00	1047.00	1143.00
—	M9077	Holdback double cylinder	1222.00	1176.00	1047.00	1143.00
F30	M9082 ²	Institution lock	1222.00	1176.00	1047.00	1143.00
—	M9082EL ³	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking (24 V)	1664.00	1588.00	1511.00	1556.00
—	M9082EU ³	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking (24 V)	1664.00	1588.00	1511.00	1556.00
F11	M9957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1222.00	1176.00	1099.00	1143.00
F35	M9958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1222.00	1176.00	1099.00	1143.00
F14	M9966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1222.00	1176.00	1099.00	1143.00
F34	M9967	Intruder w/dead bolt	1222.00	1176.00	1099.00	1143.00
—	M9974	Classroom intruder w/dead bolt	1222.00	1176.00	1099.00	1143.00
Deadbolt Only						
F17	M9960	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Turn (No Trim)	—	510.00	—	—
F18	M9961	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Blank (No Trim)	—	427.00	—	—
F16	M9962	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Cylinder (No Trim)	—	613.00	—	—
F29	M9963	Deadbolt Only — Classroom (No Trim)	—	613.00	—	—

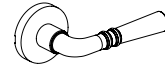
NOTES:

1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both
 2. Available with Latch Monitoring (LM) only
 3. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring
- See page 13 for RX and LM Pricing

Premium Lever – Rose Styles

Levers: LA, LD, LN, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117, KB

Roses: A, B, D



A, B, D Rose

L109, L112, and L117 not available in 625 or 626 finishes.
LD, LN, and L114 not available in 630 finish.
See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 5.
D rose not available in 625 or 626 finish.

L109, L112, and L117 not available in 625 or 626 finishes. LD, LN, and L114 not available in 630 finish. See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 5. D rose not available in 625 or 626 finish.			626	605, 606, 612, 613, 619, 622, 625, 630
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Non-Keyed				
—	M9001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	278.00	319.00
—	M9002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	593.00	635.00
—	M9003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	433.00	458.00
—	M9004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	717.00	762.00
F01	M9010 ²	Passage/closet	773.00	855.00
F31	M9025 ¹	Exit/communicating passage	886.00	976.00
F22	M9040	Privacy, bedroom or bath	886.00	976.00
—	M9042	Privacy w/coin turn	943.00	1043.00
—	M9046	Privacy w/indicator	1064.00	1109.00
F19	M9940	Privacy w/dead bolt	1064.00	1109.00
—	M9942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	1130.00	1171.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F04	M9050 ¹	Office/Entry	981.00	1076.00
F04	M9053 ²	Office/Entry	981.00	1076.00
—	M9056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	1069.00	1168.00
F05	M9070 ²	Classroom	981.00	1076.00
F06	M9076	Holdback	981.00	1076.00
F07	M9080 ¹	Storeroom	981.00	1076.00
—	M9080EL ¹	Electrically locked (Fail Safe; 24 V)	1475.00	1518.00
—	M9080EU ¹	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure; 24 V)	1475.00	1518.00
F20	M9953	Entry w/dead bolt	1011.00	1108.00
—	M9954	Security entrance w/dead bolt	1011.00	1108.00
F13	M9956	Corridor w/dead bolt	1011.00	1108.00
F12	M9959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	1011.00	1108.00
F21	M9973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1011.00	1108.00
—	M9980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1011.00	1108.00
F15	M9985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	1069.00	1168.00
—	M9986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	1150.00	1258.00
—	M9996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	1150.00	1258.00
Keyed, Double Cylinder				
F09	M9060	Apartment	1076.00	1177.00
F32	M9071 ²	Intruder latch bolt	1076.00	1177.00
—	M9072	Intruder latch bolt with indicator	1168.00	1269.00
—	M9077	Holdback double cylinder	1076.00	1177.00
F30	M9082 ²	Institution lock	1076.00	1177.00
—	M9082EL ³	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking (24 V)	1556.00	1601.00
—	M9082EU ³	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking (24 V)	1556.00	1601.00
F11	M9957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1134.00	1177.00
F35	M9958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1134.00	1177.00
F14	M9966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1134.00	1177.00
F34	M9967	Intruder w/dead bolt	1134.00	1177.00
—	M9974	Classroom intruder w/dead bolt	1134.00	1177.00
Deadbolt Only				
F17	M9960	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder x Turn (No Trim)	489.00	510.00
F18	M9961	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder x Blank (No Trim)	402.00	427.00
F16	M9962	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder x Cylinder (No Trim)	590.00	613.00
F29	M9963	Deadbolt Only — Classroom (No Trim)	590.00	613.00

NOTES:

1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both

2. Available with Latch Monitoring (LM) only

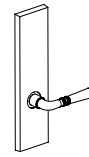
3. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring

See page 13 for RX and LM Pricing

Premium Lever – Escutcheon Styles

Levers: LA, LD, LN, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117, KB

Escutcheons: H, M



NOTE: H Escutcheon Trim cannot be rehanded in the field.
L109, L112, and L117 not available in 625 or 626 finishes.
LD, LN, and L114 not available in 630 finish.
 See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 5.

Escutcheons: H, M

</

NOTES:

1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both
 2. Available with Latch Monitoring (LM) only
 3. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring
- See page 13 for RX and LM Pricing

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: M9070D
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	16.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	31.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	16.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	21.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	41.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	23.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	45.00
L		Lock less conventional cylinder and cylinder ring	Example: M9070L Deduct 30.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: M9070T 50.00
J		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: M9070J N/C
C		SFIC — Housing with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: M9070C 57.00
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: M9070G 50.00
R		Schlage LFIC — Housing less core	Example: M9070R 11.00
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: M9070F 57.00

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key— Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	9.00
45401	SFIC Cut key— Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45103	SFIC Cut key— Emergency key for M9985C or M9986C; BA keyways	26.00
45403	SFIC Cut key— Emergency key for M9985C or M9986C; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	26.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	7.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	7.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	4.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	6.00

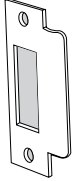
NOTES:

- M9985D and M9986D are available MKD, CMK, or 1-bit only.
- Emergency keys for M9985D and M9986D are 45101 or 45401.
- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

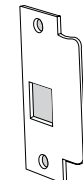
Configuration Options

Description: Grade 1 Mortise Locks Less Components (Use LRA trim design and specified finish for base list price.)	List Deduct \$
Less outside lever and rose Example: M9953D LLL × LRA 626 RH 134 5006 114; includes mortise less trim kit 76007272	Deduct 36.00
Less inside lever and rose Example: M9953D LRA × LLL 626 RH 134 5006 114; includes mortise less trim kit 76007272	Deduct 36.00
Less strike Example: M9953D LRA 626 RH 134 LLL	Deduct 36.00
NOTES: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For other configurations, consult factory. Mortise locks not available less trim both sides. 	

Strikes

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	5006 — ANSI Strike for Mortise Lock (*see below for usage)		
	5006-114	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/4" lip length, square corner, curved lip	N/C
	5006-078	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 7/8" lip length, square corner, straight lip	24.00
	5006-112	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner, curved lip	24.00
	5006-134	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-3/4" lip length, square corner, curved lip	24.00
	5006-200	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 2" lip length, square corner, curved lip	24.00
	5006-214	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 2-1/4" lip length, square corner, curved lip	32.00

* Default length strike shown in bold for all M9000 functions. Lip length is distance from center of mounting holes to edge of strike.

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	5007 — ANSI Strike for Mortise Lock (*see below for usage)		
	5007-114	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/4" lip length, square corner (specify hand)	15.00

* Optional handed strike available for M9000 functions without dead bolts. Only available in 1-1/4" lip length. Specify hand.

Antimicrobial Coating

Description of Components Coated	List Add \$
Available on 626 and 630 finishes only. Not available with 630 H escutcheon. Specify AM. Example: 626AM or 630AM	
Rose Trim A, B, or D	90.00
Escutcheon Trim H* or M	104.00

NOTES:





- Extended leadtime, consult factory.
- *AM option on 630 H escutcheon, consult factory.

Special Application Options

Lead Lined Lock Case

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660001	Lead lining plate for M9000 Series Mortise Locks	273.00

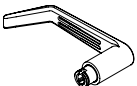
Occupancy Indicators

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	79019	Occupancy indicator for rose trim used w/cylinder, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT or SECURED/UNSECURED. Both readings supplied. Specify finish.	114.00
		Optional RG — Solid red/green indicator inserts. Specify 79019 630 RG.	10.00
		M9072 indicator inserts (LOCKED/UNLOCKED with red/green background). Specify 79019 630 M9072.	10.00
	79020	Occupancy indicator for rose trim used without cylinder, emergency access, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT. Specify finish.	114.00
	79021	Occupancy indicator for rose trim used without cylinder, reading SECURED/UNSECURED. No emergency access. Used on inside of door with 79019 on outside.	114.00
	79022	Occupancy indicator w/cointurn for rose trim used without cylinder, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT. Specify finish.	114.00

NOTES:

- 1-3/4"–2-1/8" thick doors.
- Specify finish. Example: 79019 626.
- Indicators will work on the following functions but may have unexpected operation on lock sets that remain locked when the dead bolt is retracted: M9046, 9056, 9072, 9940, 9942, 9953, 9956, 9957, 9959, 9960, 9961, 9962, 9966, 9967, 9968, 9973, 9974, 9980, 9985, 9986, 9996

Tactile Markings

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	660002	Knurled or grooved lever (LR, LT, and LG designs only)	79.00
	660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs)	56.00

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown per single lever or knob.

Request to Exit/Latch Monitoring

Suffix	Description	List Add \$
RX	Request to exit, M9025/ 9050/ 9080 / 9080EU/ 9080EL/ 9082EU/ 9082EL. Specify RX. Example: M9010RX.	205.00
LM	Latch Monitoring, M9010/ 9025/ 9050/ 9053/ 9070/ 9071/ 9080/ 9080EL/ 9080EU/ 9082/ 9082EL/ 9082EU. Specify LM. Example: M9080EULM.	205.00
RXLM	Request to Exit & Latch Monitoring, M9025/ 9050/ 9080/ 9080EL/ 9080EU. Specify RXLM. Example: M9050RXLM.	405.00

Security Screws

Specify	Description	List Add \$
TX A/B/D	Security screws for all exposed fasteners (sectional trim and dead bolts only).	22.00
TX H	Security screws for all exposed fasteners (H escutcheon only).	24.00
TX M	Security screws for all exposed fasteners (M escutcheon only).	24.00

NOTE: Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.

Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

Part #	Description	626, 630	605, 606, 612, 613, 622
		List Add \$	
5006-XXX	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", special lip length (greater than 2-1/4"). Specify lip length.	105.00	130.00

Example: 5006-312 630 for a 2-1/2" lip length strike in 630 finish.

NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.

Non-Standard Door Thickness

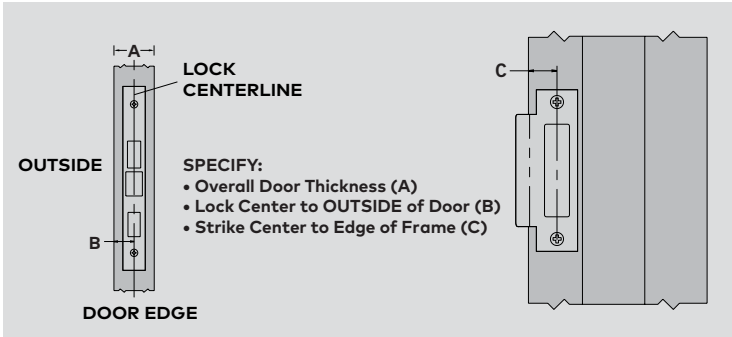
Charges include special strike and cylinder requirements. Extended lead time may be required, check with factory. For functions requiring an indicator, add \$75.

Description	Type	List Add \$
Functions without a Cylinder		
Doors >1-3/4" to 2-1/2"	EE, EI, EO, ED	N/C
Doors >2-1/2" to 4"	EE, EI, EO, ED	103.00
Single Cylinder Functions		
Doors >1-3/4" to 2-1/2"	EE, EI, EO, ED	N/C
Doors >2-1/2" to 4"	EI	103.00
Doors >2-1/2" to 4"	EE, EO, ED	280.00
Double Cylinder Functions		
Doors >1-3/4" to 2-1/2"	EE, EI, EO, ED	N/C
Doors >2-1/2" to 4"	EI	103.00
Doors >2-1/2" to 4"	EE, EO, ED	487.00

NOTES:

- EE — Door thickness extended equally (lock is centered)
- EI — Door thickness extended inside only
- EO — Door thickness extended outside only
- ED — Door thickness extended differently inside and outside

Required Information — For Non-Standard Door Thickness



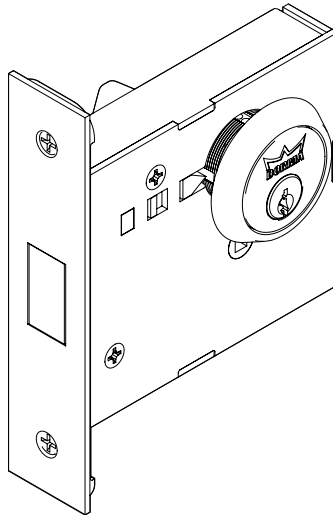
Special Requests:

Customized products may be available to solve unusual functions or applications.

Contact Technical Services for assistance.

D900 Series

Ordering Guide



Function		Antimicrobial Coating		Security Screws		Strike Options		Keying Options Field	
Turn Only —	81								
Indicator x Turn —	71								
Cylinder x Classroom —	63*								
Cylinder x Cylinder —	62								
Cylinder x Blank —	61								
Cylinder x Turn —	60								
		AM	TX						
D9	60	626			RH	134	5301	D	XXXX
Product Family Grade 1 Small Case Mortise Dead Bolt	Satin Stainless —	630	Right Hand/	RH	Door Thickness 1-3/4" – 2-1/4"	T	Temporary SFIC		
	Satin Chrome —	626	Right Hand Reverse	LH		J	SFIC (Less Core)		
	Bright Chrome —	625	Left Hand/	Handing (D963 only)		C	SFIC		
	Satin Black —	622 PVD	Left Hand Reverse			L	Less Cylinder		
	Satin Nickel —	619 PVD				D	Conventional Cylinder		
	Dark Oxidized	613 PVD				G	Temporary Schlage LFIC		
	Satin Bronze —	612 PVD				R	Schlage LFIC (Less Core)		
	Satin Brass —	606 PVD				F	Schlage LFIC		
	Bright Brass —	605 PVD							
	Finish					Cylinder Type			

* D963 function available in 613, 619, 626, and 630 finish only.

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
			626, 630, 619	605, 606, 612, 613, 622, 625
E06071	D960	Cylinder x Turn	\$405.00	\$430.00
E06061	D962	Cylinder x Cylinder	\$465.00	\$489.00
E06091	D963	Cylinder x Classroom	\$465.00	\$489.00
E06081	D961	Cylinder x Blank	\$384.00	\$407.00
—	D971	Cylinder Indicator x Turn	\$465.00	\$494.00
E06181	D981	Turn Only	\$304.00	\$319.00

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: D960D
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	16.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	31.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	16.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	21.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	41.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	23.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	45.00
L		Lock less conventional cylinder and collar	Example: D960L Deduct 30.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: D960T 50.00
J		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: D960J N/C
C		SFIC — Housing with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: D960C 57.00
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: D960G 50.00
R		Schlage LFIC — Housing less core	Example: D960R 11.00
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: D960F 57.00

¹ For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	9.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	7.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	7.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	4.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	6.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1 bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1 bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

D900 Accessories

Antimicrobial Coating

Description of Components Coated		List \$
Available on 626 and 630 finished. Specify AM. Example 626AM or 630AM.		
Inside	Thumb Turn and Rose if applicable to function	43.00

NOTE: AM Coating not available on Cylinders (AM Coating not available on outside). Extended lead time required, consult factory.

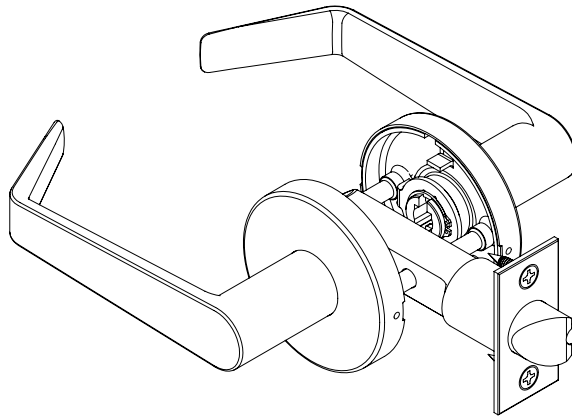
Security Screws

Specify	Description	List \$
TX	Security Screws for Strike, Armor Plate, Thumb Turn	22.00

NOTE: Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.

T900 Series

Ordering Guide



Function			Rose Design		Finish ³		Fire-Rated ⁵		Latch Bolt ⁶		Strike Options ⁶		Lip Length ⁶	
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40				630	— Satin Stainless								
Exit/Communicating Passage	25				626	— Satin Chrome								
Passage/Closet	10				625	— Bright Chrome								
Double Dummy	02				622 PVD	— Satin Black								
Single Dummy, Through-Bolted	01				619 PVD	— Satin Nickel								
					613 PVD	— Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze								
					612 PVD	— Satin Bronze								
					606 PVD	— Satin Brass								
					605 PVD	— Bright Brass								
T9			LR		626		RH		90202		134		5101	
Product Family			LC		AM		RH				134			
Grade 2			LD				LH							
Tubular Lockset			LG											
			LN											
			LR											
			LT											
			PREMIUM											

1. D rose not available in 625 or 626.

2. See Finish Availability chart, page 21.

3. For split finishes, consult factory. Specify in-swing or out-swing.

4. Available on 626/630 finishes only.

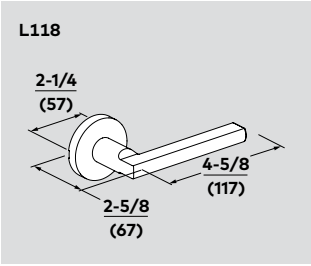
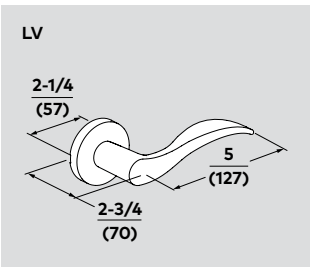
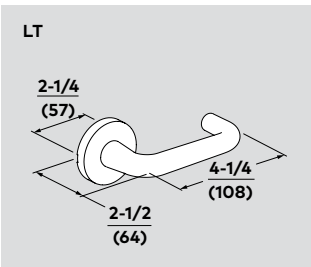
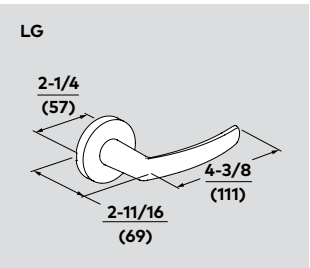
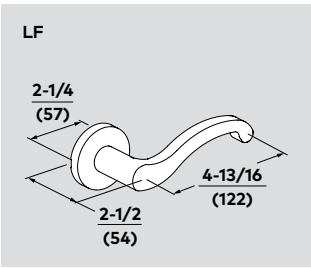
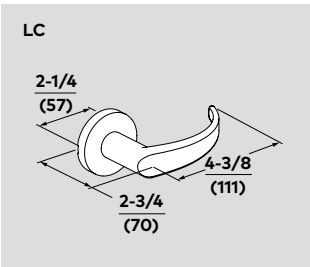
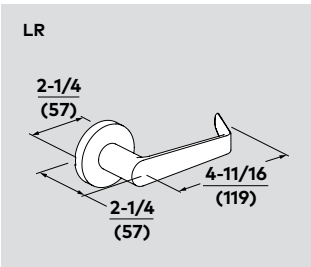
5. Fire rated latch available on T925 (standard) and T910 (optional). Not available on T

6. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full detail

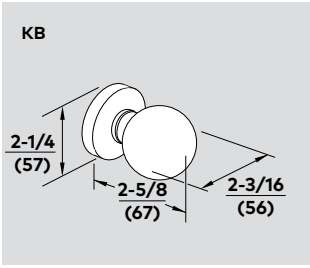
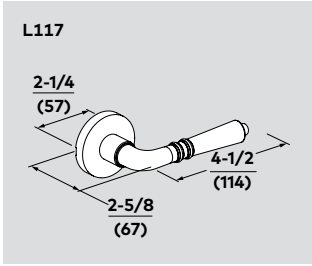
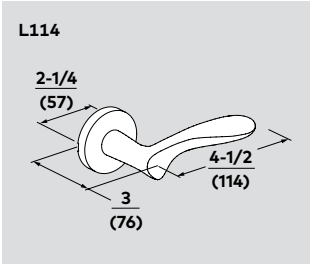
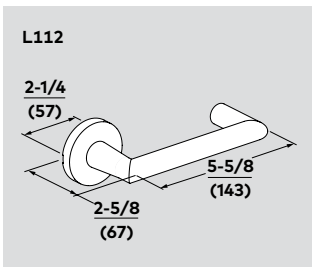
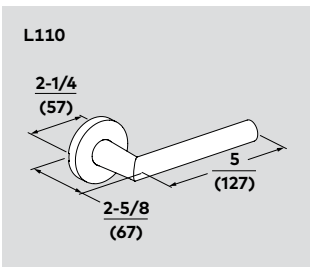
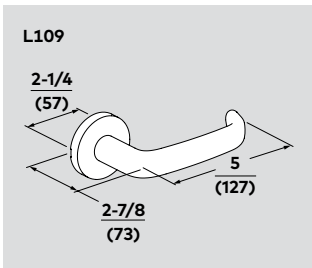
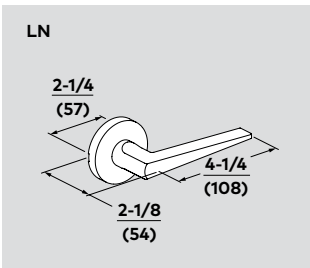
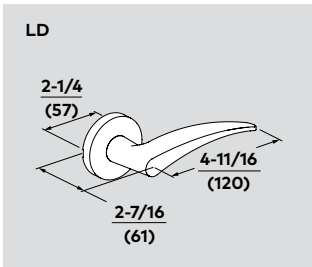
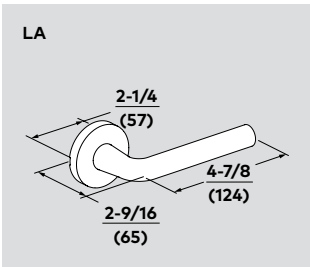
7. Standard door thickness is 1-3/8"-1-3/4". Contact factory for other thicknesses.

Trim Options
Lever Options

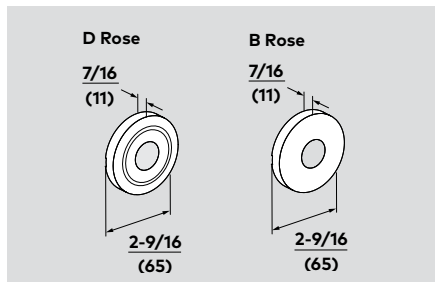
Standard



Premium



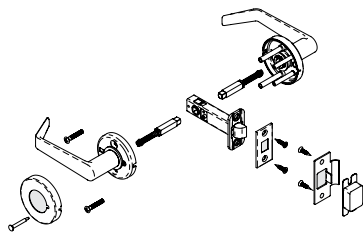
Wrought Roses



Finish Availability Chart

	605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	630
Standard Levers									
LR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LC	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LG	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LF	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
LT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LV	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
L118		•	•	•	•	•			•
Premium Levers									
LA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
LN	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
L109		•	•	•	•	•			•
L110	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
L112		•	•	•	•	•			•
L114	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
L117	•	•	•	•	•	•			•
Knob									
KB		•	•	•	•	•			•

T900 Series



Standard Levers

L118 not available in 605, 625, or 626 finish.
LF and LV not available in 630 finish.
See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 21.
D rose not available in 625 or 626.

626	605, 606, 612, 619, 622, 625, 613, 630
-----	---

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
—	T901	Single dummy, surface mounted	178.00	187.00
—	T902	Double dummy	243.00	260.00
F75	T910	Passage/closet	292.00	310.00
F111	T925	Exit/communicating	292.00	310.00
F76	T940	Privacy, bedroom or bath	312.00	329.00

NOTE: Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

Premium Levers

L109, L112, and L117 not available in 625 or 626 finishes.
LD, LN, and L114 not available in 630 finish.
See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 21.
D rose not available in 625 or 626.

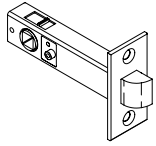
626	605, 606, 612, 619, 622, 625, 613, 630
-----	---

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
—	T901	Single dummy, surface mounted	193.00	204.00
—	T902	Double dummy	270.00	288.00
F75	T910	Passage/closet	323.00	340.00
F111	T925	Exit/communicating	323.00	340.00
F76	T940	Privacy, bedroom or bath	341.00	360.00

NOTE: Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

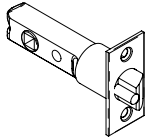
Configuration Options

Non-Fire Latch Bolts



Part #	Backset	Description	List Add \$
90202	2-3/4"	1-1/8" faceplate, passage, square corner, non-fire, T910 only	N/C
90200	2-3/4"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, non-fire, T910 only	N/C
90100	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, non-fire, T910 only	N/C
90101	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, 1/4" radius corner, non-fire, T910 only	N/C
90232	2-3/4"	1-1/8" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non-fire, T940 only	N/C
90230	2-3/4"	1" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non-fire, T940 only	N/C
90130	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non-fire, T940 only	N/C
90131	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, privacy, 1/4" radius corner, non-fire, T940 only	N/C

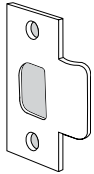
Fire-Rated Latch Bolts



Part #	Backset	Description	List Add \$
91202	2-3/4"	1-1/8" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910	17.00
91200	2-3/4"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910	17.00
91100	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910	17.00
91101	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, 1/4" radius corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910	17.00

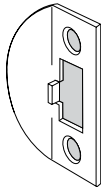
NOTE: List add for fire-rated latch with T910 only. Fire-rated latch standard for T925 – no list add. Not available on T940.

Strikes



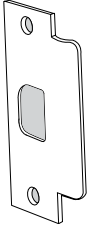
Part #	Description	List Add \$
5101 – T Strike with Dust Box		
5101-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5101-112	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	24.00
5102-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, radius corner	N/C

NOTE: Default strike shown in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5201, 5202 – Full Lip Strike		
5201-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5202-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

Strikes Continued

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	5001 – ANSI Strike, includes Dust Box		
	5001-1316	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/16 lip length, square corner	N/C
	5001-112	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/2 lip length, square corner	24.00
	5001-078	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 7/8 lip length	24.00

Special Application Options

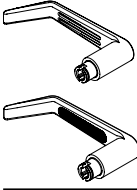
Antimicrobial Coating

Available on 626 and 630 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM

Description of Components Coated		List Add \$
Lever trim	Inside: Lever and rose Outside: lever and rose	54.00

NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.

Tactile Markings

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	660002	Knurled or grooved lever (LR, LT, and LG designs only)	78.00
	660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs)	56.00

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown per single lever or knob.

Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001 – ANSI Strike with Tubular Lock Cutout, includes Dust Box		
5001-XXX	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", special lip length (longer than 1-1/2"). Specify length and finish.	103.00

Example: 5001-200 630 for a 2" lip length in 630 finish.

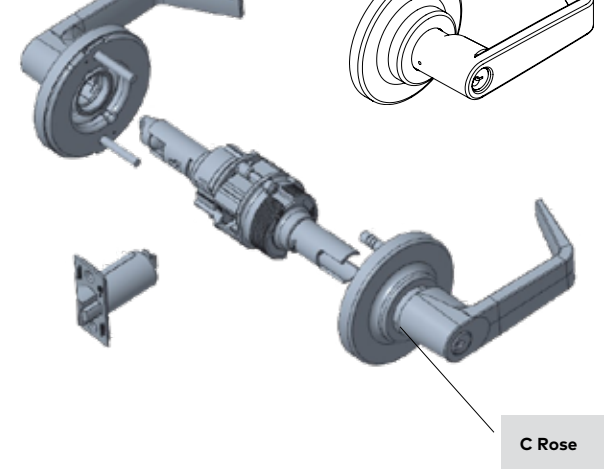
NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.

C100 Series

Ordering Guide

Function

F93 – Faculty Restroom/Hotel ¹	85
F87 – Asylum	82
Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)	80EU
Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)	80EL
F86 – Storeroom	80
F110 – Classroom Intruder	77
F90 – Corridor/Dormitory	73
F80 – Communicating	72
F84 – Classroom	70
F91 – Store Door	66
F113 – Exit/Communicating Classroom	65
F88 – Apartment	60
F92 – Service Station	55
F109 – Entry	53
F82 – Entry/Office	50
F112 – Exit/Communicating Storeroom	48
Hospital Privacy	44
F76A – Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40
F77A – Patio	30
F111 – Exit/Communicating Passage	25
F89 – Exit	12
F75 – Passage/Closet	10
Double Dummy	02
Single Dummy	01



Finish

626	— Satin Chrome
625	— Bright Chrome
622	— Satin Black
619	— Satin Nickel
613	— Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
612	— Satin Bronze
606	— Satin Brass
605	— Bright Brass

Cylinder Type³

D	— Conventional Cylinder
L	— Less Conventional Cylinder
J	— SFIC (Less Core)
T	— Temporary SFIC

Product Family
Heavy-Duty Grade 1 Cylindrical Lockset

Lever Design

RX	Request to Exit ²
LR	Lever
LC	Lever
LG	Lever

Rose Design

C	— 3-1/2" Dia.
D	— 3-1/2" Dia. stamped, LOCK
E	— 3-1/2" Dia. stepped rose
F	— 3-1/2" Dia. stepped rose stamped, LOCK

Antimicrobial Coating⁴

AM	Antimicrobial Coating
TX	Antimicrobial Coating

Door Hand

RH	— Right Hand
LH	— Left Hand

Door Thickness⁵

134	— 1-3/4" – 2-1/4"
138	— 1-3/8" – 1-5/8"

Keying Options Field

Strike Options

Lip Length

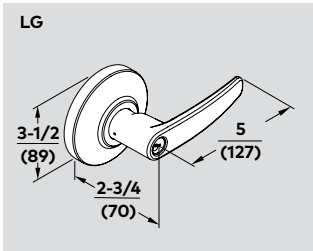
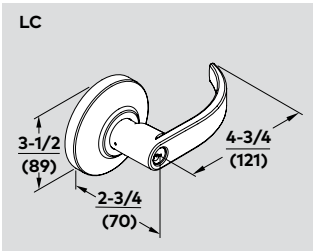
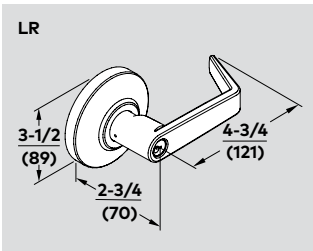
Latch Bolt

Ordering Code Example: C1 53 [] D LR C 626 [] [] RH 10252 134 5001 1316 XXXX

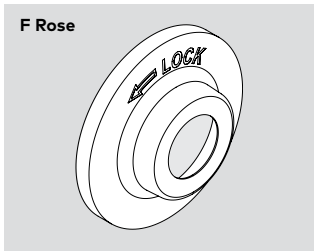
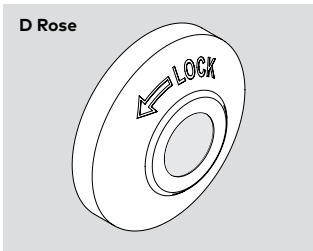
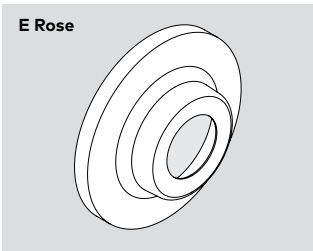
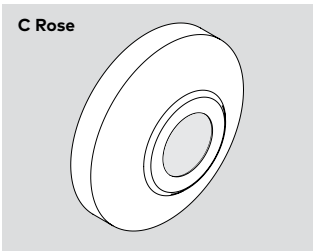
1. Faculty restroom/hotel function available only in SFIC w/o indicator.
2. Request to exit option only available on lever lock. Available with C110, C153, C170, C180, C180EL & C180EU functions only.

3. Consult factory for other cylinder options
4. Antimicrobial coating available on lever trim, 626 finish only. Consult factory for other finishes.
5. Door thickness range: Lever locks 1-3/4" – 2-1/4" without spacers; 1-3/8" – 1-5/8" with spacers.

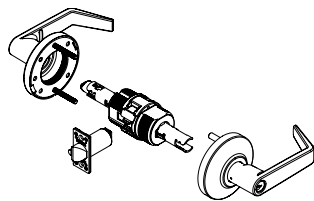
Lever Designs



Rose Designs



Lever Locks



			Lever Locks	
			626	605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 613, 622
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
F75	C110	Passage/closet	556.00	600.00
F89	C112	Exit	556.00	600.00
F111	C125	Exit/communicating passage	556.00	600.00
F77A	C130	Patio	658.00	705.00
F76A	C140	Privacy, bedroom or bath	637.00	683.00
—	C144	Hospital privacy	637.00	683.00
—	C101	Single dummy	240.00	262.00
—	C102	Double dummy	459.00	506.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F112	C148	Exit/communicating storeroom	740.00	799.00
F82	C150	Entry/office	740.00	799.00
F109	C153	Entry	740.00	799.00
F84	C170	Classroom	740.00	799.00
F92	C155	Service station	740.00	799.00
F113	C165	Exit/communicating classroom	740.00	799.00
F86	C180	Storeroom	740.00	799.00
F90	C173	Corridor/dormitory	763.00	808.00
F93	C185 ¹	Faculty restroom/hotel	865.00	910.00
—	C180EL	Electrically locked (fail safe)	1008.00	1056.00
—	C180EU	Electrically unlocked (fail secure)	1008.00	1056.00
Keyed, Double Cylinder				
F80	C172	Communicating	895.00	943.00
F87	C182	Asylum	895.00	943.00
F88	C160	Apartment	895.00	943.00
F91	C166	Store door	895.00	943.00
F110	C177	Classroom intruder (includes LOCK rose on inside)	895.00	943.00

NOTE: 1. Faculty restroom/hotel function available only in SFIC without indicator.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: C153D
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	16.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	31.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	16.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	21.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	41.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	23.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	45.00
L		Lock less conventional cylinder	Example: C153L Deduct 30.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: C170T 50.00
J		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: C170J 164.00

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

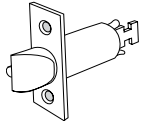
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	9.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45404	CONV Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	7.00
44101SC	CONV Key blank — SC keyway	4.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

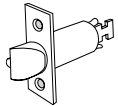
Configuration Options

Latch Bolts



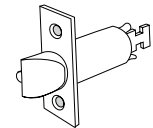
9/16" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
10252	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C



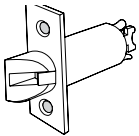
9/16" Throw, 3-3/4" Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
10352	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	28.00



9/16" Throw, 5" Backset

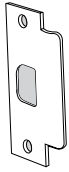
Part #	Description	List Add \$
10552	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	28.00



3/4" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset

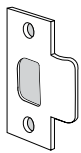
Part #	Description	List Add \$
100 Locks		
18262	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner. Available in 605/ 606, 612, 613, 622, 626.	129.00

Strikes



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001 – ANSI Strike Includes Dust Box		
5001-1316	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner	N/C
5003-078	ANSI 7/8" Flat lip strike	24.00

NOTE: Default strike shown in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5101 – T Strike with Dust Box		
5101-118	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5105-112	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	24.00

Antimicrobial Coating

Available on 626 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM

Description of Components Coated		List Add \$
Lever trim	Inside: Lever and rose Outside: lever and rose	55.00

NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.

Special Application Options

Knurled Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660003	Abrasive adhesion	56.00

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown are for one lever only.

Spacers for 1-3/8" Doors, C100 Series

Part #	Description	605, 606, 612, 613, 622, 625, 626 List Add \$
660005	Spacers for thin door, 1 pair (2 spacers) 1-3/8" door – Specify finish.	55.00

NOTE: Spacers are included if 1-3/8" door thickness is specified.

Security Screws

Part #	Description	List Add \$
TX	Security screws for latch and strike.	20.00

NOTE: Specify finish 625/626, 605/606, 611/612, 613

Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)





Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001-XXX	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", special lip length (longer than 1-1/2"). Specify length.	104.00

NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.
Lip length is distance from center of mounting holes to edge of strike.

Request to Exit

Specify	Description	List Add \$
RX	Request to exit, available on C100 lever models: 153, 170, 180, 180EL, 180EU	189.00

Indicator Rose

 	Specify	Description	List Add \$
	D Rose*	Stamped LOCK on inside rose (specify finish)	N/C
	F Rose*	Stepped, stamped LOCK on inside rose (specify finish)	N/C
 			

* Optional on inside of C160 Apartment function; Standard on inside of C177 Intruder function.

C800 Series (discontinued)

Ordering Guide

Function

F93 – Faculty Restroom/Hotel ¹	85
F87 – Asylum	82
Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)	80EU
Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)	80EL
F86 – Storeroom	80
F110 – Classroom Intruder	77
F90 – Corridor/Dormitory	73
F80 – Communicating	72
F84 – Classroom	70
F91 – Store Door	66
F113 – Exit/Communicating Classroom	65
F88 – Apartment	60
F92 – Service Station	55
F109 – Entry	53
F82 – Entry/Office	50
F112 – Exit/Communicating Storeroom	48
Hospital Privacy	44
F76A – Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40
F77A – Patio	30
F111 – Exit/Communicating Passage	25
F89 – Exit	12
F75 – Passage/Closet	10
Double Dummy	02
Single Dummy	01

Cylinder Type⁴

A	Corbin/Russwin 6-pin FSIC (less core)
M	Medeco FSIC 32 Series (less core)
E	Corbin Russwin 2000 series 6-Pin KIL (Less Cylinder)
N	Sargent 6300 FSIC (less core)
Y	Yale 1210/Medeco 31 Series 6-pin FSIC (less core)
S	Sargent 10 Line KIL (less cylinder)
F	Schlage LFIC
R	Schlage LFIC (Less Core)
G	Temporary Schlage LFIC
D	Conventional Cylinder
L	Less Conventional Cylinder
C	SFIC (With Core)
J	SFIC (Less Core)
T	Temporary SFIC

Finish⁷

630	Satin Stainless (Knob Designs)
626	Satin Chrome
625	Bright Chrome
622 PVD	Satin Black
619 PVD	Satin Nickel
613 PVD	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
612 PVD	Satin Bronze
606 PVD	Satin Brass
605 PVD	Bright Brass (Lever Designs)

E Rose

C Rose

Product Family
Heavy-Duty Grade 1 Cylindrical Lockset

Request to Exit² – RX

Lever/Knob Design

Lever	LR
Lever	LC
Lever	LG
Lever	LT
Lever, Handed	LF
Lever, Handed	LV
Knob ³	KB

Rose Design⁵

B	3" Dia.
C	3-1/2" Dia.
D	3-1/2" Dia. stamped, LOCK
E	3-1/2" Dia. stepped rose
F	3-1/2" Dia. stepped rose stamped, LOCK ⁶

Door Hand

AM	TX	RH	LH
Right Hand	Left Hand		

Security Screws

Antimicrobial Coating⁸

Door Thickness⁹

134	138
1-3/4"–2-1/4"	1-3/8"–1-5/8"

Keying Options Field

Strike Options

Lip Length

Latch Bolt

1. Faculty restroom/hotel function available in SC and SE keyway only. Not available in SFIC or prepared for competitor cylinders.

2. Request to exit option only available on lever locks. Available with C810, C850, C853, C870, C880, C880EL & C880EU functions only.

3. KB knob not available with Schlage LFIC. Conventional and SFIC only.

4. Consult factory for other cylinder options.

5. Rose B applicable to knob designs only. Roses C, D, E, and F applicable to lever designs only. Split design roses not available.

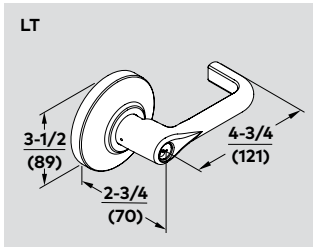
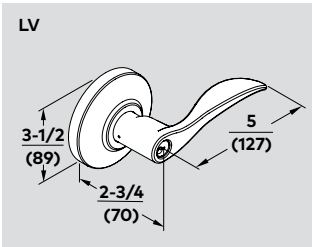
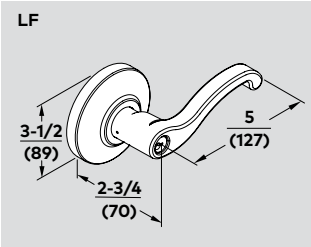
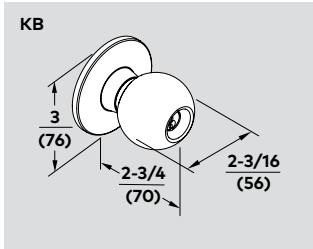
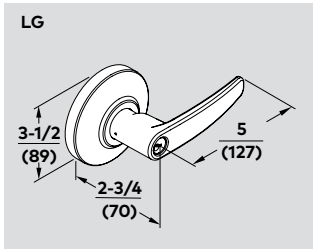
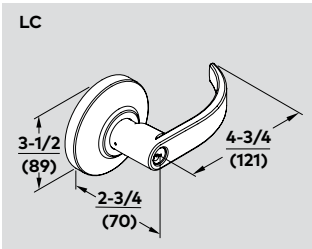
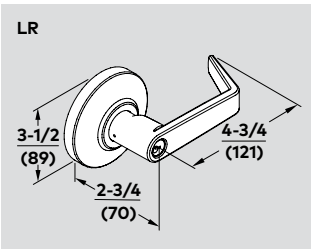
6. F Rose design in 626 only.

7. Split finishes, available on levers only, consult factory. Specify in-swing or out-swing.

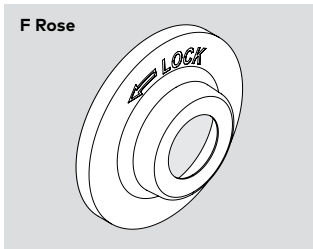
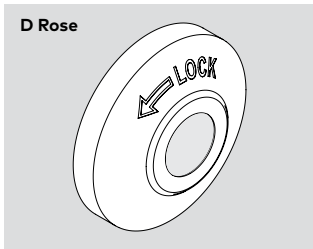
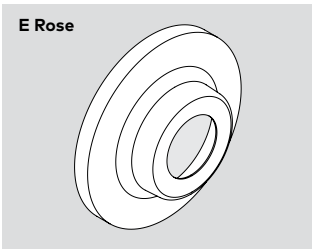
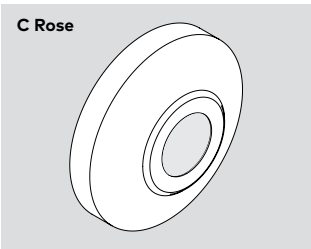
8. Antimicrobial coating available on lever trim, 626 finish only. Consult factory for other finishes.

9. Door thickness range:
Lever locks 1-3/4"–2-1/4" without spacers, 1-3/8"–1-5/8" with spacers.
Knob locks 1-3/8"–2" without spacers or special tools.

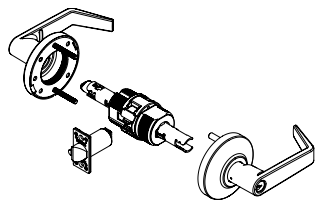
Lever Designs



Rose Designs



Lever Locks

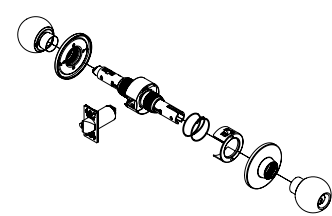


			Lever Locks	
			626	605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 613, 622
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
F75	C810	Passage/closet	556.00	600.00
F89	C812	Exit	556.00	600.00
F111	C825	Exit/communicating passage	556.00	600.00
F77A	C830	Patio	658.00	705.00
F76A	C840	Privacy, bedroom or bath	637.00	683.00
—	C844	Hospital privacy	637.00	683.00
—	C801	Single dummy	240.00	262.00
—	C802	Double dummy	459.00	506.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F112	C848	Exit/communicating storeroom	740.00	799.00
F82	C850	Entry/office	740.00	799.00
F109	C853	Entry	740.00	799.00
F84	C870	Classroom	740.00	799.00
F92	C855	Service station	740.00	799.00
F113	C865	Exit/communicating classroom	740.00	799.00
F86	C880	Storeroom	740.00	799.00
F90	C873	Corridor/dormitory	763.00	808.00
F93	C885 ¹	Faculty restroom/hotel	865.00	910.00
—	C880EL	Electrically locked (fail safe)	1008.00	1056.00
—	C880EU	Electrically unlocked (fail secure)	1008.00	1056.00
Keyed, Double Cylinder				
F80	C872	Communicating	895.00	943.00
F87	C882	Asylum	895.00	943.00
F88	C860	Apartment	895.00	943.00
F91	C866	Store door	895.00	943.00
F110	C877	Classroom intruder (includes LOCK rose on inside)	895.00	943.00

* Split finishes priced at higher finish list price. Available on levers only.

NOTE: 1. Faculty restroom/hotel function available in SC and SE keyway only. Not available in SFIC or prepared for competitor cylinders.

Knob Locks



			Knob Locks
			630
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$
Keyless			
F75	C810	Passage/closet	568.00
F76A	C840	Privacy, bedroom or bath	706.00
—	C801	Single dummy	260.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder			
F109	C853	Entry	820.00
F84	C870	Classroom	820.00
F86	C880	Storeroom	820.00
F90	C873	Corridor	830.00

- NOTES:
- List prices for keyed locks include standard (D) cylinder; keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.
 - For functions not shown, consult factory. Special order functions require extended lead times.
 - Knob locks not available prepared for competitor cylinder options.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: C853D
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	16.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	31.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	16.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	21.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	41.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	23.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	45.00
L		Lock less conventional cylinder	Example: C853L Deduct 30.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — Keys sold separately	Example: C870T 50.00
J		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: C870J N/C
C		SFIC — Housing with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	Example: C870C 57.00
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — Keys sold separately	Example: C870G 48.00
R		Schlage LFIC — Housing less core	Example: C870R 11.00
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — Keys sold separately	Example: C870F 57.00
Competitor Cylinder Types			
A/M/N/Y		Other manufacturer IC core prep, less core	124.00
E		Lock prepared for Corbin/Russwin 2000 Series 6-pin KIL cylinder, less cylinder (all designs)	Example: C853E N/C
S		Lock prepared for Sargent 10 line KIL, less cylinder (all designs)	Example: C853S N/C

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

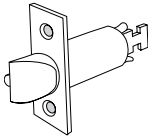
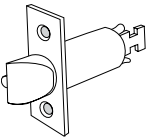
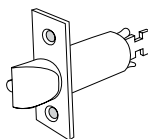
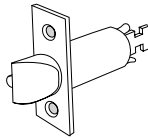
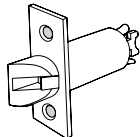
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	9.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	7.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	4.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	4.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	6.00

NOTES:

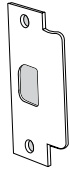
- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Configuration Options

Latch Bolts

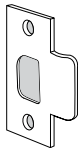
	1/2" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset		
	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	For 810, 840, and 844 Functions		
	10202	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
	For All Other Functions		
	10252	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
	1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset		
	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	For 810, 840, and 844 Functions		
	10100	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	14.00
	10101	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	14.00
	10102	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	14.00
	For All Other Functions		
	10150	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	14.00
	10151	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	14.00
	10152	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	14.00
	1/2" Throw, 3-3/4" Backset		
	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	For 810, 840, and 844 Functions		
	10302	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	28.00
	For All Other Functions		
	10352	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	28.00
	1/2" Throw, 5" Backset		
	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	For 810, 840, and 844 Functions		
	10502	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	28.00
	For All Other Functions		
	10552	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	18.00
	3/4" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset		
	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	800 Locks (605 and 626 finishes only, Non-Restoring)		
	18262	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner. Available in 605 or 626 only.	129.00

Strikes

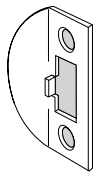


Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001 – ANSI Strike Includes Dust Box		
5001-1316	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner	N/C
5001-112	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	24.00
5001-078	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 7/8" lip length	24.00

NOTE: Default strike shown in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5101 – T Strike with Dust Box		
5101-118	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5101-112	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	24.00
5102-118	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, radius corner. Available only in 630 for use with 626 and 619.	N/C



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5201, 5202 – Full Lip Strike		
5201-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5202-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

Antimicrobial Coating

Available on 626 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM

Description of Components Coated	List Add \$
Lever trim Inside: Lever and rose Outside: lever and rose	55.00

NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.

Special Application Options

Knurled Knob and Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660002	Knurled or grooved lever (LR or LG designs only)	82.00
660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs)	56.00

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown are for one lever only.

Lead Lining Plate

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660004	Lead lining plate for C800, CL700	215.00

Spacers for 1-3/8" Doors, C800 Series

Part #	Description	605, 606, 612, 613, 622, 625, 626 List Add \$
660005	Spacers for thin door, 1 pair (2 spacers) 1-3/8" door – Specify finish.	55.00

NOTE: Spacers are included if 1-3/8" door thickness is specified.

Security Screws

Part #	Description	List Add \$
TX	Security screws for latch and strike.	20.00

NOTE: Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.

Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

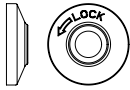
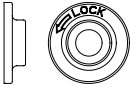
Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001-XXX	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", special lip length (longer than 1-1/2"). Specify length.	104.00

NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.
Lip length is distance from center of mounting holes to edge of strike.

Request to Exit


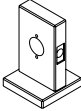
Specify	Description	List Add \$
RX	Request to exit, available on C800 lever models: 853, 870, 880, 880EL, 880EU	189.00

Indicator Rose

	Specify	Description	List Add \$
	D Rose*	Stamped LOCK on inside rose (specify finish)	N/C
	F Rose*	Stepped, stamped LOCK on inside rose (specify finish)	N/C
			

* Optional on inside of C860 Apartment function; Standard on inside of C877 Intruder function.

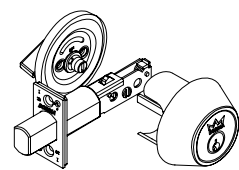
Drilling Jig

	Part #	Description	List \$
	76004795	Drilling Jig for C800, CL700, and C500 Locksets	16.00
	640003	Mount, C800 lever, CL700, and C500 Series — 1-1/8" × 2-1/4" faceplate	123.00

[illegible]

1. The Less Conventional Cylinder option is not available for the D800 Series.
2. For split finishes, consult factory. Specify In-Swing or Out-Swing.
3. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.
4. Available on 626 finish only. Consult factory for other finishes.
5. Door range — 1-3/8"–1-3/4" default (1-13/16"–2" optional). Consult factory for applications over 2".
6. Special Order Finish — May require additional lead time.

D800 Series



			626	605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 613
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
E21111	D880	Thumb turn × blank plate	197.00	218.00
E2191	D881	Thumb turn only	188.00	210.00
—	D882	Thumb turn × thumb turn (windstorm)	234.00	258.00
—	D871	Thumb turn × occupancy indicator w/coin turn	192.00	214.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
E2151	D860	Cylinder × turn	234.00	258.00
E2161	D861	Cylinder × blank	234.00	258.00
E2171	D863	Cylinder × classroom turn	246.00	268.00
Keyed, Double Cylinder**				
E2141	D862	Cylinder × cylinder	301.00	323.00

** CAUTION: Double cylinder locks used on residences and any door in a structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

NOTE: List prices for keyed locks include standard DORMA (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: D860D
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	16.00
	NS2	Keyed Alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	31.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	16.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	21.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	41.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	23.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	45.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: D860T 50.00
J		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: D860J N/C
C		Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: D860C 57.00
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: D862G 50.00
R		Schlage LFIC — Housing less core	Example: D860R 11.00
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: D862F 57.00

* The Less Cylinder option is not available for the D800 Series.

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying. Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

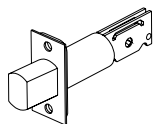
Cut Keys Ordered Separately		
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key— Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	9.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key —1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	7.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	7.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	4.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	6.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Configuration Options

Dead Bolts

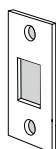


1" Throw

Part #	Description	List Add \$
28752	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate, 2-3/4" backset, square corner	N/C
28652	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate, 2-3/8" backset, square corner	N/C

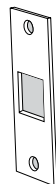
NOTE: Default configuration shown above in bold.

Strikes

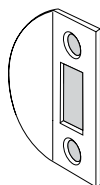


Part #	Description	List Add \$
5103	Standard Strike for Dead Bolt	
5103	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", no lip, square corner	N/C

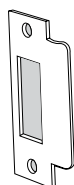
NOTE: Default strike shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5004	ANSI Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout	
5004	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", no lip, square corner	9.00



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5203	Full Lip Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout	
5203-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5204-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5006	ANSI Strike with Lip and Dead Bolt Cutout	
5006-114	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/4" lip length, square corner	11.00
5006-112	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	24.00

Antimicrobial Coating

Description of Components Coated	List Add \$
Available on 626 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM	
Inside: thumbturn, rose, or same as outside for double cylinder	54.00
Outside: trim ring and cylinder faceplate	
NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.	

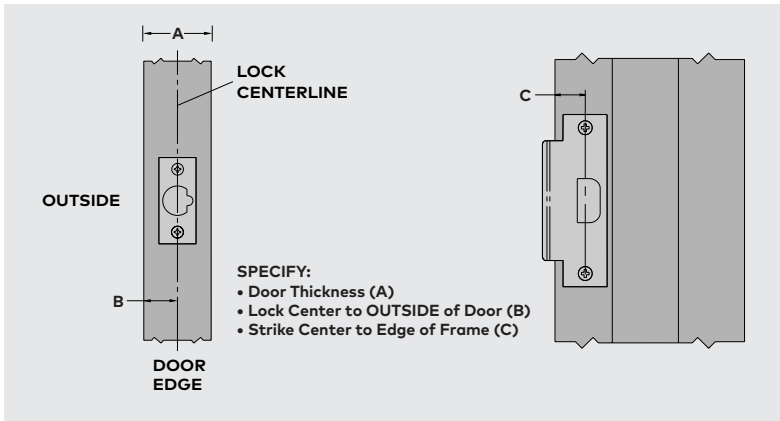
Security Screws

Specify	Description	List Add \$
TX	Security screws for all exposed fasteners.	24.00
NOTE: Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.		

Non-Standard Door Thickness

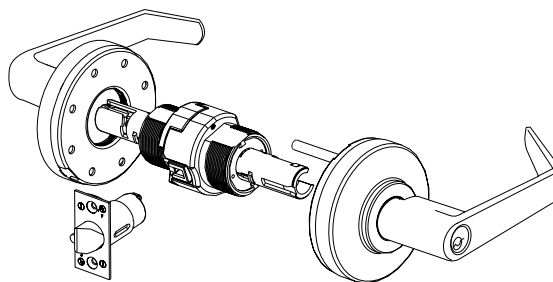
	1-3/8"-1-3/4" Door Thickness	To 2-1/2" Door Thickness	To 3" Door Thickness
Cylinder Type	List Add \$		
Standard	Standard	31.00	N/A
SFIC	Standard	50.00	50.00
LFIC	Standard	50.00	50.00

Required Information — For Non-Standard Door Thickness



C200 Series

Ordering Guide



Function

Storeroom	80
Classroom	70
Entry	53
Entry/Office	50
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40
Patio	30
Exit/Communicating Passage	25
Exit	12
Passage/Closet	10
Dummy Trim One Side	01

Cylinder Type

D	Conventional Cylinder
L	Less Cylinder
J	SFIC (Less Core)
T	Construction Core SFIC

Finish

626	Satin Chrome
625	Bright Chrome
613	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
612	Satin Bronze
606	Satin Brass
605	Bright Brass

Door Thickness

Strike Options¹

Lip Length

Keying Options Field

Lever Trim

Product Type

Product Family

Lever Design

Rose Design

Security Screws

Latch Bolt¹

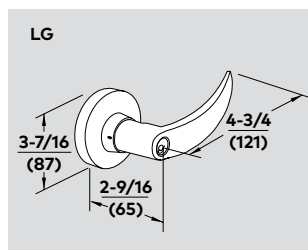
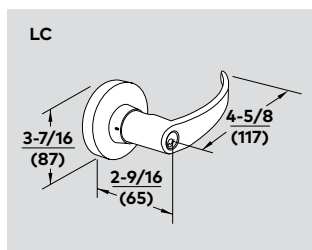
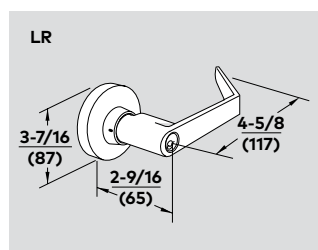
Grade 2 Cylindrical Lockset

3-7/16" Dia. Rose

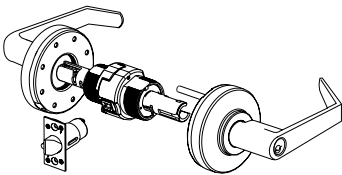
1-3/8" - 1-3/4"

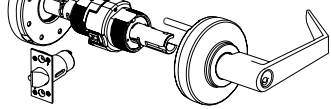
XXXX

1. Example shows default values. Refer to Lock Options section or price book for full details.



Lever Locks





			Lever Locks	
			626	605, 606, 612, 625, 613
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
F75	C210	Passage/closet	251.00	289.00
F89	C212	Exit	278.00	316.00
F111	C225	Exit/communicating passage	278.00	316.00
F77A	C230	Patio	286.00	323.00
F76A	C240	Privacy, bedroom or bath	286.00	323.00
—	C201	Single dummy	144.00	165.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F82	C250	Entry/office	366.00	403.00
F109	C253	Entry	366.00	403.00
F84	C270	Classroom	366.00	403.00
F86	C280	Storeroom	366.00	403.00

NOTES:

- Split trim not available.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: C253D
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	16.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	31.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	16.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	21.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	41.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	23.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	45.00
L		Lock less conventional cylinder	Example: C253L Deduct 30.00
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: C253T 50.00
J		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: C253J 60.00

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.
Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

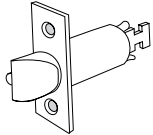
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	9.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45404	CONV Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	7.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

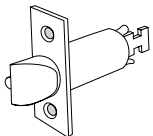
Configuration Options

Latch Bolts



1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 710, 712, 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Functions		
17150	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17151	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17152	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 730 & 740 Function		
17180	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17181	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17182	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C

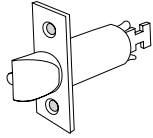


1/2" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset

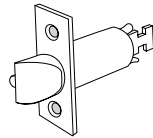
Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 710, 712, 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Functions		
17250	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17251	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17252	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 730 & 740 Function		
17280	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17281	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17282	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C

NOTE: Default configurations for C200 shown above in bold.

Latch Bolts (continued)

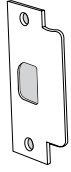
**1/2" Throw, 3-3/4" Backset**

Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 710, 712, 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Functions		
17350	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	25.00
17351	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	25.00
17352	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	25.00
For 730 & 740 Function		
17380	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	25.00
17381	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	25.00
17382	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	25.00

**1/2" Throw, 5" Backset**

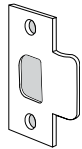
Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 710, 712, 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Functions		
17550	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	25.00
17551	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	25.00
17552	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	25.00
For 730 & 740 Function		
17580	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	25.00
17581	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	25.00
17582	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	25.00

Strikes

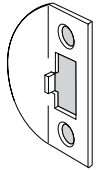


Part #	Description	List Add \$
2001 – ANSI Strike with Cylindrical Lock Cutout		
2001-1316	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner	N/C

NOTE: Default strike for C200 lock shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
2101 – T Strike with Dust Box		
2101-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
2102-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, radius corner. Available only in 630 for use with 626 and 619.	N/C



Part #	Description	List Add \$
2201, 2202 – Full Lip Strike		
2201-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
2202-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

Special Application Options

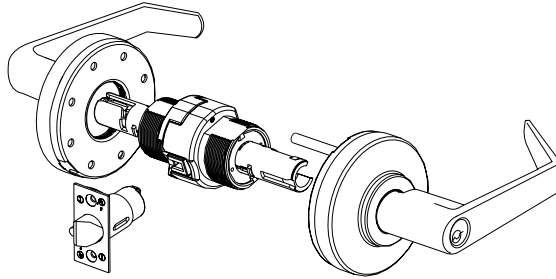
Security Screws

Specify	Description	List Add \$
TX	Security screws for latch and strike. 626 Finish Only	20.00

NOTE: Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.

CL700/CK700 Series (discontinued)

Ordering Guide



Function

Storeroom	80
Classroom	70
Entry	53
Entry/Office	50
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40
Patio	30
Exit/Communicating Passage	25
Exit	12
Passage/Closet	10
Dummy Trim One Side	01

Cylinder Type

D	Conventional Cylinder
L	Less Cylinder
C	SFIC (With Core)
J	SFIC (Less Core)
T	Construction Core SFIC

Finish³

630	Satin Stainless (Knob only)
626	Satin Chrome (Levers only)
625	Bright Chrome (Levers only)
613	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze (Levers only)
612	Satin Bronze (Levers only)
606	Satin Brass (Levers only)
605	Bright Brass (Levers only)

Door Thickness

Strike Options²

Lip Length²

Product Type

Knob Trim	CK
Lever Trim	CL

Product Family

Lever/Knob Design

Lever	LR
Lever	LC
Lever	LG
Knob	KB

Security Screws

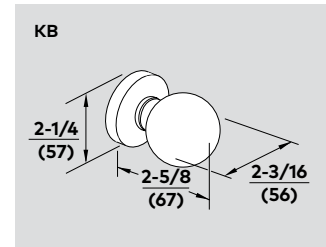
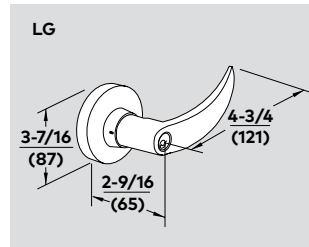
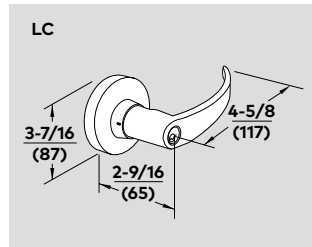
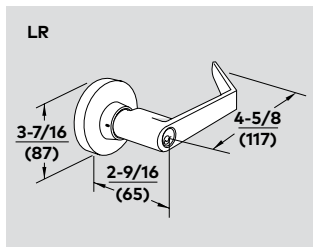
Keying Options Field

Code Sequence: CL 7 53 D LR E 626 TX 17252 134 5001 1316 XXXX

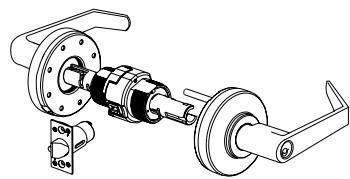
Callouts:

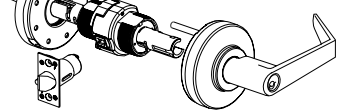
- Grade 2 Cylindrical Lockset
- Rose Design¹
- Latch Bolt²
- 1-3/8" - 1-3/4"

1. Rose B is applicable to knob lock only. Rose E is applicable to lever lock designs only.
2. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.
3. For split finishes, consult factory. Specify in-swing or out-swing.



Lever Locks

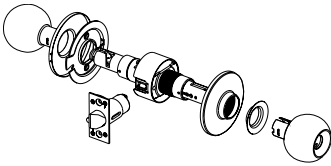




			Lever Locks	
			626	605, 606, 612, 625, 613
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
F75	CL710	Passage/closet	251.00	289.00
F89	CL712	Exit	278.00	316.00
F111	CL725	Exit/communicating passage	278.00	316.00
F77A	CL730	Patio	286.00	323.00
F76A	CL740	Privacy, bedroom or bath	286.00	323.00
—	CL701	Single dummy	144.00	165.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F82	CL750	Entry/office	366.00	403.00
F109	CL753	Entry	366.00	403.00
F84	CL770	Classroom	366.00	403.00
F86	CL780	Storeroom	366.00	403.00

- NOTES:
- Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.
 - Split trim not available.

Knob Locks



			Knob Locks
			630
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$
Keyless			
F75	CK710	Passage/closet	164.00
F77A	CK730	Patio	217.00
F76A	CK740	Privacy, bedroom or bath	171.00
—	CK701	Single dummy	93.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder			
F109	CK753	Entry	293.00
F84	CK770	Classroom	293.00
F86	CK780	Storeroom	293.00

NOTE: List prices for keyed locks include standard DORMA (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: CL753D
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	16.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	31.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	16.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	21.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	41.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	23.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	45.00
L		Lock less conventional cylinder	Example: CL753L Deduct 30.00
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — Keys sold separately	Example: CL753T 50.00
J		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: CL753J N/C
C		Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	Example: CL753C 57.00

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.
Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

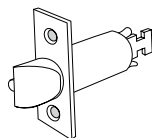
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	9.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	7.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Configuration Options

Latch Bolts



1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
--------	-------------	-------------

For 710 Function

17100	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17101	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17102	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C

For 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Functions

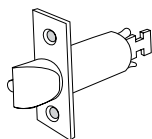
17150	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17151	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17152	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C

For 730 Function

17180	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17181	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17182	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C

For 740 Function

17130	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17131	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17132	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C



1/2" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
--------	-------------	-------------

For 710 Function

17200	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17201	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17202	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C

For 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Functions

17250	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17251	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17252	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C

For 730 Function

17280	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17281	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17282	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C

For 740 Function

17230	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17231	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17232	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C

NOTE: Default configurations for CL700 shown above in bold.

Latch Bolts (continued)

1/2" Throw, 3-3/4" Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
--------	-------------	-------------

For 710 Function

17300	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	28.00
17301	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	28.00
17302	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	28.00

For 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Functions

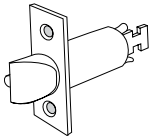
17350	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	28.00
17351	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	28.00
17352	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	28.00

For 730 Function

17380	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	28.00
17381	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	28.00
17382	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	28.00

For 740 Function

17330	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	28.00
17331	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	28.00
17332	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	28.00

**1/2" Throw, 5" Backset**

Part #	Description	List Add \$
--------	-------------	-------------

For 710 Function

17500	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	28.00
17501	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	28.00
17502	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	28.00

For 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Functions

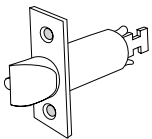
17550	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	28.00
17551	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	28.00
17552	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	28.00

For 730 Function

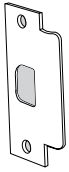
17580	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	28.00
17581	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	28.00
17582	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	28.00

For 740 Function

17530	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	28.00
17531	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	28.00
17532	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	28.00

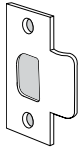


Strikes

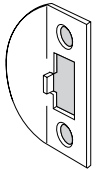


Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001 – ANSI Strike with Cylindrical Lock Cutout		
5001-1316	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner	N/C
5001-112	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	24.00

NOTE: Default strike for CL700 lock shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5101 – T Strike with Dust Box		
5101-118	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5101-112	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	24.00
5102-118	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, radius corner. Available only in 630 for use with 626 and 619.	N/C



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5201, 5202 – Full Lip Strike		
5201-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5202-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

Special Application Options

Abrasive Coated Knobs and Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs)	56.00

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified.

Lead Lining Plate

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660004	Lead lining plate for C800, CL700	215.00

Security Screws

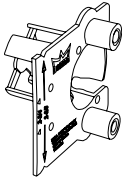
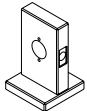
Specify	Description	List Add \$
TX	Security screws for latch and strike. 626 Finish Only	20.00

NOTE: Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.

Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001-078	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 7/8" lip length	N/C
5001-XXX	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", special lip length (other than 7/8", 1-3/16", or 1-1/2"). Specify length.	104.00

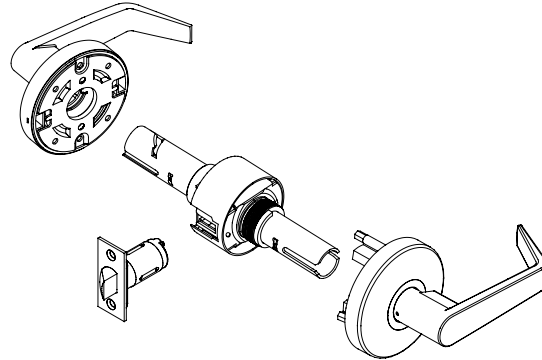
Drilling Jig

	Part #	Description	List \$
	76004795	Drilling jig for C800, CL700, and C500 locksets	16.00
			
	640003	Mount, C800 lever, CL700, and C500 Series — 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	123.00

C500 Series

Finish Availability Chart

	613	619	626	605	606	625
LR	•	•	•	•	•	•
LC	•	•	•	•	•	•
LG	•	•	•	—	—	—



Function

Storeroom —	80
Classroom —	70
Entry —	53
Office/Entry —	50
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath —	40
Patio —	30
Exit/Communicating Passage —	25
Passage/Closet —	10
Dummy Trim One Side —	01

Cylinder Type¹

D — Conventional Cylinder
C — SFIC (With Core)
J — SFIC (Less Core)
T — Temporary SFIC

Finish²

626 — Satin Chrome
625 — Bright Chrome
619 — Satin Nickel
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
606 — Satin Brass
605 — Bright Brass

Keying Options Field

Strike Options³

Door Thickness

Product Family

Lever Design

Rose Design

Latch Bolt³

Example Configuration: C5 53 D LR C 626 15250 134 5001 XXXX

Grade 2 Cylindrical Lockset

LR
LC
LG

134 — 1-3/8"–1-3/4"

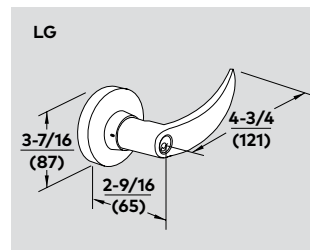
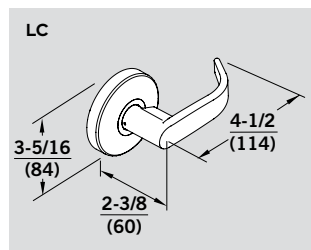
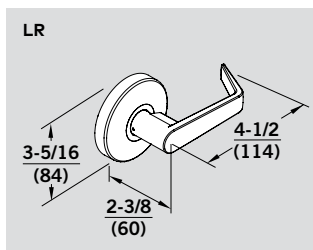
1. The C500 is not available less conventional cylinder.

All keyed functions are available with or without SFIC cores.

2. For split finishes, consult factory. Specify in-swing or out-swing.

3. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.

NOTE: SFIC available on LR and LC lever designs only, not available on LG lever.



Lever Locks

			Lever Locks	
			626	605, 606, 613, 619, 625
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
F75	C510	Passage/closet	150.00	166.00
F111	C525	Exit/Communicating passage	150.00	166.00
F77A	C530	Patio	154.00	169.00
F76A	C540	Privacy, bedroom or bath	154.00	169.00
—	C501	Single dummy	89.00	96.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F82A	C550	Entry/Office	164.00	181.00
F109	C553	Entry	164.00	181.00
F84	C570	Classroom	164.00	181.00
F86	C580	Storeroom	164.00	181.00

NOTE: Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options & Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D	Conventional cylinder	Example: C553D	
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	16.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; D100 keyway — ⓧ Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; SC, SE, AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	16.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⓧ Keys sold separately	21.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⓧ Keys sold separately	23.00
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Temporary SFIC construction core (Cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⓧ Keys sold separately	49.00
J		SFIC core sold separately (see Cylinders & Keying)	N/C
C		Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⓧ Keys sold separately	57.00

¹The Less Cylinder option is not available for the C500 Series

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

ⓧ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

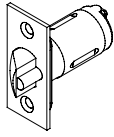
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	9.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	7.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Configuration Options

Latch Bolts



1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset

Part #	Description	Add List \$
--------	-------------	-------------

For 510 or 540 Functions

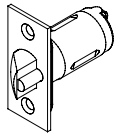
15130	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15131	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

For 525, 550, 553, 570, or 580 Functions

15150	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15151	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

For 530 Function

15180	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15181	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C



1/2" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
--------	-------------	-------------

For 510 or 540 Functions

15230	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15231	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
15232	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C

For 525, 550, 553, 570, or 580 Functions

15250	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15251	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
15252	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C

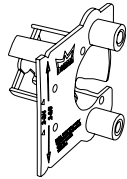
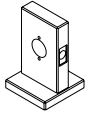
For 530 Function

15280	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15281	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
15282	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C

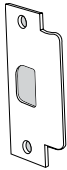
NOTE: Default configurations for C500 shown above in bold.

Special Application Options

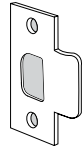
Drilling Jig

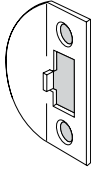
	Part #	Description	List \$
	76004795	Drilling jig for C800, CL700, and C500 locksets	16.00
	640003	Mount, C800 lever, CL700, and C500 Series — 1-1/8" × 2-1/4" faceplate	121.00

Strikes

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	5001 — ANSI Strike with Cylindrical Lock Cutout		
	5001-1316	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner	N/C
	5001-112	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	24.00

NOTE: Default strike for C500 lock shown above in bold.

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	5101, 5102 — "T" Strike with Dust Box		
	5101-118	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
	5101-112	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	24.00
	5102-118	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
	5102-112	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	24.00

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	5201, 5202 — Full Lip Strike		
	5201-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
	5202-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

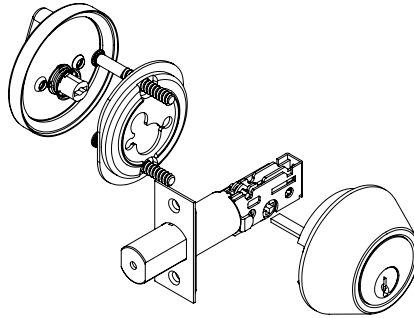
Abrasive Coated Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660003	Abrasive coated lever (all designs)	56.00

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside lever only, unless otherwise specified.

DB600 Series

Ordering Guide



		Function		Cylinder Type ⁵				Door Thickness ⁶		Keying Options Field	
Cylinder × Blank ¹ —		80	D	— Conventional Cylinder							
Cylinder × Cylinder —		62	C	— SFIC (With Core)							
Cylinder × Turn —		60	J	— SFIC (Less Core)							
			T	— Temporary SFIC							
						134		1-3/8" – 1-3/4"			
DB		6	60	D	630	26170	134	5103	XXXX		
Dead Bolt — DB				Bright Brass —	605	26173	— Adj, Drive-In				
Product Type				Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze —	613	26171	— Adj, 1" RC		Strike Options⁶		
				Satin Nickel ² —	619	26170	— Adj, 1" SQ with Filler				
				Satin Chrome —	626						
Grade 2 Tubular Dead Bolt				Bright Stainless ³ —	629						
Product Family				Satin Stainless —	630						
				Finish⁴		Latch Bolt⁶					

1. DB680 not available in 605 finish.

2. 619 finish available standard cylinder only.

3. 629 finish only available for DB660 (standard and SFIC)

4. For split finishes, consult factory. Specify in-swing or out-swing.

5. The Less Conventional Cylinder option is not available for the DB600 Series.

6. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.

DB600 Series

ANSI #	Function	Description	626, 630	605, 613, 619* 629**
			List \$	
E2152	DB660	Cylinder × turn	113.00	121.00
E2142	DB662	Cylinder × cylinder	143.00	154.00
	DB680	Turn × blank	84.00	93.00

* 619 finish available standard cylinder only.

**629 finish only available for DB660 – standard and SFIC

NOTES:

- List prices for keyed locks include standard DORMA (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.
- Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options & Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D	Conventional cylinder	Example: DB660D	
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	16.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	31.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	16.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	21.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	41.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	23.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	45.00
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Locks with keyed temporary SFIC construction cores (Cores may be returned for a full refund) — Keys sold separately	Example: DB660T 50.00
J		SFIC core sold separately	Example: DB660J N/C
C		Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	Example: DB660C 57.00

* The Less Cylinder option is not available for the DB600 Series.

¹ For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

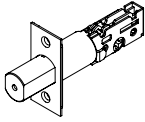
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	9.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	7.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Configuration Options

Dead Bolts

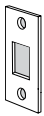


1" Throw, 2-3/8" – 2-3/4" Adjustable Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
26170	1" x 2-1/4" faceplate, square corner (1-1/8" wide w/filler)	N/C
26171	1" x 2-1/4" Faceplate, Radius Corner	N/C
26173	1" diameter, drive in (626 Finish only)	N/C

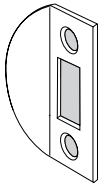
NOTE: Default configuration shown above in bold.

Strikes

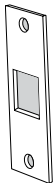


Part #	Description	List Add \$
5103	Standard Strike for Dead Bolt	
5103	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", no lip, square corner	N/C

NOTE: Default strike shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5203	Full Lip Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout	
5203-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5204-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

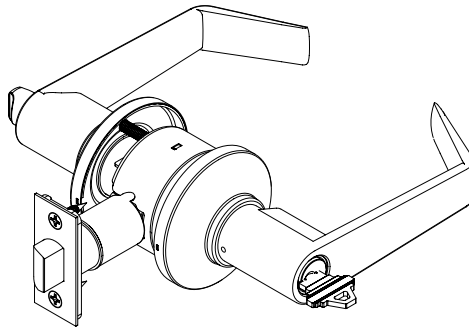


Part #	Description	List Add \$
5004	ANSI Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout	
5004	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", no lip, square corner	7.00

C300 Series

Finish Availability Chart

	626	613	619	605
LR	•	•		
LC	•	•		•
LG	•	•	•	
LS		•	•	•
L118	•	•	•	



Product Family

Grade 2 Cylindrical Lockset

Lever

Lever — **L118**

Lever Handed — **LSB**

Lever — **LGB**

Lever — **LCB**

Lever — **LRB**

Backset

2-3/8" Fire — **238F**

2-3/4" Fire — **234F**

2-3/8" Non-Fire* — **238N**

2-3/4" Non-Fire* — **234N**

Strike

ANSI Strike, Square Corner — **5001**

T Strike, Square Corner — **5101**

Full Lip, Square Corner — **5201**

Full Lip, Radius Corner — **5202**

Cylinder Type

D — Standard Cylinder

Keying

Handing

Keyway

Finish

Faceplate

Function

Single Dummy — **01**

Passage — **10**

Patio — **30**

Privacy — **40**

Entry — **53**

626 — Satin Chrome

613 — Dark Bronze

619 — Satin Nickel

605 — Bright Brass

100S — 1" Square

118S — 1-1/8" Square

100R — 1" Radius

DRIV — Drive-In 238N Only

RH — Right Handing

LH — Left Handing

SC — SC Keyway

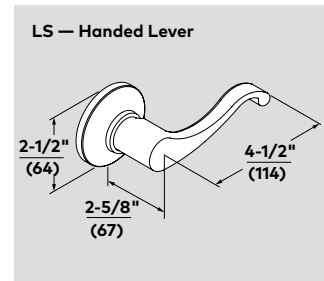
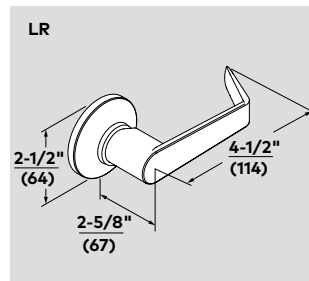
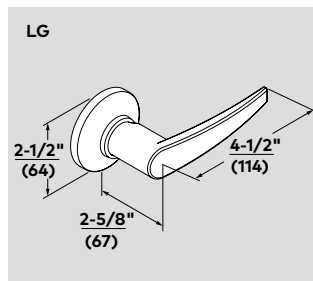
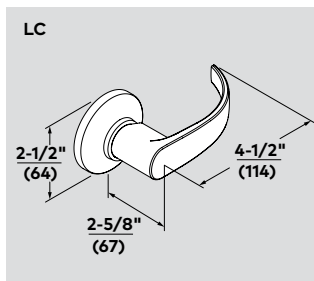
D100 — DORMA SKC D100 Keyway

C3 53 LRB 626

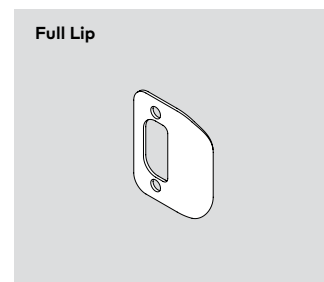
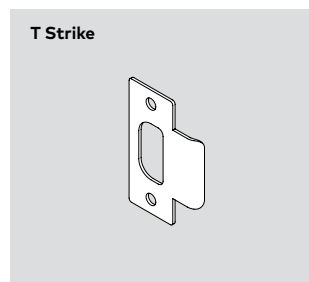
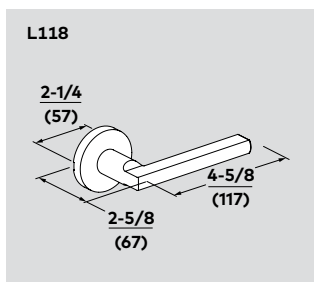
RH D SCKD

*C353 and C330 only available with fire rated latch.

Levers



Strikes



ANSI #	Function	Description	626	605, 613, 619
			List \$	
—	C301	Single dummy	44.00	46.00
F75	C310	Passage/closet	86.00	88.00
F77A	C330	Patio	97.00	100.00
F76A	C340	Privacy, bedroom, or bath	90.00	92.00
F109	C353	Entry	111.00	114.00

Strikes

Option	Description	List \$
5202	Full lip strike, radius corner — default	N/C
5001	ANSI strike	11.00
5101	T strike, square corner	N/C
5102	T strike, radius corner	N/C
5201	Full lip strike, square corner	N/C

Latches

Option	Description	List \$
C310/C340 Latches		
234N	2-3/4" Backset non-fire	N/C
238N	2-3/8" Backset non-fire	N/C
234F	2-3/4" Backset fire rated	12.00
238F	2-3/8" Backset fire rated	12.00
C330/C353 Latches		
234F	2-3/4" Backset fire rated	N/C
238F	2-3/8" Backset fire rated	N/C


Abrasive Coated Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List \$
660003	Abrasive coated lever (all designs)	56.00

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside lever only, unless otherwise specified.

Keying

Option	Description	List \$
KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	16.00
NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	16.00
1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key, SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	16.00
0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key, D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	16.00
0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	16.00
MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	21.00
CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	23.00

NOTE: Less Cylinder option is not available on the C300 series.  Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	9.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	7.00

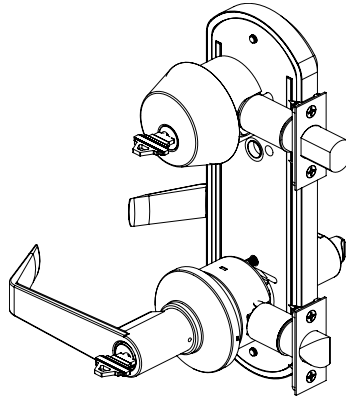
NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

J300 Series

Finish Availability Chart

	626	613	619	605 ¹
LR	•	•		
LC	•	•		•
LG	•	•	•	
LS		•	•	•
L118	•	•	•	

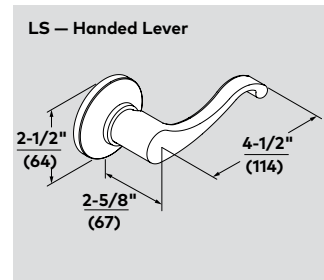
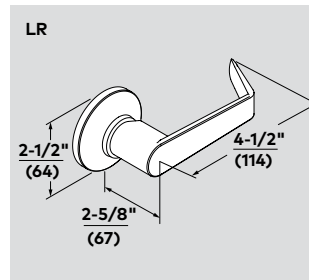
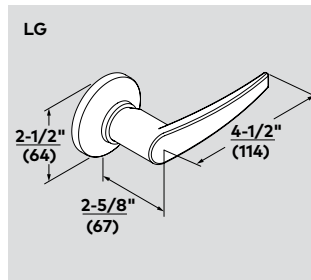
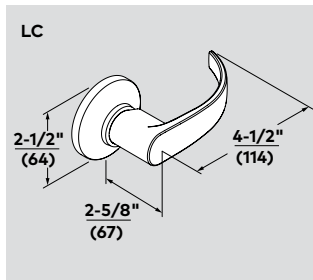


Product Family		Lever		Backset		Handing		Cylinder Type		Keying
		Lever (Handed)	L118	2-3/8" Fire	238F	Left Hand/Left Hand Reverse	LH	T	— Temporary SFIC	
		Lever	LGB	2-3/4" Fire	234F	Right Hand/Right Hand Reverse	RH	C	— SFIC (With Core)	
		Lever	LCB					J	— SFIC (Less Core)	
		Lever	LRB					D	— Standard Cylinder	
Function		Finish		Faceplate		Strike				
Entry – Single Cylinder –	10	Satin Chrome –	626	1" Square –	100S	5701	— (1) T Strike Square, (1) No Lip Square			
Privacy with Indicator ¹ –	46	Dark Bronze –	613	1-1/8" Square –	118S	5703	— (1) Full Lip Square, (1) No Lip Square			
Entry – Double Cylinder ² –	53	Satin Nickel –	619	1" Radiused –	100R	5704	— (1) Full Lip Radiused, (1) No Lip Radiused			
		Bright Brass –	605			5705	— (1) Full Lip Square, (1) Full Lip Square			
						5706	— (1) Full Lip Radiused, (1) Full Lip Radiused			

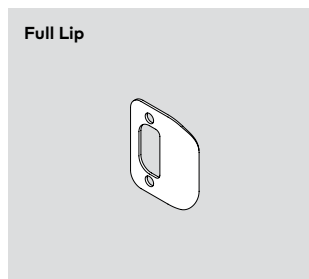
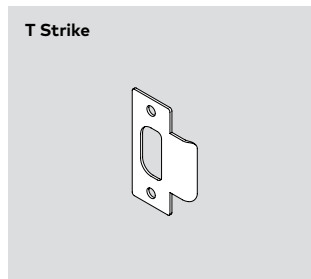
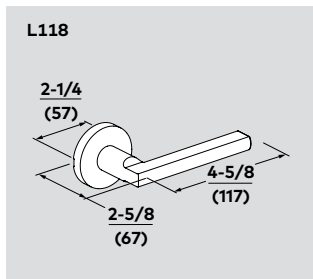
1. J346 not available in 605.

2. SFIC core on C353 function available with LR lever only.

Levers



Strikes



			All Levers — Per Chart	
			626	605, 613, 619
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
F95	J310	Entrance, Single Locking	449.00	466.00
—	J346	Privacy with Indicator	449.00	466.00
F97	J353	Entrance, Double Locking	561.00	575.00

Strikes

Option	Description	List Add \$
5701	Lock — T strike square/Deadbolt — no lip square (default)	N/C
5703	Lock — full lip square/Deadbolt — no lip square	N/C
5704	Lock — full lip radiused/Deadbolt — no lip radiused	N/C
5705	Lock — full lip square/Deadbolt — full lip square	N/C
5706	Lock — full lip radiused/Deadbolt — full lip radiused	N/C
Description		
Split Finish		40.00

Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D	Conventional cylinder		
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	16.00
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	16.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	16.00
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	16.00
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	16.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	21.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	40.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	23.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	45.00
L	Lock less conventional cylinder, per cylinder		Example: J310L Deduct 30.00
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T	Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core, per cylinder (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately		Example: J310T 49.00
J	Lock with disposable plastic SFIC construction core		Example: J353J N/C
C	Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately		Example: J310C 57.00

NOTE: The Less Cylinder option is not available on the C500 Series.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SEIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	9.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	7.00

NOTES:

- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Cylinders, Keys, and Keying

Product Guide

CYLINDER AVAILABILITY	Conventional	Interchangeable Core 6-Pin	Interchangeable Core 7-Pin	Conventional Hotel	Interchangeable Core Hotel
Mortise Cylinder	90	96	97	—	98
Rim Cylinder	80	86	87	—	—
KIL Cylinder	70	—	—	75	—
KIK Cylinder	71	—	—	—	—
Small Format Interchangeable Core	—	76	77	—	—

KEYWAY AVAILABILITY ● Yes ○ No	SC Keyway	SE Keyway	Retrofit Keyways AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG	SFIC Keyways BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ	DORMA SKC Keyways D100
KD Keyed different to a random combination	●	○	○	○	○
KA2 Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination	●	○	○	○	○
NSK Keyed alike in sets of 3 or more	●	○	○	○	○
MKD Master keyed or keyed to a specific combination	●	●	○	●	●
CMK Construction master keyed	●	●	○	○	● (Not available SFIC)

Master Keying

Master keying charges do not include keys. Always order and price keys as a separate line item.

A completed Key System Specification Form is required for every new master key system ordered. Orders and keying schedules must use BHMA/ANSI Standard Key Coding Symbols. See ANSI 156.28 for reference.

Keying capacity varies greatly with product and system architecture. Check keying requirements prior to selecting product. Expressions like "Plan for maximum expansion" have no meaning. The table below is a very general guide and can be misinterpreted. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

Cylinder/Core Mechanism	Theoretical Number of Changes Under the Top Master Key	System Capacity	Example of Theoretical Keying Capacity in Three Levels of Keying (Grand Master, Master and Changes)
SC Keyway with Construction Keying	$4^5 = 1,024$	Smaller Projects	GMK and 16 Masters of 64 Changes Each
SC Keyway without Construction Keying	$4^6 = 4,096$	Medium Projects	GMK and 16 Masters of 256 Changes Each
77BA, BB etc. SFIC only	$4^7 = 16,384$	Larger Projects	GMK and 64 Masters of 256 Changes Each
DORMA SKC with Construction keying	$6 \times 4^6 = 24,576$	Very Large Projects	GMK and 96 Masters of 256 Changes Each
DORMA SKC without Construction Keying	$6 \times 4^7 = 98,304$	Extremely Large Projects	GMK and 384 Masters of 256 Changes Each

DORMA SKC

Distribution of DORMA SKC (Shown in the price list as D100 keyway) is restricted. Possession of a price list does not constitute authorization to purchase DORMA SKC. Contact your local representative for information about authorization to purchase DORMA SKC.

DORMA SKC may only be used in the USA and Canada.

Conventional (Non-IC) Mortise Cylinders

Ordering Guide

Cylinder Type

Conventional Mortise — **90** **X**

Cylinder Ring (List Add)

90 **X** **10** **SC** **118** **626** **KD**

Adams Rite & dormakaba 1340KR Key Removable Mullion — **01** **SC** — Schlage C

Adams Rite 4070 — **02** **SE** — Schlage E

dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions — **09** **D100** — DORMA SKC

dormakaba M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — **10** **AA** — Arrow A

dormakaba M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts — **11** **CA** — Corbin 60

dormakaba M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks — **12** **CB** — Corbin 67

dormakaba M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions — **13** **CC** — Corbin 77

Schlage Style Clover (L) — **15** **CD** — Corbin 59A1

dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim, Sargent & Yale Narrow — **16** **CE** — CorbinRusswin L4

Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover — **19** **RA** — Russwin 981

Falcon Dead Bolt Style Clover — **30** **RB** — Russwin D1

CorbinRusswin DL4000 Style — **31** **GA** — Sargent LA

D900 — **32** **SF** — Schlage F

Keyway **YA** — Yale 8

Keyway **YG** — Yale GA

Cam

Length

300 — 3"

234 — 2-3/4"

212 — 2-1/2"

214 — 2-1/4"

200 — 2"

134 — 1-3/4"

158 — 1-5/8"

112 — 1-1/2"

138 — 1-3/8"

114 — 1-1/4"

118 — 1-1/8"

Keying

OBIT — SC & D100 provided in 1-bit - 1-bit key sold separately; other keyways provided in 0-bit

CMK — Construction Master Keyed

MKD — Master Keyed

NSK — Keyed Alike, sets of 3 or More

KA2 — Keyed Alike, Sets of 2

KD — Keyed Different

Finish

605 — Bright Brass

606 — Satin Brass

612 — Satin Bronze

613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

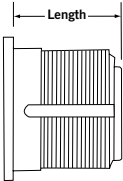
625 — Bright Chrome

626 — Satin Chrome

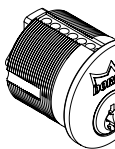
630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

NOTE: For Cylinder Rings, refer to page 67.

NOTE: Not all keyways available in all cylinder lengths. Consult factory.



Length Includes Cam



Mortise Cylinder

Option	Keyway	Example	Keys	All Finishes \$
KD (standard)/KA2	SC	90X10 SC 118 626 KD	2 keys ea.	82.00
NSK (keyed alike, sets of 3 or more)	SC	90X10 SC 118 626 NSK KA31	2 keys ea.	Add 28
Master keyed	SC, SE, D100	90X10 SC 118 626 MKD	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 28
Construction master keyed	SC, SE, D100	90X10 SC 118 626 CMK	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 35
0-Bit	SC, SE	90X10 SC 118 626 OBIT	2 key blanks provided (1-bit key needed to operate).	82.00
0-Bit	D100	90X10 D100 118 626 OBIT	⊗ Keys sold separately	82.00
0-Bit	Retro	90X10 RB 118 626 OBIT	2 key blanks	82.00
138, 112, 158, 134, or 200 length		90X10 SC 112 626 KD		Add 69
214, 212, 234, or 300 length		90B10 SC 200 626 KD		Add 51

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyways	9.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45404	CONV Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders; SC, SE keyways only	7.00

NOTES:

- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Small Format Interchangeable Core Mortise Housings

Ordering Guide

Cylinder Type

For 7 Pin Core — 97

For 6 Pin Core — 96

X

Cylinder Ring
(List Add)

X

Length

300 — 3"

212 — 2-1/2"

214 — 2-1/4"

200 — 2"

134 — 1-3/4"

138 — 1-3/8"

97

X

10

138

626

Adams Rite & dormakaba 134OKR
Key Removable Mullion — 01

Adams Rite 4070 — 02

dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit
Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions — 09

dormakaba M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks;
dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500
Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — 10

dormakaba M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX — 11

9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts

dormakaba M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, — 12

9077 (2) & 9060 Inside Cylinder Mortise Locks

dormakaba M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks;
dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800
Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions — 13

D900, Schlage Style Clover (L) — 15

dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim,
Sargent & Yale Narrow — 16

Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover — 19

Falcon Dead Bolt Style Clover — 30

CorbinRusswin DL4000 Style — 31

605 — Bright Brass

606 — Satin Brass

612 — Satin Bronze

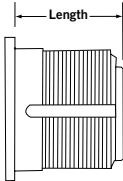
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

625 — Bright Chrome

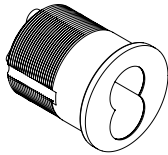
626 — Satin Chrome

630 — Satin Stainless
(also for use with 619)

Finish



Length Includes Cam



SFIC Mortise Housing

NOTES:

- For Cylinder Rings, refer to page 67.
- To order cores, refer to page 73.

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Housing less core	97X10 00 138 626	76.00
Housing less core — 200 or 214 length (extended leadtime)	97X10 00 200 626	ADD 265
Housing less core — 212 or 300 length (extended leadtime)	97X10 00 212 626	ADD 333

Dummy and Thumbturn Cylinders

Ordering Guides

Cylinder Ring (List Add)

Cylinder Type

Dummy — **91** **X**

91 **X** **118** **626**

1-1/8" — **118** **605** — Bright Brass

1-1/4" — **114** **606** — Satin Brass

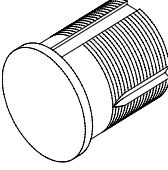
Length **612** — Satin Bronze

613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

625 — Bright Chrome

626 — Satin Chrome

Finish



Dummy Cylinder

NOTE: For Cylinder Rings, refer to page 67.

Cylinder Ring (List Add)

Cylinder Type

Thumbturn — **92** **X**

92 **X** **10** **118** **626**

Adams Rite & dormakaba 134OKR Key Removable Mullion — **01** **100** — 1"

Adams Rite 4070 — **02** **114** — 1-1/4"

dormakaba M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks; DORMA 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — **10** **118** — 1-1/8"

dormakaba M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts — **11**

dormakaba M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks — **12**

Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover — **19**

Cam

Finish

626 — Satin Chrome

625 — Bright Chrome

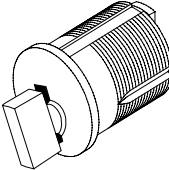
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

612 — Satin Bronze

606 — Satin Brass

605 — Bright Brass

Length



Thumbturn Cylinder

NOTE: For Cylinder Rings, refer to page 67.

NOTE: For special arm applications, consult Technical Services.

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
91 Series dummy cylinder	91X 118 626	61.00
92 Series thumbturn cylinder	92X 10 118 626	82.00

NOTE: For cylinders over 1-1/4" long, contact the factory.

Mortise Cylinder Cams for DORMA Products

Ordering Guide

Product Type

Mortise Cylinder Cam — **63**

Pattern

C — dormakaba SFIC Screw-On
dormakaba 93R Housing for Schlage FSIC

D — dormakaba Conventional

63 10 D

dormakaba Key Removable Mullion & Adams Rite — **01**

Adams Rite 4070 & Amarlite: Baldwin Mortise Locks,
Miscellaneous Non-dormakaba Straight Cam Applications — **02** (Not available in SFIC)

dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit
Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions — **09**

dormakaba M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks;
dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 (prior to 11/2014)
Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — **10**

dormakaba M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX
9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts' — **11**

dormakaba M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076,
9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks; — **12**

dormakaba 9500 05 and 08 Functions (11/2014 or later)
dormakaba M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks;
dormakaba 9500 05 and 08 Functions (11/2014 or later), — **13**

9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions
D900 C Only; — **15**

Schlage Style Clover (L) — **16**

dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim,
Sargent & Yale Narrow — **19**

Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover — **19**

Vingcard — **22**

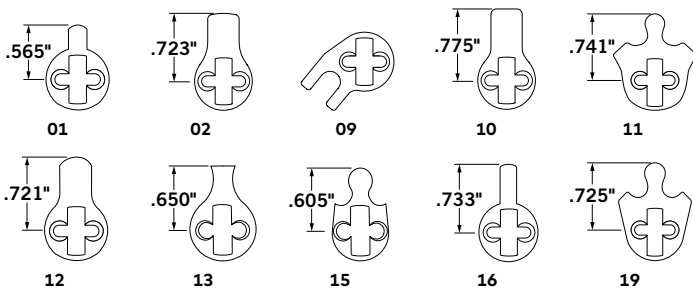
D900 D Only — **32**

Cam

6310D **6310C**

Conventional Cams (Suffix D) have mounting holes at 3 and 9 o'clock.

SFIC/LFIC Cams (Suffix C) have mounting screw holes at 12 and 6 o'clock.



Description	U/M	List \$
Cams — 6301D, 6302D, 6309D, 6310D, 6311D, 6312D, 6313D, 6315D, 6316D, 6319D, 6332D	ea.	9.00
Cams — 6301C, 6309C, 6310C, 6311C, 6312C, 6313C, 6315C, 6316C	ea.	9.00

Part#	Description	U/M	List \$
76007125	Cam screws, DORMA I/C mortise housing (used with "C" suffix cams) – pack of 20	pack	27.00
76019185	Cam screws, DORMA standard mortise cylinder (used with "D" suffix cams) – pack of 20	pack	27.00

Retrofit Mortise Cylinder Cams

Ordering Guide for other manufacturers' cylinders when used in M9000 Series Locks

Product Type

Mortise Cylinder Cam — **63**

Pattern

SG — Arrow and Sargent Conventional Cylinders

CR — CorbinRusswin Conventional Cylinders

63 11 CR

dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions — **09¹**


dormakaba M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts — **11**

dormakaba M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks — **12**

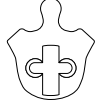
dormakaba M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions — **13**

Cam

1. 09 cam required for dormakaba Z09 & Z12 exit trim. For this, or any other application not shown, contact Technical Services.



6311SG



6311CR

Retrofit cams are configured to fit non-dormakaba cylinders. Use of incorrect cams can cause lockouts.

Description	List \$
Cams — 6311CR, 6312CR, 6313CR	11.00
Cams — 6311SG, 6312SG, 6313SG	11.00

Mortise Cylinder Rings

Ordering Guide

Cylinder Ring

H — 13/16" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 5/8" off door

G — 11/16" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 1/2" off door

K — 17/32" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 7/16" off door

J — 7/16" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 1/4" off door

A — 9/32" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 3/32" off door

D — 1/4" Blocking Ring

C — 1/8" Blocking Ring

Product Type

Mortise Cylinder Ring — **64**

64 J 626

605 — Bright Brass

606 — Satin Brass

612 — Satin Bronze

613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

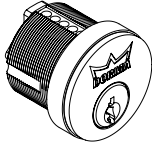
622 — Satin Black

625 — Bright Chrome


626 — Satin Chrome

630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

Finish



Cylinder with Blocking Ring



Cylinder with Tapered Ring

626	605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 630
------------	-------------------------------------

Description	List \$
Blocking rings — 64C, 64D	9.00 11.00
Tapered rings — 64A, 64J, 64K (includes wave washer)	26.00 28.00
Tapered rings — 64G, 64H (includes wave washer)	27.00 29.00
Wave washer (sold in multiples of 25 only)	25 (pack)

Example: 64J 626

Conventional (Non-IC) Rim Cylinders
Ordering Guide

Cylinder Ring

Standard Ring

R

Tailpiece

40 — Long Horizontal

30 — Long Vertical

20 — Horizontal

10 — Vertical

80

R

40

SC

626

KD

80 — Conventional Rim

SC — Schlage C

KD — Keyed Different

Cylinder Type

SE — Schlage E

KA2 — Keyed Alike, Sets of 2

D100 — DORMA SKC

NSK — Keyed Alike, Sets of 3 or More

AA — Arrow A

CA — Corbin 60

CB — Corbin 67

CC — Corbin 77

CD — Corbin 59A1

CE — CorbinRusswin L4

RA — Russwin 981

RB — Russwin D1

GA — Sargent LA

MA — Master Keyed

CMK — Construction Master Keyed

OBIT — O-Bitted (Pinned 1 Bit, Uncut Keys)

Keying

Keyway

YA — Yale 8

YG — Yale GA

Finish

630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

626 — Satin Chrome

625 — Bright Chrome

613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Satin Bronze

612 — Satin Bronze

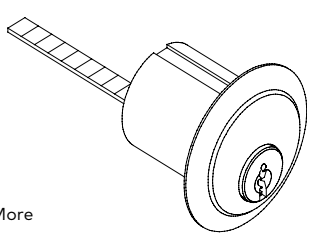
606 — Satin Brass

605 — Bright Brass

Retrofit Keyways Available O-Bitted Only

YA

YG



Option	Keyway	Example	Keys	All Finishes \$
KD (standard)/KA2/KA4	SC	80R40 SC 626 KD	2 keys ea.	57.00
NSK (KA other than KA2/KA4)	SC	80R40 SC 626 NSK KA31	2 keys ea.	Add 26
Master keyed	SC, SE, D100	80R40 SC 626 MKD	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 26
Construction master keyed	SC, SE, D100	80R40 SC 626 CMK	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 32
O-Bit	SC, SE	80R40 SC 626 OBIT	2 keys ea.	57.00
O-Bit	D100	80R40 D100 626 OBIT	⊗ Keys sold separately	57.00
O-Bit	Retro	80R40 RB 626 OBIT	2 keys ea.	57.00

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyways	8.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45404	CONV Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders; SC, SE keyways only	6.00

NOTES:

- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered O-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

88

Architectural Hardware Price List - PL34

Small Format Interchangeable Core Rim Housings

Ordering Guide

Long

Horizontal

Long

Vertical

Horizontal

Vertical

40

30

20

10

Tailpiece

87

R

40

626

w/6-pin Core

86

R

w/7-pin Core

87

Cylinder Type

Cylinder Ring

Standard Ring

630

626

625

613

612

606

605

Satin Stainless
(also for use with 619)

Satin Chrome

Bright Chrome

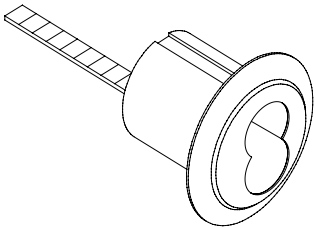
Dark Oxidized
Satin Bronze

Satin Bronze

Satin Brass

Bright Brass

Finish



NOTES: • To order cores, refer to page 73.

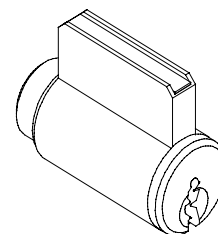
Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Housing less core	87R40 00 626	54.00

Conventional (Non-IC) Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinders

Ordering Guide (Except Hotel Function)

Tailpiece		Keyway		Keying	
J300 Upper Cylinder —	33	YG	— Yale GA	OBIT	— 0-Bitted (SC keyway only 1-bitted, Uncut Keys)
C353 & J353 Lower Cylinder —	32	YA	— Yale 8	CMK	— Construction Master Keyed
D880 —	30	SF	— Schlage F	MKD	— Master Keyed
C873 Lever Only —	28	GA	— Sargent LA	NSK	— Keyed Alike, Sets of 3 or More
All C800 Levers except C873 & 885 —	27	RA	— Russwin D1	KA2	— Keyed Alike, Sets of 2
D860 & 863 1-13/16" -3" Door —	26	CE	— Russwin 981	CD	— Corbin 59A1
C570 —	25	CB	— Corbin 77	SC	— Schlage C
C550, 553, 555, 580 —	24	CA	— Corbin 67		
D862 1-13/16" -2" Door —	21	AA	— Corbin 60		
D862 1-3/8" -1-3/4" Door —	20	D100	— Arrow A		
D860 & 863 1-3/8" -2" Door —	19	SE	— DORMA SKC		
D861 —	18	SC	— Schlage E		
DB662 —	17		— Schlage C		
DB660 —	16				
R08 Trim	13				
CL700 Levers	12				
CK700 Knobs	12				
70		12		SC	
626		KD			
Lever Designs —	70	Satin Brass —	606		
Knob Designs —	71	Satin Chrome —	626		

NOTE: To order, specify the keyway, keying, lock type, and finish.



NOTE: To order tailpiece only, refer to page 76.

Option	Keyway	Example	Keys	All Finishes \$
KD (standard)/KA2	SC	7010 SC 626 KD2 keys ea.	2 keys ea.	52.00
NSK (keyed alike, sets of 3 or more)	SC	7010 SC 626 NSK KA31	2 keys ea.	Add 26
Master keyed	SC, SE, D100	7010 SC 626 MKD	🚫 Keys sold separately	Add 26
Construction master keyed	SC, SE, D100	7010 SC 626 CMK	🚫 Keys sold separately	Add 32
0-Bit	SC, SE	7010 SC 626 0BIT	2 keys ea.	52.00
0-Bit	D100	7010 D100 626 0BIT	🚫 Keys sold separately	52.00
0-Bit	Retro	7010 RB 626 0BIT	2 keys ea.	52.00

NOTE: For locksets in 619, 625, 626, 629, and 630 finish, order cylinders in 626. For locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order in 606.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC

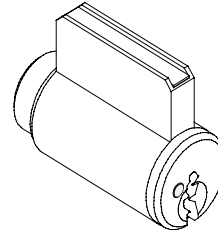
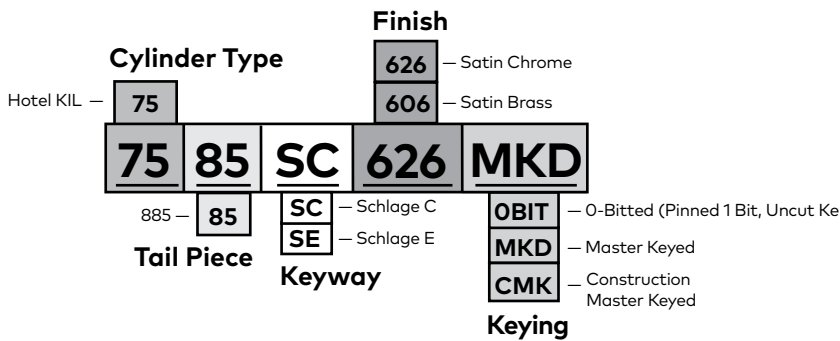
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyways	8.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45404	CONV Cut key — 1-bit cut key for operating 1-bit cylinders; SC, SE keyways only	6.00

NOTES:

- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Conventional (Non-IC) Hotel Cylinders

Ordering Guide



Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Key-in-Lever Cylinders		
Key-in-lever hotel cylinder	7585 SC 626 OBIT	83.00
Key-in-lever master keyed cylinder — Keys sold separately	7585 SC 626 MKD	Add 26
Key-in-lever construction keyed cylinder — Keys sold separately	7585 SC 626 CMK	Add 32

NOTES:

- For key-in-lever locksets in 619, 625, and 626 finish, order cylinders in 626. For key-in-lever locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order in 606.
- Key-in-lever hotel cylinders are not available in D100 keyway.

Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately for MKD and CMK cylinders

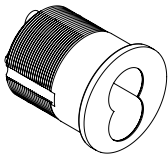
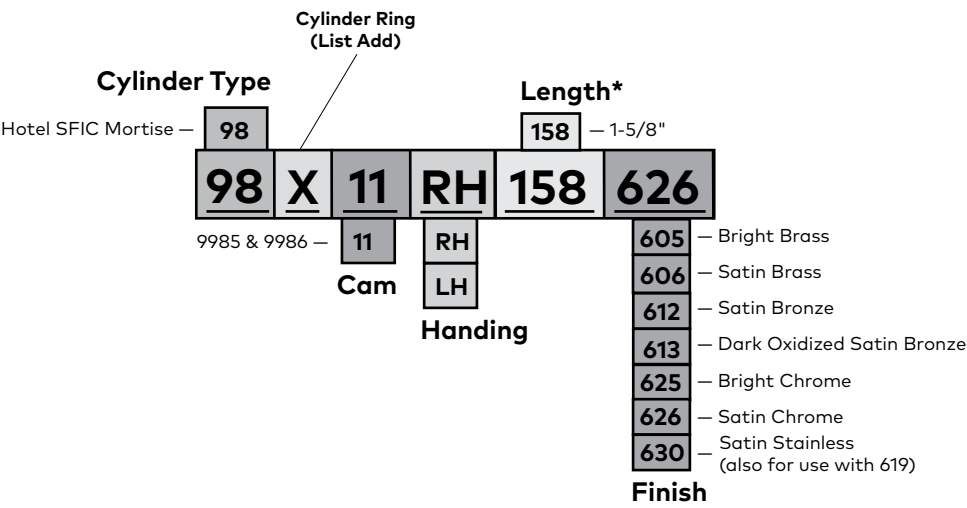
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyways	8.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45102	Cut key — emergency key 75CYL; SC, SE keyways	23.00

NOTES:

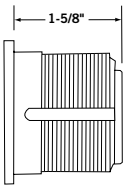
- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Small Format Interchangeable Core Hotel Cylinder

Ordering Guide



Cylinder without Ring



Length Includes Cam

* Extended length cylinders not available.

NOTES: • To order cores, refer to page 73.

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Housing less core	98H11 00 158 626	73.00

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately.

Small Format Interchangeable Cores

Ordering Guide

Core Length

7-Pin Core — **77**

6-Pin Core — **76**

Finish

626 — Satin Chrome

606 — Satin Brass

77 BA 606 MKD

Keying

BA — Best A

BB — Best B

BC — Best C

BD — Best D

BE — Best E

BF — Best F

BG — Best G

BH — Best H

BJ — Best J

BK — Best K

BL — Best L

BM — Best M

TB — Best TB

BQ — Best Q

D100 — DORMA SKC (supplied standard with DORMA logo - 7-pin Core only)

BLK — Black Construction Core

BLU — Blue Construction Core

GRN — Green Construction Core

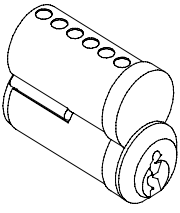
Specify Color If Required to Match Existing Project

Keyway




MKD — Combined (Master Keyed)

UNC — Uncombined

TMP — Temporary Construction Core




NOTE: To order tailpiece only, refer to page 76.

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Uncombined core —  Keys sold separately	77 BA 606 UNC	39.00
76 or 77 Series core, combined —  Keys sold separately	77 BA 606 MKD	Add 26
Temporary construction core —  Keys sold separately	77 XX 606 TMP	51.00
Cores may be returned for a full refund (Quantities limited; contact Customer Service for details)		

NOTES:

- For locksets in 619, 625, 626, 629, and 630 finish, order cores in 626. For locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order cores in 606.
- SFIC cores are not available O-Bitted.

 Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, control key; "B" keyways	8.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45103	Cut key — emergency key for M9985C "B" keyways	23.00
45403	Cut key — emergency key for M9985C D100 keyway	23.00

NOTES:

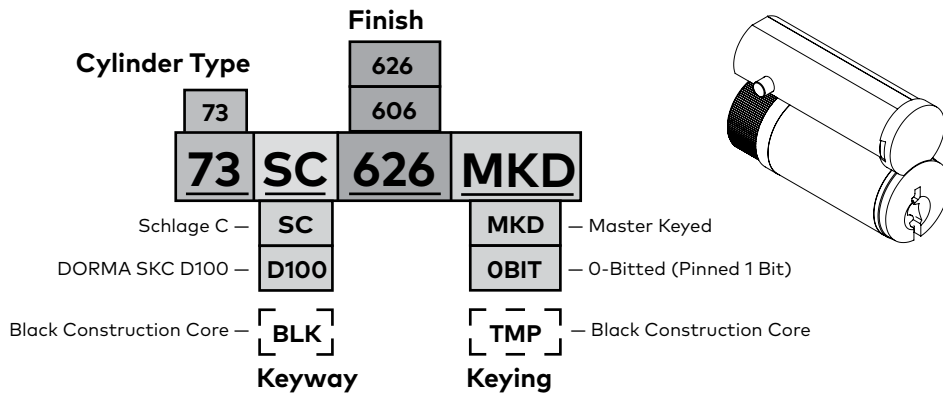
- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered UNC or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Service Items

Part #	Description	List \$
860051	Plastic construction core	7.00

Large Format Interchangeable Core

Ordering Guide



Large Format Interchangeable Cores

Keyway	Option	Example	Keys	All Finishes \$
SC	O-BIT	73 SC 626 O-BIT	2 Keys Ea. (Control Key Sold Separately)	56.00
SC	MKD	73 SC 626 MKD	Keys Sold Separately	82.00
D100	O-BIT	73 D100 626 O-BIT	Keys Sold Separately	56.00
D100	MKD	73 D100 626 MKD	Keys Sold Separately	82.00
SC	Temp Construction Core	73 BLK 626 TMP	Keys Sold Separately	71.00

NOTES:

- "O-bitted" SC cores come with (2) uncut keys, a 1-bit cut key is required to operate cylinder and must be ordered separately. Control key for removing and installing core must be ordered separately.
- "O-bitted" D100 cores do not come with keys. Keys must be ordered separately (pages 77–78).
- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.

Keys

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key — SC keyway	8.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key — D100 keyway	14.00
45404	Cut key — 1-bit change key (to operate "1-bit" cores) — SC keyway	6.00
45405	Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	6.00
44101SC	Key blank — SC keyway	3.00
44104SC	Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	5.00
44404D100	Key blank — control key — D100 76014824	18.00
45404D100	Cut key — control key — D100	23.00

Retrofit Interchangeable Core Cylinder Housings

Ordering Guides

Cylinder Type
Rim Cylinder Housing — **83**

Cylinder Ring
Standard Ring — **R**

Tailpiece
40 — Long Horizontal
30 — Long Vertical

Retrofit Type
Sargent XC 11-P-7300B
Arrow Choice Plus CP7S
Arrow Choice Flex C7FS
Arrow Choice Base C7S — **X7**
Sargent XC 11-P-7300B
Arrow Choice Plus CP7S
Arrow Choice Flex C7FS
Arrow Choice Base C7S — **X6**
Arrow Choice Plus CP6S
Arrow Choice Flex C6FS
Arrow Choice Base C6S — **R** — Schlage FSIC

Finish
605 — Bright Brass
606 — Satin Brass
612 — Satin Bronze
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
625 — Bright Chrome
626 — Satin Chrome
630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

Length
112 — 1-1/2" (R only)
134 — 1-3/4" (X7, X6 only)
138 — 1-3/8" (X7, X6 only)

Cylinder Type
Interchangeable Core Housing — **93**

Retrofit Type
Sargent XC 11-P-7300B
Arrow Choice Plus CP7S
Arrow Choice Flex C7FS
Arrow Choice Base C7S — **R** — Schlage FSIC
Sargent XC 11-P-7300B
Arrow Choice Plus CP7S
Arrow Choice Flex C7FS
Arrow Choice Base C7S — **X6**
Sargent XC 11-P-7300B
Arrow Choice Plus CP7S
Arrow Choice Flex C7FS
Arrow Choice Base C7S — **X7**

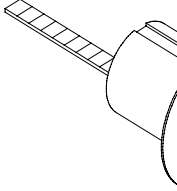
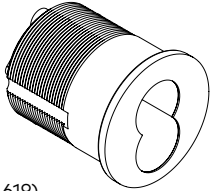
Cylinder Ring (List Add)
10

Finish
605 — Bright Brass
606 — Satin Brass
612 — Satin Bronze
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
625 — Bright Chrome
626 — Satin Chrome
630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

Cam
01 — Adams Rite & dormakaba 134OKR Key Removable Mullion
02 — Adams Rite 4070
09 — dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions
10 — dormakaba M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications
11 — dormakaba M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts
12 — dormakaba M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Inside Cylinder Mortise Locks
13 — dormakaba M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions
15 — Schlage Style Clover (L)
16 — dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim, Sargent & Yale Narrow
19 — Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover
30 — Falcon Dead Bolt Style Clover
31 — CorbinRusswin DL4000 Style

1. Interchangeable cores only available in R option (Schlage C) for these rim cylinder housings.

1. Interchangeable cores only available in R option (Schlage C) for these mortise cylinder housings.

Retrofit	Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Full Size Interchangeable Core Housing — Less Core			
R	Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC	83 R R 40 00 626 or 93 R G 10 00 112 626	66.00
Small Format Interchangeable Core Housings — Less Core			
X7 ¹	Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P	83 X7 R 40 00 626 or 93 X7 G 10 00 112 626	66.00
X6 ¹	Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P	83 X6 R 40 00 626 or 93 X6 G 10 00 112 626	66.00

NOTE: If temporary construction cores are required, consult technical services. SFIC housings X6 require 6-pin temporary cores; X7 require 7-pin temporary cores.

Tailpieces

C800 Lever	Tailpiece	Cylinder Type	Application	List \$
	6727D	Standard	All functions except C873, C885	8.00
	6728D	Standard	C873 function only	8.00
	6785D	Standard	C885 function only (hotel)	8.00
	6727C	SFIC	All functions except C873, C885	8.00
	6728C	SFIC	C873 function only	8.00
	6727R	R (Schlage FSIC)	All functions except C873	8.00
	6728R	R (Schlage FSIC)	C873 function only	8.00
	6727A	A (Corbin FSIC)	All functions except C873	8.00
	6728A	A (Corbin FSIC)	C873 function only	8.00
	6727M	M (Medeco 32 FSIC)	All functions except C873	8.00
	6728M	M (Medeco 32 FSIC)	C873 function only	8.00
	6727E	E (Corbin 2000 KIL)	All functions except C873	8.00
	6728E	E (Corbin 2000 KIL)	C873 function only	8.00
	6727N	N (Sargent 6300 FSIC)	All functions except C873	8.00
	6728N	N (Sargent 6300 FSIC)	C873 function only	8.00
	6727S	S (Sargent 10 Line KIL)	All functions except C873	8.00
	6728S	S (Sargent 10 Line KIL)	C873 function only	8.00
	6727Y	Y (Yale 1210/Medeco 31 FSIC)	All functions except C873	8.00
	6728Y	Y (Yale 1210/Medeco 31 FSIC)	C873 function only	8.00
C800 Knob				
	6727D	Standard	All functions except C873	8.00
	6728D	Standard	C873 function only	8.00
	6712C	SFIC	All functions except C873	8.00
	6729C	SFIC	C873 function only	8.00
CL700 Lever				
	6713D	Standard	All functions	8.00
	6713C	SFIC	All functions	8.00
CK700 Knob				
	6712D	Standard	All functions	8.00
	6712C	SFIC	All functions	8.00
C500 Tailpieces				
	6724D	Standard	All functions except C570	8.00
	6725D	Standard	C570 function only	8.00
	6724C	SFIC	All functions except C570	8.00
	6725C	SFIC	C570 function only	8.00
J300 Tailpieces				
	6732D	Standard	J353 (lever)	8.00
	6733D	Standard	All functions (deadbolt)	8.00
	6733C	SFIC	All functions (deadbolt)	8.00
	6732C	SFIC	J353 (lever)	8.00
C300 Tailpieces				
	6732D	Standard	C353	8.00

NOTE: 6727C & 6728C tailpieces for C800C accommodate both 6 & 7-pin cores.

D800 Tailpieces	Tailpiece	Cylinder Type	Application	List \$
	6718C	SFIC	D861	8.00
	6718D	Standard	D861	8.00
	6719C	SFIC	D860/D863	8.00
	6719D	Standard	D860/D863	8.00
	6720C	SFIC	D862	8.00
	6720D	Standard	D862	8.00
	6721C	SFIC	D862	8.00
	6721D	Standard	D862	8.00
	6726C	SFIC	D860/D863 long (4.5" door)	8.00
	6726D	Standard	D860/D863 (1-3/4"-2" door)	8.00
DB600 Tailpieces				
	6716D	Standard	D660	8.00
	6717D	Standard	D662	8.00
	6716C	SFIC	D660	8.00
	6717C	SFIC	D662	8.00

Miscellaneous Tailpieces/Parts

Part #	Description	List \$
76008829	Tailpiece, Rim cylinder	8.00
76009468	SFIC tailpiece spacer for use with 6-pin cores (except C800C Series)	4.00

Keys and Key Blanks

Key Blanks

Part #	Description	List \$
44101SC	SC section 6-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/DORMA logo	3.00
44101SE	SE section 6-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/DORMA logo	3.00
44101BA	BA section 7-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/DORMA logo and stamped DO NOT DUPLICATE	3.00
44401D100	D100 section 7-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/DORMA logo and stamped DO NOT DUPLICATE	6.00
44102SC	SC section emergency blank for C885D	20.00
44102SE	SE section emergency blank for C885D	20.00
44103BA	BA section emergency blank for M9985C and M9986C	23.00
44104SC	Key Blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) SC keyway.	5.00
44403D100	D100 section emergency blank for M9985C and M9986C	23.00
44404D100	Key blank – control key – (to install/remove LFIC cores) D100 keyway	18.00
44303D400	D400 Emergency key blank for M9985 and M9986C	25.00

NOTE: Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.

Cut Keys

Use cut key for master keys, change keys, control keys, construction keys, and emergency key for M9985 and M9986		
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key SC, SE, or B sections	8.00
45401D100	Cut key D100 section	14.00
45102SC	SC section emergency key for C885D	23.00
45102SE	SE section emergency key for C885D	23.00
45103	Emergency keys for SFIC, M9985C, and M9986C (specify B keyway)	23.00
45403D100	D100 section emergency key for M9985C and M9986C	23.00
45404D100	Cut key - control key (to install/remove LFIC cores) D100 keyway	23.00

NOTE: Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.

Key Stamping

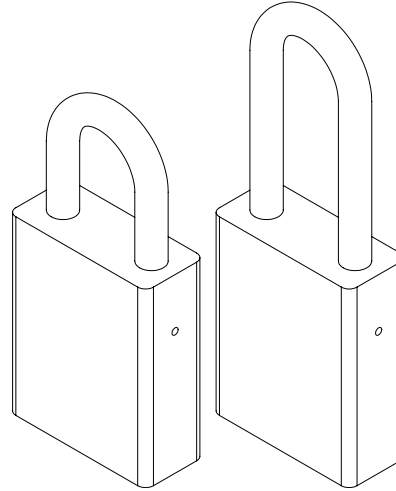
Part #	Description	List Add \$
—	Alpha-numeric non-standard key symbols, up to 6 characters	7.00
—	Do not duplicate or US Property Do Not Duplicate	7.00

NOTE: BB through BQ section key stamped DUPLICATION PROHIBITED

SFIC Padlocks

Ordering Guides

Shackle Length		Cylinder Type		Keying	
2" Shackle —	20	T	— SFIC, Temporary Core	TMP	— Temporary Construction Core
1" Shackle —	10	C	— SFIC, with Core	MKD	— Combined (Master Keyed)
		J	— SFIC, Less Core		
SFIC Heavy Duty Padlock —	P1	10	J	626	BA
					MKD
			Satin Chrome —	626	
			Finish		
				BA	— Best A
				BB	— Best B
				BC	— Best C
				BD	— Best D
				BE	— Best E
				BF	— Best F
				BG	— Best G
				BH	— Best H
				BJ	— Best J
				BK	— Best K
				BL	— Best L
				BM	— Best M
				BQ	— Best Q
				TB	— Best TB
				D100	DORMA SKC 7-Pin Only
			Black Construction Core —	BLK	
			Blue Construction Core —	BLU	
			Green Construction Core —	GRN	
			Keyway		



Description	List \$
P110 J 626 — SFIC Padlock with 1" shackle, less core	57.00
P120 J 626 — SFIC Padlock with 2" shackle, less core	67.00

Small Format Interchangeable Cores	List Add \$
T Temporary construction core — Cores may be returned for a full refund	45.00
J SFIC Core sold separately	N/C
C Padlock with combined SFIC core; BA (default). Shipped separately BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 Keyway — Keys sold separately	52.00

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	8.00
45401	Change key, master key or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	14.00

Service Parts

Pin Kits

Part #	Description	List \$
76006942	Pin kit for SC and SE keyway conventional cylinders (0.015 dia. pins)	168.00
76006943	Pin kit for dormakaba small format IC (BA, BB, etc., A2 system; 0.108 dia. pins)	168.00
76007399	Pin kit for DORMA SKC (D100) SFIC and conventional cylinders (A2 system)	395.00

NOTE: 7-pin kit for DORMA SKC also pins B keyway SFIC.

Key Machine

Part #	Description	List \$
76007932	Code key machine for originating DORMA SKC keys, 120 VAC 60 Hz. 4 week lead time.	5176.00
76007934	Code key machine for originating DORMA SKC keys, 220 VAC 60 Hz. 4 week lead time.	5433.00
76007936	Replacement cutter for dormakaba key machines	494.00
76007938	Replacement belt for dormakaba key machines	80.00
76010077	DORMA SKC code card for HPC1200/Ilco Universal code machines	30.00

IC Capping Equipment

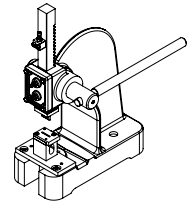
Part #	Description	List \$
76007939	Capsaver press for D100	2039.00
76010091	Manual capping set for D100 and B keyways (capping block and capping tool)	224.00
76010076	SFIC decombining block and ejector tool (for B keyways only)	0.00
76010074	Capping tool for manual capping	199.00
76010075	Ejector tool for decombining	53.00
76010068	Capping strips (pack of 50)	30.00
76010069	Individual caps for manual capping (pack of 500)	76.00
		23.00

Tools and Service Items

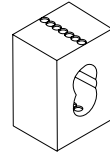
Part #	Description	List \$
76010070	Small format IC housing installation wrench	105.00
76010071	Pin tumbler tweezers	43.00
76010072	Cylinder shims (pack of 25; for servicing conventional cylinders)	17.00
76007846	Follower (for servicing all dormakaba conventional cylinders)	14.00
76010246	DORMA SKC sample set	153.00
76010534	BA sample set, 626	76.00
76010535	BA sample set, 606	76.00

Replacement Pins, A2 System

Part #	Description (Order in multiples of 100) — Price is per pin	List \$
76007952	SKC Spring	0.12
76007953	SKC full size 0 bottom pin .185"	0.26
76007954	SKC full size 1 bottom pin .1975"	0.26
76007955	SKC full size 2 bottom pin .210"	0.26
76007956	SKC full size 3 bottom pin .2225"	0.26
76007957	SKC full size 4 bottom pin .235"	0.26
76007958	SKC full size 5 bottom pin .2475"	0.26
76007959	SKC full size 6 bottom pin .260"	0.26
76007960	SKC full size 7 bottom pin .2725"	0.26
76007961	SKC full size 8 bottom pin .285"	0.26
76007962	SKC full size 9 bottom pin .2975"	0.26
76007963	SKC full size A top pin .200"	0.26
76007964	SKC full size B top pin .235"	0.26
76007965	SKC full size C top pin .285"	0.26
76007966	SKC full size D top pin .2975"	0.26
76010031	SFIC/SKC size 2 top .025"	0.14
76010032	SFIC/SKC size 3 top .0375"	0.14
76010033	SFIC/SKC size 4 top .050"	0.14
76010034	SFIC/SKC size 5 top .0625"	0.14
76010035	SFIC/SKC size 6 top .075"	0.14
76010036	SFIC/SKC size 7 top .0875"	0.14
76010037	SFIC/SKC size 8 top .100"	0.14



Capsaver Press



Capping Block



Capping Tool



Ejector Tool

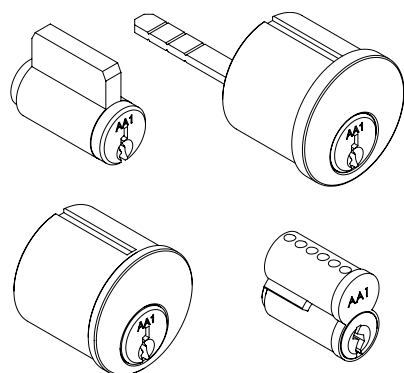
Part #	Description (Order in multiples of 100) — Price is Per Pin	List \$
76010038	SFIC/SKC size 9 top .1125"	0.14
76010039	SFIC/SKC size 10 top .125"	0.14
76010040	SFIC/SKC size 11 top .1375"	0.14
76010041	SFIC/SKC size 12 top .150"	0.14
76010042	SFIC/SKC size 13 top .1625"	0.14
76010043	SFIC/SKC size 14 top .175"	0.14
76010044	SFIC/SKC size 15 top .1875"	0.14
76010045	SFIC/SKC size 16 top .200"	0.14
76010046	SFIC/SKC size 17 top .2125"	0.14
76010047	SFIC/SKC size 18 top .225"	0.14
76010048	SFIC/SKC size 19 top .2375"	0.14
76010049	SFIC/SKC size 0 bottom pin .110"	0.14
76010050	SFIC/SKC size 1 bottom pin .1225"	0.14
76010051	SFIC/SKC size 2 bottom pin .135"	0.14
76010052	SFIC/SKC size 3 bottom pin .1475"	0.14
76010053	SFIC/SKC size 4 bottom pin .160"	0.14
76010054	SFIC/SKC size 5 bottom pin .1725"	0.14
76010055	SFIC/SKC size 6 bottom pin .185"	0.14
76010056	SFIC/SKC size 7 bottom pin .1975"	0.14
76010057	SFIC/SKC size 8 bottom pin .210"	0.14
76010058	SFIC/SKC size 9 bottom pin .2225"	0.14

Labeling and Cylinder Marking

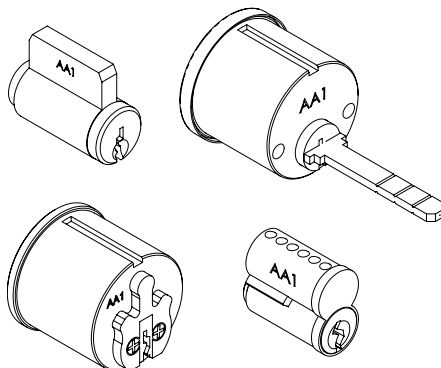
Each product on a contract order is automatically labeled with door number, keying information, and hardware set information. This information is placed on a special secondary label. **There is no extra charge for this service.**

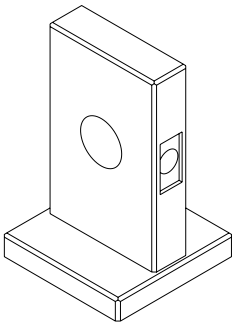
In addition to the secondary label, we mark our cylinders with our key symbol in a concealed location using a water-resistant marker. If the cylinder needs to be rekeyed, the marking can be rubbed off without damaging the cylinder.

Visible Cylinder Marking Locations

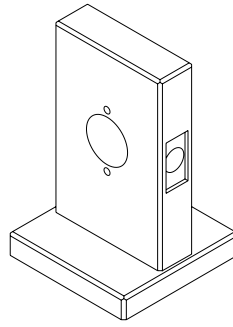


Concealed Cylinder Marking Locations

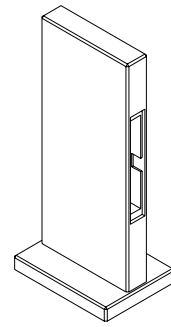




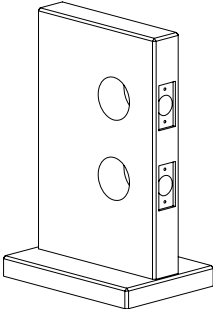
640002



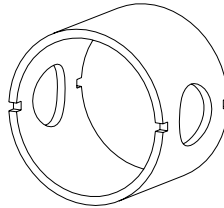
640003



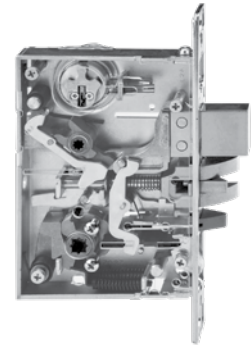
640004



640007



640005

**Lock Display Mounts**

Part #	Description	Size	List \$
Solid Maple Mounts (all bored mounts are 2-3/4" backset)			
640002	Mount, C300, CK700, C800 knob, DB600, and D800 Series — 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	6" x 9-1/2"	104.00
640003	Mount, C800 lever, CL700, and C500 Series — 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	6" x 9-1/2"	104.00
640004	Mount, M9000 lever and knob	8" x 13"	133.00
640007	Mount, J300 Series — 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	8" x 13"	128.00
640008	Mount, D900 Series small case mortise deadbolt	8" x 13"	133.00

NOTE: Price does not include lock.

Part #	Description	Size	List \$
Clear Plastic Ring Mount			
640005	Mount, Plastic Ring	2-1/2" dia.	36.00

Mortise Lock Chassis with Cover

Part #	Description	List \$
19075 RH 630	Chassis, M9953 with clear cover installed	346.00

Exit Devices

Product Guide (1 of 2)

GRADE 1 EXIT DEVICES	Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise
Architectural Wide Stile 9000 Series Panic and Fire Rated	9100	9300	9400	9500
Architectural Narrow Stile 9000 Series Panic and Fire Rated	9600	9700	9800	—
Wide Stile 8000 Series Panic and Fire Rated	—	8300	8400	—

Architectural Mullions 1300 Series Panic/Fire Rated	Aluminum 1-5/8" x 2-5/8" 1310 Panic Rated	Steel 1-1/2" x 2-1/2" 1330 Panic Rated	Steel 2" x 3" 1300 Panic/Fire Rated	Steel 2" x 3" HC1300 Hurricane Rated	Steel 2" x 3" 1340 Key Removable Panic/Fire Rated
---	--	---	--	---	---

Exit Devices

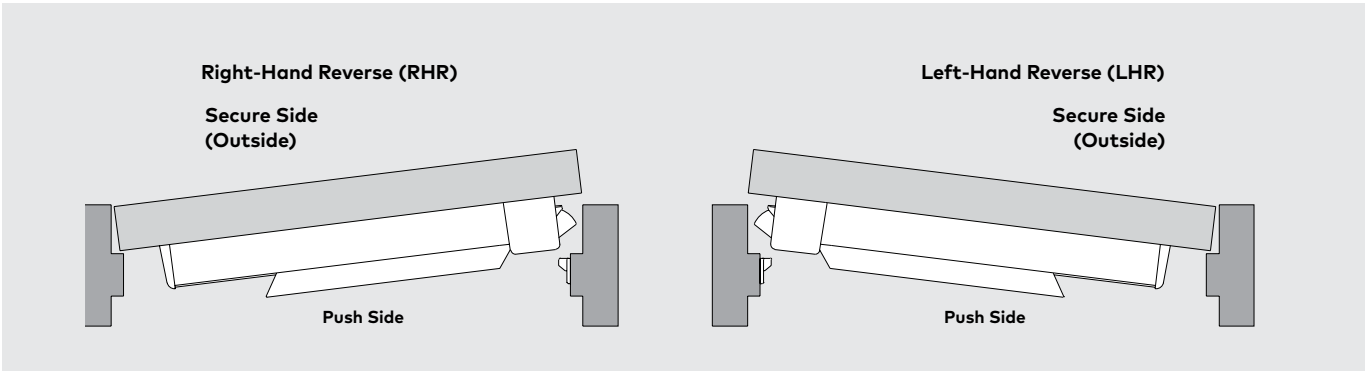
Product Guide (1 of 2)

<div><div></div> Yes</div> <div><div></div> No</div>	A156.3 Grade 1	EN1125 Grade 1	5 Mil Extended Cycle Test	Latch Bolt Load Rated	Hurricane Rated	Plated Finishes	Powder Coat Finishes	Fire Rated	Panic Rated	Escutcheon Trim	Sectional Trim	Plate and Pull Trim	Electric Latch Retraction	Delayed Egress
8300 Rim Wide Stile														
8400 SVR Wide Stile														
9300 Rim Wide Stile														
9100 CVR Wide Stile														
9400 SVR Wide Stile														
9500 Mortise Wide Stile														
9700 Rim Narrow Stile														
9600 CVR Narrow Stile														
9800 SVR Narrow Stile														

Barrier-free (BF) Model Availability

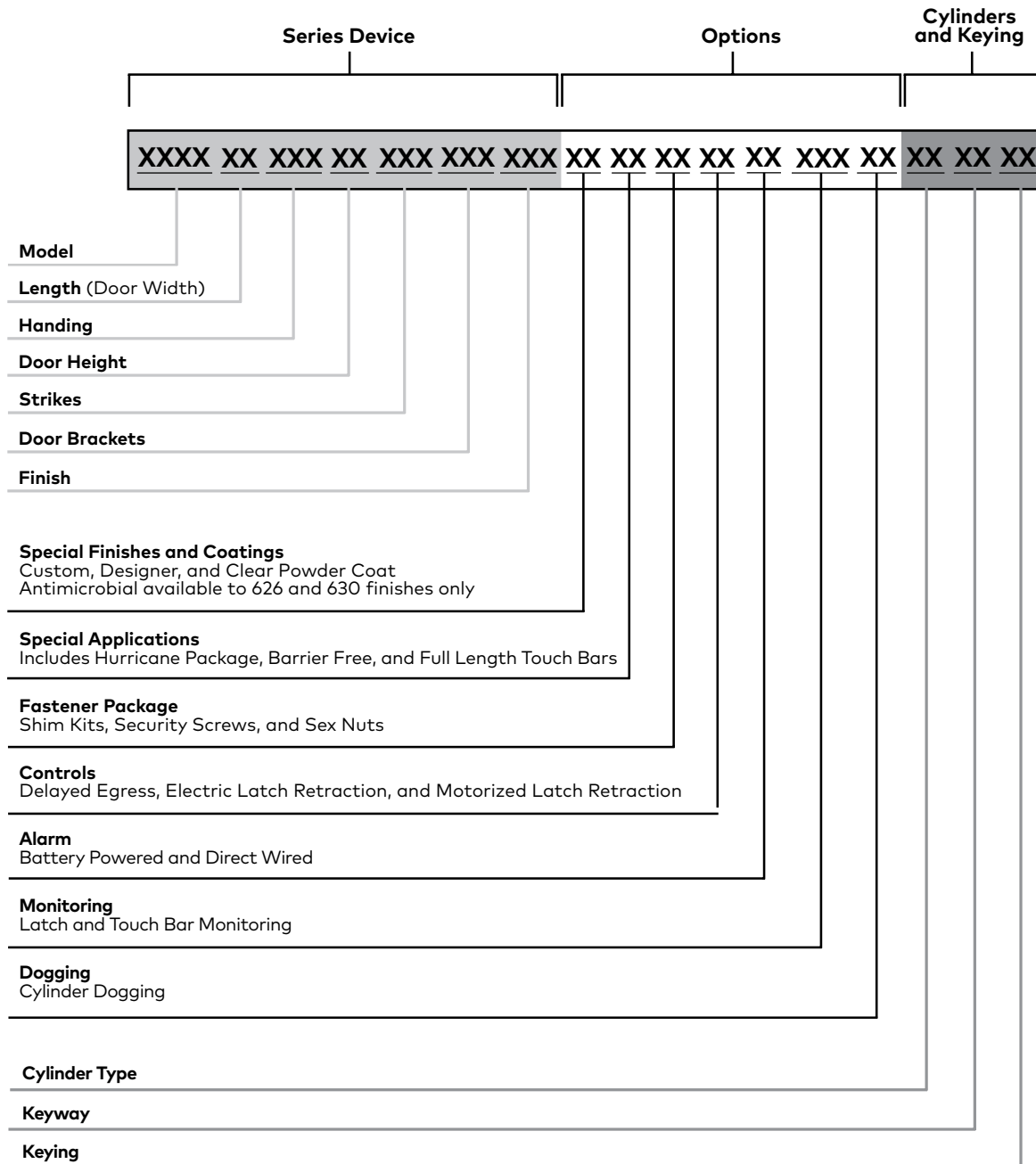
ANSI Exit Device Type	dormakaba Exit Device Model	Functions	Electric Options	Device Lengths	Ratings
Type 1 – Rim	8300BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	BPA, BPAR	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire
	9300BF				
Type 3 – Mortise	9500 BF				
Type 4 – Narrow Rim	9700BF				

Handling



9000 Series Exit Devices

How to Order



9100 Series

Wide Stile Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device

9100 Series Device								Options (Specify)								Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touchbar	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Alum Door Latch Brackets	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9100	B		RHR	7	418	439	630									D	SC	KD
F9100	A	FL	RHR	7	418	340	605	*AM	LB	ALD	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9100	B		LHR	8	419	431	606	**PC	PB		SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	C			9		439	611		SB		TX	ES	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL			10			612				SKTX	DECBC		LMMSBP		L	*D100	NSK
				SPCL			613				SKSNB	ESB				D	GA	MKD
							619				TXSNB	MLR				G	RA	CMK
							625				SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
							626									F	SC	OBit
							628									X6	SE	
							629									X7	SF	
							630										YA	
							689										YG	
							691											
							693											
							695											
							696											
							Custom											
							Designer											



— Default



— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

*Patented Key Control

D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

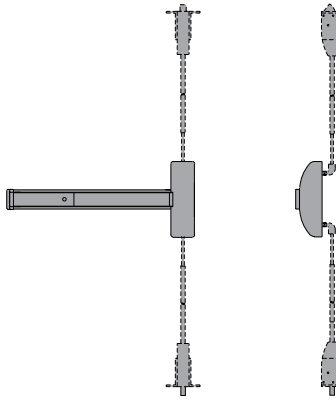
Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)	35" (889 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)	N/A

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



			Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
Function	Description	Device, Exit Only				
01	Panic	9100 Concealed vertical rod	\$2,288.00	\$2,700.00	\$2,727.00	\$2,901.00
01	Fire	F9100 Concealed vertical rod	\$2,541.00	\$2,943.00	\$2,972.00	\$3,138.00
Typical Options						
Item	Description					List Add \$
ALD	Wide Stile aluminum door bracket (9100 Series)					N/C
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes cylinder)					111.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)					N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only					98.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC Options)					21.00
TX	Security screws					42.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)					N/C
LB	Less bottom rod					N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch					67.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)					N/C
Up to 8'	7' to 8' Adjustable					N/C
Up to 10'	Door Heights over 8' to 10'		—	134.00	—	\$-

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' to 8' doors.
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 9' on order. For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 10' on order.
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"–2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- **ALD** for Wide and Narrow Stile aluminum.

9300 Series

Wide Stile Rim Exit Device

9300 Series Device					Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying			
Device	Length	Touchbar	Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating		Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9300	B		463	630									D	SC	KD
F9300	A	FL	320	605	*AM	HC	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD	
9300	B		430	606	**PC	**BF	SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2	
	C		463	611			TX	ES	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4	
	SPCL		486	612			SKTX	DECBC		LMMSBP		L	*D100	NSK	
				613			SKSNB	ESB				D	GA	MKD	
				619			TXSNB	MLR				G	RA	CMK	
				625			SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD	
				626								F	SC	OBIt	
				629								X6	SE		
				630								X7	SF		
				689									YA		
				691									YG		
				693											
				695											
				696											
				Custom											
				Designer											

— Default

— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.



— Default



— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

*Patented Key Control

D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

** Barrier Free option availability:

Exit Device	Functions	Electric Options	Device Lengths	Ratings
9300BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	ES, ESB, BPA, BPAR, LM, MS, LM/MS, LM/MS/BP	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire

9000 Series — Wide Stile Applications

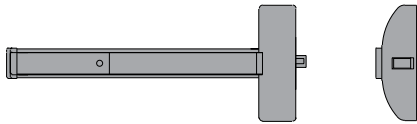
Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options DE Device Option	
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)	35" (889 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)	N/A

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
01	Panic	9300 Rim	1118.00	1734.00	1751.00	1885.00
01	Fire	F9300 Rim	1340.00	1947.00	1967.00	2092.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes cylinder)	111.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	98.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC Options)	21.00
TX	Security screws	42.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	206.00
BF	Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	60.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**


NOTES:


- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size B is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include 463 rim strike and SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.

9400 Series

Wide Stile Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

9400 Series Device								Options (Specify)								Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touchbar	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9400	B		RHR	7	426	439	630									D	SC	KD
F9400	A	FL	RHR	7	426	340	605	*AM	LB	HC	SK	ES	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9400	B		LHR	8	426A	416V	606	**PC	PB		SNB	ESB	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	C			9		431	611		SB		TX	MLR	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL			10		439	612				SKTX			LMMSBP		L	D100	NSK
				SPCL			613				SKSNB					D	GA	MKD
							619				TXSNB					G	RA	CMK
							625				SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
							626									F	SC	OBIt
							629									X6	SE	
							630									X7	SF	
							689										YA	
							691										YG	
							693											
							695											
							696											
							Custom											
							Designer											

 — Default

 — Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.



— Default



— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

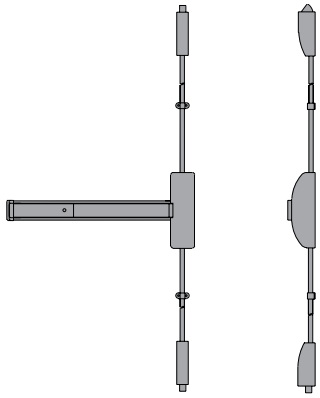
Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA or DWA)		BPA or DWA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



			Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
Function	Description	Device, Exit Only				
01	Panic	9400 Surface vertical rod	2235.00	2527.00	2551.00	2752.00
01	Fire	F9400 Surface vertical rod	2490.00	2772.00	2799.00	2988.00
Typical Options						
Item	Description					List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes Cylinder)					111.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)					N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only					98.00
SNB	Sex nuts (included with F and HC options)					21.00
TX	Security screws					42.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)					206.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)					N/C
LB	Less bottom rod					N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch					67.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)					N/C
Up to 8'	7' Default					N/C
Up to 10'	Door Heights over 8' to 10'		68.00	134.00	134.00	134.00

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**


NOTES:


- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order.
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.

9500 Series

Wide Stile Mortise Exit Device



9500 Series Device							Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying			
Device	Length	Touchbar	Function	Handing	Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Electric Locking	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9500	B		08	RHR	465	630									D	SCK	D
F9500	A	FL	01	RHR	465	605	*AM	HC	SK	LFSC	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9500	B		03	LHR	565	606	**PC	**BF	SNB	LFSF	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	C		05			611			TX		DECBC	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL		08			612			SKTX		MLR		LMMSBP		L	D100	NSK
			22			613			SKSNB						D	GA	MKD
						619			TXSNB						G	RA	CMK
						625			SKTXSNB						R	RB	SKD
						626									F	SC	OBIt
						629									X6	SE	
						630									X7	SF	
						689										YA	
						691										YG	
						693											
						695											
						696											
						Custom											
						Designer											

 — Default

 — Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

 — Default
 — Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

** Barrier Free option availability:

Exit Device	Functions	Electric Options	Device Lengths	Ratings
9500BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	ES, ESB, BPA, BPAR, LM, MS, LM/MS, LM/MS/BP	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire

9000 Series — Wide Stile Applications

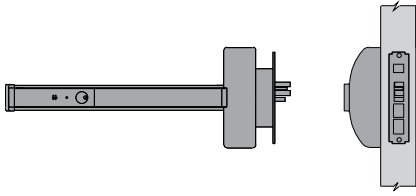
Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)	35" (889 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)	N/A

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
01	Panic	9500 Mortise	1999.00	2428.00	2453.00	2563.00
01	Fire	F9500 Mortise	2219.00	2642.00	2668.00	2771.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes Cylinder)	111.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	98.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)	21.00
TX	Security screws	42.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	206.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
BF	Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	60.00
LFSF	Fail safe, electric locking of mortise lock (requires DKPS-2A power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1203.00
LFSC	Fail secure, electric unlocking of mortise lock (requires DKPS-2A power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1203.00

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.

Wide Stile Dummy Bars

		Available Finishes \$			
		689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
Item	Description				
Dummy Touchbars					
9030	Rigid dummy touchbar	713.00	1028.00	1064.00	1064.00
9030MS	Dummy touchbar w/ microswitch	1055.00	1315.00	1330.00	1330.00
9035	Rigid touchbar	713.00	1028.00	1064.00	1064.00
9036	Moveable touchbar	713.00	1028.00	1064.00	1064.00
9036MS	Moveable touchbar w/ microswitch	1055.00	1315.00	1330.00	1330.00

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**
NOTE: Dummy touchbars available in all rail sizes: A, B or C

Wide Stile Options

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Strikes		
9100, 9400 Concealed and Surface Vertical Rods		
340	Flat slide bolt bottom strike (9100 and 9400 Series)	N/C
416V	Surface bottom strike for pullman latch (9400)	N/C
418	Standard top strike (9100 Series)	N/C
419	Wood frame top strike (9100 Series)	21.00
426	Standard top strike (9400 Series)	N/C
426A	Top strike w/angle (9400 Series)	35.00
431	Recessed bottom strike for pullman latch (9100 and 9400 Series)	35.00
439	Standard slide bolt bottom strike (9100 and 9400 Series)	N/C
9300 Rim Devices		
320	Overlap strike	35.00
430	Rim box strike	55.00
463	Standard rim strike (default/no charge for 9300/F9300)	N/A
486	Roller strike	21.00
9500 Mortise		
465	Standard mortise strike	N/C
565	Open back strike	35.00
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	95.00
PC	Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	98.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	157.00
	per exit device only, list add	86.00
	per trim only, list add	86.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	555.00
	per exit device only, list add	86.00
	per trim only, list add	86.00
Bottom Latches for 9100 Concealed Vertical Rods & 9400 Surface Vertical Rods		
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	67.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)	N/C
Door Height Designation		
9100 Concealed Vertical Rods		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' adjustable	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	68.00
Over 10'	Contact DORMA Technical Service for assistance	
9400 Surface Vertical Rods		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' (7' Default)	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	
	For 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 finishes	68.00
	For 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 630 finishes	134.00

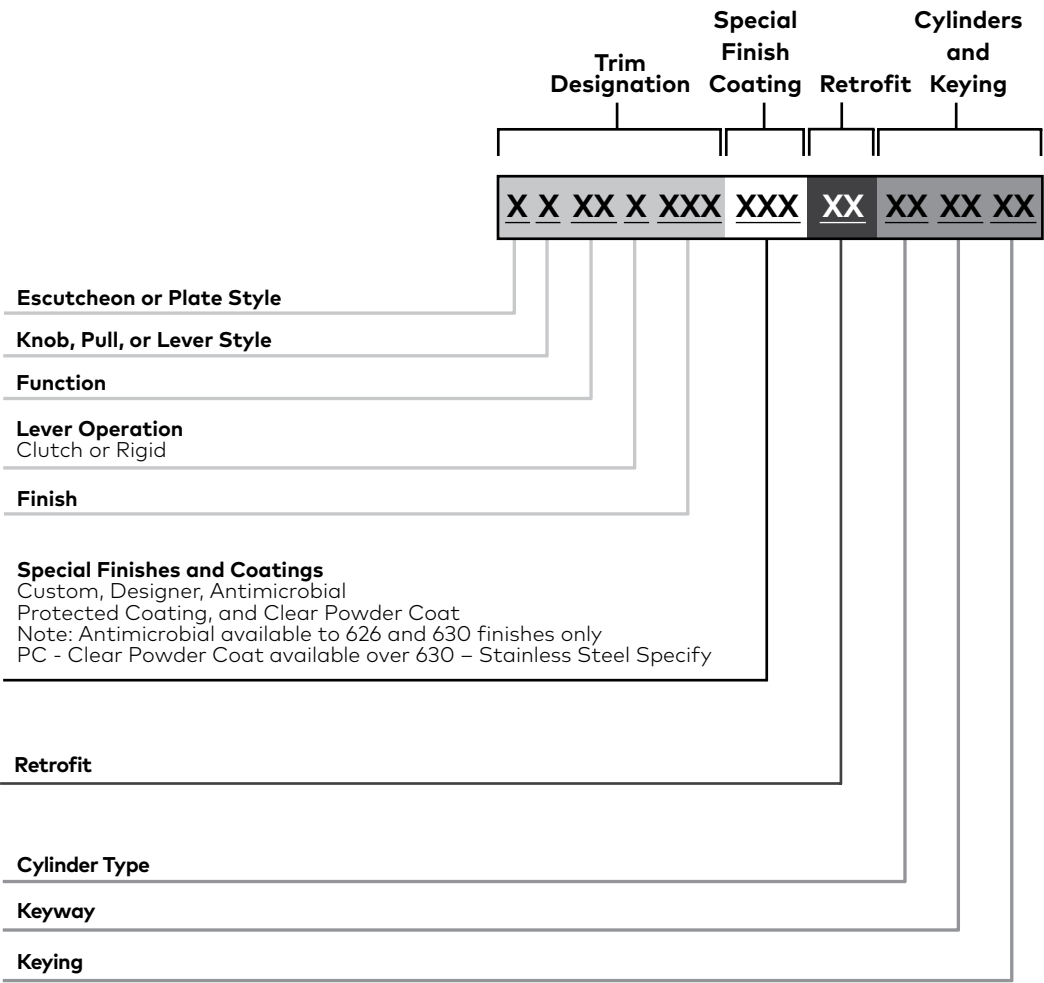
Wide Stile Options (continued)

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Over 10'	Consult DORMA Technical Service	
Special Application Packages		
HC	Hurricane (9300, 9400, and 9500 Series only) Includes SNB	206.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
BF	Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	60.00
Fastener Package		
SK	Shim kit	110.00
SNB	Sex nuts	21.00
TX	Security screws	42.00
SKTX	Shim kit and security screws	171.00
SKSNB	Shim kit and sex nuts	128.00
TXSNB	Security screws and sex nuts	85.00
SKTXSNB	Shim kit, security screws, and sex nuts	192.00
Electronic Controls		
DE*	Delayed egress (requires ES100 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	2032.00
DE30*	Delayed egress, 30 second (requires special approval from authority having jurisdiction)	2514.00
DECBC*	Delayed egress, CBC compliant	2514.00
MLR	Motorized Latch Retraction/dogging (use DKPS-2A or DKPS-2A power supply—2 MLR's)	1139.00
ES	Electric latch retraction (requires PS501 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1075.00
ESB	Electric latch retraction option for battery back-up power supply (requires PS406BB or PS426BB power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1234.00
IMPORTANT NOTE: ESB can not be used with any other power supplies.		
Alarm		
BPA*	Battery powered alarm	745.00
BPAR*	Battery powered alarm, 4 minute reset	795.00
DWA*	Direct wired alarm	745.00
Monitoring		
LM	Latch bolt monitoring	294.00
MS	Monitor switch in touchbar	294.00
LMMS	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor	586.00
LMMSBP*	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor with bypass	586.00
Dogging		
CD*	Cylinder dogging (panic devices only)	111.00
LD	Less dogging (panic devices only)	N/C
MD	Electric dogging (requires DKPS-2A power supply)	982.00
Power Supplies, Power Transfers, Power Modules		
AD100	Export power supply for up to 2 ES or LFSF/LFSC or 1 DE device 220 V.	894.00
ES101	Delay module	166.00
ES103	Relay module	105.00
ES100	Power supply for DE devices and LFSC/LFSF trims. Powers 1 DE device or 2 trims.	761.00
ES105	Power transfer (recommended for ES, DE & MLR options)	255.00
PS501	Power supply for ES9000 devices. Powers up to 2 devices.	894.00
PS501220	Export power supply, 220 VAC. Powers up to 2 ES9000 devices.	894.00
ES2	Power supply card for PS501. Powers an additional 2 devices.	487.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for 9500 LFSC/LFSF, or MLR. Powers 1 device.	684.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for 9500 LFSC/LFSF powers 2 devices (will also power 1 MLR device).	684.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for MLR. Powers 2 devices.	684.00
PS406BB	Power supply with battery back-up for ESB solenoid electric latch retraction option.	1277.00
PS426BB	Power supply with battery back-up for ESB solenoid electric latch retraction option.	1277.00
IMPORTANT NOTE: PS406BB and PS426BB can only be used with ESB electric latch retraction option		

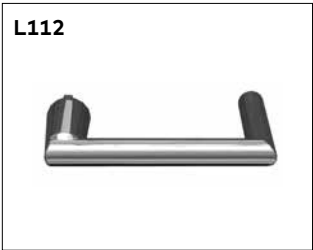
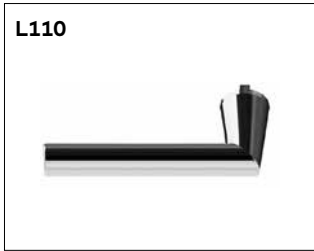
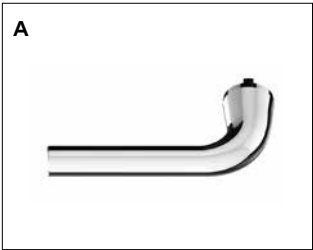
* List price includes default cylinder.

9000 Series Exit Trim

How to Order



Lever and Knob Styles



ANSI Function	Description	Y Series Raised Escutcheon 2-3/4" W x 8-1/2" H x 15/16" D	Sectional Trim 3-3/8" Diameter Rose	Plate 2" W x 16" H	Plate 3" W x 16" H	Pulls	Cylinder Only Pull by Others
DT	Dummy trim						
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged						
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.						
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.						
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.						
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.						
08C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever.						
0808 Double Cylinder	Entrance by knob or lever. Outside or inside key locks or unlocks knob or lever. (9300 only)						
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.						
09C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.						
11	Entrance by thumbturn and pull. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.						
12	Entrance by thumbturn and pull only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.						
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active.						
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.						
25	Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active.						

9000 Series Wide Stile Y Escutcheon Trim

Y Series Trim (Specify)					Special Finish Coating		Cylinders and Keying				
Door Thickness					Retrofit						
Escutcheon	Knob, Pull, or Lever	Function	Handing	Electric Locking ²	Finish			Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying	
					630				D	SCKD	
Y	A	DT	RHR	LFSC	605	Ext3	*AM	R1 ³	T	CA	KD
	C	02R	LHR	LFSF	606	Ext4	**PC		J	CD	KA2
Handed –	D	03			611				C	CE	KA4
Handed –	K	03R			612				L	D100	NSK
	F	03MR			613				D	GA	MKD
	G	08			619				G	RA	CMK
	R	08M			625				R	RB	SKD
	T	08C – Handed			626				F	SC	OBIt
	O	08MC – Handed			629 ¹				X6	SE	
	P	0808 – Double Cylinder (Specific handing)			630				X7	SF	
Handed –	N	09			689					YA	
	V	09C – Handed			691					YG	
	L109	23			693						
	L110				695						
Handed –	L112	Suffix M required for 9500 mortise			696						
	L114	Suffix C and LHR/RHR required for clutch			Custom						
	L117	Suffix R required for rigid lever			Designer						
	L118										



YK



YC



YP

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

1. For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.
2. LFSC/LFSF only on 09/09C Functions
3. R1 available for 9300 series devices only.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629**
ANSI Function	Description							
DT	Dummy trim	YODT				164.00	236.00	271.00
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	YP02, YK02R, Yx02R				347.00	504.00	555.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	YO03*			YO03M*	256.00	342.00	362.00
		YP03, YK03R, Yx03R			YP03M YK03R Yx3MR	456.00	592.00	645.00
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	YK08, Yx08			YK08M Yx08M	600.00	693.00	798.00
08 w/clutch	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever. (Handed)	Yx08C			Yx08MC	851.00	986.00	1039.00
0808 (9300)	Entrance by lever. Outside or inside key locks or unlocks lever.	—	Yx0808	—	—	1051.00	1191.00	1236.00
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	YK09, Yx09			—	600.00	693.00	798.00
09 w/clutch	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked. (Handed)	Yx09C			—	851.00	986.00	1039.00
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.	YP11			—	566.00	680.00	702.00
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	YP12			—	566.00	680.00	702.00
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.	Y011			—	494.00	636.00	655.00
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	Y012			—	494.00	636.00	655.00
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	YK23, Yx23			YK23M Yx23M	397.00	579.00	592.00

* Requires Pull by Others

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTES:

- Where x appears above, x = lever styles A, C, D, F, G, N, R, T, V, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117 or L118.
(Handed Levers — D, F, V, L114)
- List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 Series Wide Stile Sectional Trim

Sectional Trim (Specify)			Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying		
Knob or Lever		Function	Finish	Cylinder Type Keyway Keying		
		626		D	SC	KD
9C	02	605	*AM	C	CA	KD
9G	03	606	**PC	D	CD	KA2
9K	08	611		J	CE	KA4
9R	23	612		L	D100	NSK
		613		T	GA	MKD
		619			RA	CMK
		625			RB	SKD
		626			SC	OBit
		630			SE	
		689			SF	
		691			YA	
		693			YG	
		695				
		696				
		Custom				
		Designer				



9R



9K

 — Default

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$	
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	Description						
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.		9C02R 9G02R 9K02R 9R02R		—	383.00	—
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.		9C03 9G03 9K03 9R03		—	469.00	—
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.		9C08 9G08 9K08 9R08		—	469.00	—
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.		9C23 9G23 9K23 9R23		—	383.00	—

NOTE: List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 Series Wide Stile 3" Plate Trim

Plate Trim (Specify)		Special Finish Coating	Retrofit	Cylinders and Keying		
Plate Type	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		630		D	SC	KD
HRT	DT	630	*AM	T	CA	KD
HTT	DTCV	689	**PC	J	CD	KA2
NPT	02	691		C	CE	KA4
PRT	02CV	693		L	*D100	NSK
PTT	03	695		D	GA	MKD
80	03CV	696		G	RA	CMK
	03M	696		R	RB	SKD
	05	Custom		F	SC	OBit
	05CV	Designer		X6	SE	
	05M			X7	SF	
	06				YA	
	06CV				YG	
	22					
	22CV					
	22M					

Suffix **CV** required for 9100 CVR
Suffix **M** required for 9500 mortise

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

1. R1 available for 9300 series devices only.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



HTT



PRT

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$	
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	Description						
DT	Dummy Trim	NPTDTCV	NPTDT			153.00	208.00 227.00
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	PRT02CV PTT02CV	PRT02 PTT02	PRT02M PTT02M		170.00	245.00 283.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	NPT03CV* PRT03CV PTT03CV	NPT03* PRT03 PTT03	NPT03M* PRT03M PTT03M		266.00	357.00 376.00
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.	HRT05CV HTT05CV	HRT05 HTT05	HRT05M HTT05M		303.00	376.00 410.00
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.	HRT06CV HTT06CV	HRT06 HTT06	—		303.00	376.00 410.00
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumb-piece always active.	HRT22CV HTT22CV	HRT22 HTT22	HRT22M HTT22M		303.00	299.00 339.00

* Requires Pull by Others

NOTE: List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 Series Wide Stile 2" Plate Trim

Plate Trim (Specify)

Special Finish Coating

Retrofit

Cylinders and Keying

Plate Type	Function	Finish			Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		630			D	SC	KD
VO	DT	605	*AM	R1 ¹	T	CA	KD
V1	DTCV	606	**PC		J	CD	KA2
V3	02	611			C	CE	KA4
	02CV	612			L	*D100	NSK
	03	613			D	GA	MKD
	03CV	619			G	RA	CMK
	03M	625			R	RB	SKD
		626			F	SC	OBIt
		630			X6	SE	
		689			X7	SF	
		691				YA	
		693				YG	
		695					
		696					
		Custom					
		Designer					

Suffix CV required for 9100 CVR

Suffix M required for 9500 mortise

*Patented Key Control


D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

1. R1 available for 9300 series devices only.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only


**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

2"



V3

2"



V1

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	Description							
DT	Dummy Trim	VODTCV		VODT	—	153.00	169.00	227.00
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	V102CV V302CV		V102 V302	—	170.00	227.00	283.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	VO03CV* V103CV V303CV		VO03* V103 V303	VO03M* V103M V303M	266.00	318.00	376.00

* Requires Pull by Others

NOTE: List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 Series Wide Stile Pull Trim

Pulls (Specify)				Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying		
Pull Type	Function	Handing	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
			630		D	SC	KD
OP	02	RHR	605	*AM	T	CA	KD
POF	03HDA	LHR	606	**PC	J	CD	KA2
VRF	02SPM		611		C	CE	KA4
9PBO ¹	03SPM		612		L	[*] D100	NSK
	03		613		D	GA	MKD
			619		G	RA	CMK
			625		R	RB	SKD
			626		F	SC	OBit
			630		X6	SE	
			689		X7	SF	
			691			YA	
			693			YG	
			695				
			696				
			Custom				
			Designer				

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

¹ 9PBO not applicable on 9500 Device. 03 Function only.
Not available in 693 finish.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



VRF



OP



POF



9PBO

 — Default

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$		
ANSI Function	Description	9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619 625, 626
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	OP02				153.00	189.00	223.00
		—	VRF02SPM	—	—	—	766.00	—
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	—	POF03HDA	—	—	—	1082.00	—
		9PBO03				171.00	170.00	170.00
		—	VRF03SPM	—	—	—	766.00	—

NOTES:

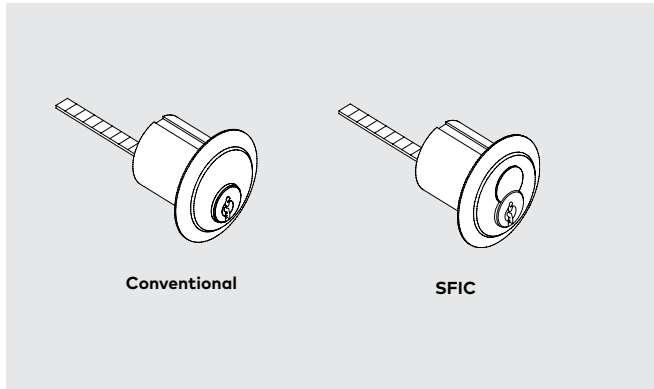
- List price includes the default cylinder.
- 9PBO03 trim not recommended for wood doors. For hollow metal and aluminum door applications. Not applicable on 9500 devices. Not available in 693 finish.

Trim Options

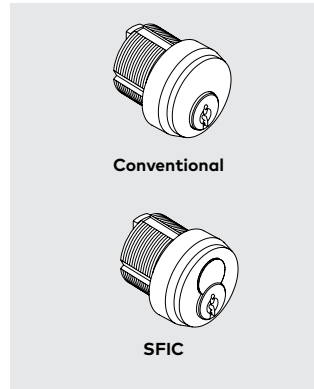
Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	98.00
PC	Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	98.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	157.00
	per exit device only, list add	86.00
	per trim only, list add	86.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	555.00
	per exit device only, list add	86.00
	per trim only, list add	86.00
Electric Locking Trim for 9100 Concealed Vertical Rods, 9300 Rim & 9400 Surface Vertical Rods		
LFSC	Fail secure (requires DORMA ES100 power supply)	688.00
LFSF	Fail safe (requires DORMA ES100 power supply)	688.00
Retrofit		
R1	Von Duprin® retrofit. For Y series and wide stile plate trims (9300 Series devices only)	N/C
Door Thickness (includes extended spindle and fasteners)		
Ext3	Door thickness from 2-1/4"–3-1/4" (57 mm to 83 mm)	103.00
Ext4	Door thickness from 3-1/4"–4-1/4" (83 mm to 108 mm)	103.00

Cylinders

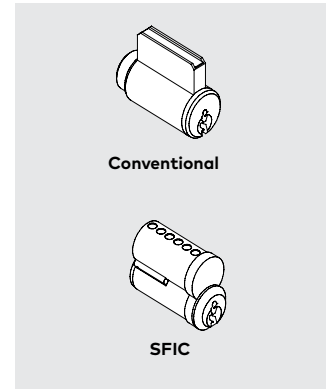
Rim Cylinders



Mortise Cylinders



Key-in-Lever Cylinders



Wide Stile

Application	ANSI Function	Cylinder Type	Conventional (Default)	Cam	SFIC 7-Pin
Cylinders for 9100/F9100 Concealed Vertical Rod, 9300/F9300 Rim, and 9400/F9400 Surface Vertical Rod Wide Stile Devices					
Sectional Trim (Key-in-Lever)	03, 08	Key-in-lever	7013SC	NA	77BA
Wide Plate Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	NA	87R40BA
Wide Plate Trim	05, 06	Mortise	90A10BA118	#10	97A10BA138
Narrow Plate Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	NA	87R40BA
Y Escutcheon Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	NA	87R40BA
Y Escutcheon Trim	08	Mortise	90X10SC118	#10	97D10BA138
Y Escutcheon Trim	09	Mortise	90X09SC118	#9	97D09BA138
Cylinders for 9500/F9500 Mortise Devices shipped prior to 11/2014					
Wide Plate Trim	03, 05	Mortise	90A10SC118	#10	97B10BA138
Wide Plate Trim	03	Mortise	90A10SC118	#10	97B10BA138
Y Escutcheon Trim	03, 08	Mortise	90X10SC158	#10	97D10BA134
Cylinders for 9500/F9500 Mortise Devices shipped 11/2014 or after					
Wide Plate Trim	03	Mortise	90A13SC118	#13	97B13BA138
Wide Plate Trim	05	Mortise	90A12SC118	#12	97B12BA138
Narrow Plate Trim	03	Mortise	90A13SC118	#13	97B13BA138
Y Escutcheon Trim	03	Mortise	90X13SC118	#13	97C13BA138
Y Escutcheon Trim	05, 08	Mortise	90X12SC118	#12	97C12BA138
Cylinders for Device Options					
CD, BPA, BPAR, DE, DE30, DECBC, DWA, LMMSBP	—	Mortise	90X10SC118	#10	97D10BA138

Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways for Removable Mullions and Exit Devices

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with conventional cylinder (default)	
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	17.00
	1-Bit	Operated by a 1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks	N/C
	1-Bit	Operated by a 1-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	17.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	21.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	23.00
L		Keying for exit device or removable mullions less conventional cylinder	Deduct 30.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	51.00
J		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	N/C
C		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with combined SFIC core installed at factory ¹ Keying for exit trim with combined core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	57.00
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	51.00
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	57.00
Cylinder Housings Less Cores			
R		Housing prepared for Schlage LFIC	11.00
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC	11.00
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC	11.00

¹ For uncombined cores, **UNC**, cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys & Keying**. Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately		
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	9.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1 bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	7.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1 bit control key (to install/remove "0-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	7.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	4.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	6.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Mullions

Item	Description	List \$
Aluminum Mullions × 628 (clear anodized), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	1159.00
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	1351.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1234.00
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1364.00
1310-10	10'	1234.00
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1481.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1351.00
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1565.00
Aluminum Mullions × 695 (painted), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	1407.00
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	1594.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1481.00
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1684.00
1310-10	10'	1523.00
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1726.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1625.00
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1639.00
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 1-1/2" × 2-1/2"		
1330-8	8'	582.00
1330-10	10'	611.00
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 2" × 3"		
1300-8	8'	755.00
F1300-8	8', fire-rated	973.00
F1300-10	10', fire-rated	1298.00
1340KR-8	8', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1277.00
F1340KR-8	8', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1495.00
F1340KR-10	10', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1751.00
1300-10	10'	870.00
1340KR-EL	8', key removable, electrified mullion	1481.00
1340KR-10	10', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1351.00
1340KR-EL-10	10', key removable, electrified mullion	1553.00
HC1300-8	8', design pressure rated 80PSF for openings up to 8' × 8' with HC9300 device.	1407.00
Mullion Storage Kit		
1340SK	Storage kit for 1340/F1340 Series key removable mullion.	379.00


Cylinders for 1340KR/F1340KR Mullions and 1340SK Storage Kit


Type	Standard	7-pin IC	Cam
Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01BA138	01 (AR)

9600 Series

Narrow Stile Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device

9600 Series Device									Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touchbar	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Door Latch Brackets	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9600	BB		RHR	7	418	439	NS	630								D	SC	KD
F9600	AA	FL	RHR	7	418	340	NS	605	*AM	LB	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9600	BB		LHR	8	419	431	ALD	606	**PC	PB	SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	CC			9		439	WD	611		SB	TX	ES	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL			10				612			SKTX	DECBC		LMMSBP		L	*D100	NSK
				SPCL				613			SKSNB	ESB				D	GA	MKD
								619			TXSNB	MLR				G	RA	CMK
								625			SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
								626			METRIC					F	SC	OBIt
								629								X6	SE	
								630								X7	SF	
								689									YA	
								691									YG	
								693										
								695										
								696										
								Custom										
								Designer										

 — Default

 — Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

— Default

— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

9000 Series — Narrow Stile Applications: Standard Glass AL Doors

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options DE Device Option	
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
AA	48" (1220 mm)	32-1/2" (826 mm)	37.5" (952.5 mm)	40" (1016 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	31.5" (800.1 mm)	32" (812.8 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	23-1/2" (597 mm)	28.5" (723.9 mm)	N/A

9000 Series — Narrow Stile with Full Length Touchbar Applications

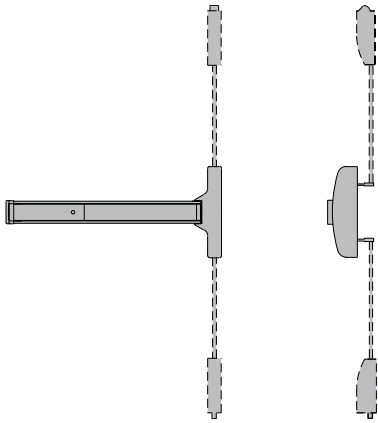
Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options DE Option	
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	N/A on FL Touchbar
AA	48" (1220 mm)	33" (839 mm)	34" (837 mm)	—
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	28" (711 mm)	—
CC	36" (915 mm)	24" (610 mm)	25" (635 mm)	—

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width. Varies by installations.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



			Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
Function	Description	Device, Exit Only				
01	Panic	9600 Concealed vertical rod	2524.00	2954.00	2842.00	3002.00
01	Fire	F9600 Concealed vertical rod	2644.00	3200.00	3079.00	3228.00
Typical Options						
Item	Description					List Add \$
ALD	Wide Stile aluminum door bracket (9600 Series)					N/C
NS	2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum door bracket (default, 9600 Series only)					N/C
WD	Narrow stile wood or hollow steel door bracket (9600 Series only)					N/C
CD	Cylinder dogging (includes cylinder)					111.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)					N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only					98.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)					21.00
TX	Security screws					42.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)					N/C
LB	Less bottom rod					N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch					67.00
SB	Slide Bolt (Default)					N/C
Up to 8'	7' to 8' adjustable					N/C
Up to 10'	Door heights over 8' to 10'		—	134.00	—	—

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**

Notes:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size BB, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Specify door latch brackets: **NS** (default) for 2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum, **ALD** for Wide Stile aluminum, or **WD** for wood or hollow steel.
- Fire rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' to 8' doors as specified on order
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 9' on order.
For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 10' on order.
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- FL (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.
Example: 9600 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.
- ALD wide stile aluminum door bracket (9100 and 9600 Series) N/C
- NS 2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum door bracket (9600 Series only) N/C
- WD narrow stile wood or hollow steel door bracket (9600 Series only) N/C

9700 Series

Narrow Stile Rim Exit Device

9700 Series Device					Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touch Bar	Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Applications Package	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9700	BB		430	630								D	SC	KD
F9700	AA	FL	320	605	*AM	HC	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9700	BB		430	606	**PC	**BF	SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	CC		463	611			TX	ES	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL		486	612			SKTX	DECB		LMMSBP		L	D100	NSK
				613			SKSNB	ESB				D	GA	MKD
				619			TXSNB	MLR				G	RA	CMK
				625			SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
				626			METRIC					F	SC	OBIt
				629								X6	SE	
				630								X7	SF	
				689								YA		
				691								YG		
				693										
				695										
				696										
				Custom										
				Designer										

— Default
 — Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

**** Barrier Free option availability:**

Exit Device	Functions	Electric Options	Device Lengths	Ratings
9700BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	ES, ESB, BPA, BPAR, LM, MS, LM/MS, LM/MS/BP	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire

9000 Series — Narrow Stile Applications: Standard Glass AL Doors

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Options
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
AA	48" (1220 mm)	32-1/2" (826 mm)	37.5" (952.5 mm)	40" (1016 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	31.5" (800.1 mm)	32" (812.88 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	23-1/2" (597 mm)	28.5" (723.9 mm)	N/A

9000 Series — Narrow Stile with Full Length Touchbar Applications

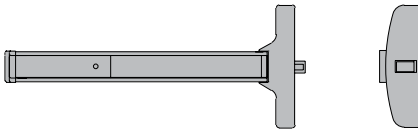
Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	N/A on FL touchbar
AA	48" (1220 mm)	33" (839 mm)	34" (837 mm)	—
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	28" (711 mm)	—
CC	36" (915 mm)	24" (610 mm)	25" (635 mm)	—

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
01	Panic	9700 Rim	1356.00	2117.00	2034.00	2383.00
01	Fire	F9700 Rim	1501.00	2330.00	2243.00	2582.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes cylinder)	100.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	98.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)	21.00
TX	Security screws	42.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	206.00
BF	Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	60.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size BB is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include 463 rim strike and SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- FL** (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.
Example: 9700 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.

9800 Series

Narrow Stile Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

9800 Series Device								Options (Specify)								Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touch Bar	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Applications Package	Bottom Latch	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9800	BB		RHR	7	426	439	630									D	SC	KD
F9800	AA	FL	RHR	7	426	340	605	*AM	HC	LB	SK	ES	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9800	BB		LHR	8	426A	416V	606	**PC	TGD	PB	SNB	ESB	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	CC			9		431	611			SB	TX	MLR	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL			10		439	612				SKTX			LMMSBP		L	D100	NSK
				SPCL			613				SKSNB					D	GA	MKD
							619				TXSNB					G	RA	CMK
							625				SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
							626				METRIC					F	SC	OBIt
							629									X6	SE	
							630									X7	SF	
							689										YA	
							691										YG	
							693											
							695											
							696											
							Custom											
							Designer											



— Default



— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

*Patented Key Control

D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

9000 Series — Narrow Stile Applications: Standard Glass AL Doors

	All Device Options (except BPA or DWA)		BPA or DWA Device Options
Device Length	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
AA	48" (1220 mm)	32-1/2" (826 mm)	37.5" (952.5 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	31.5" (800.1 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	23-1/2" (597 mm)	28.5" (723.9 mm)

9000 Series — Narrow Stile with Full Length Touchbar Applications

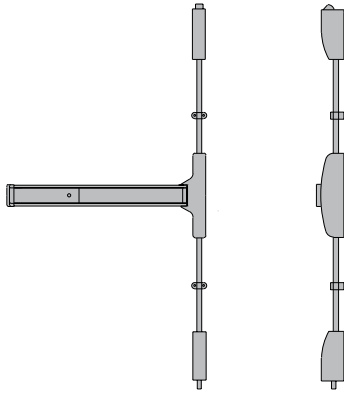
	All Device Options (except BPA or DWA)		BPA or DWA Device Options
Device Length	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
AA	48" (1220 mm)	33" (839 mm)	34" (837 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	28" (711 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	24" (610 mm)	25" (635 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width. Varies by installation.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



			Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
Function	Description	Device, Exit Only				
01	Panic	9800 Surface vertical rod	2471.00	2783.00	2675.00	2860.00
01	Fire	F9800 Surface vertical rod	2596.00	3027.00	2913.00	3087.00
Typical Options						
Item	Description					List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes Cylinder)					111.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)					N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only					98.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)					21.00
TX	Security screws					42.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)					206.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not available DE)					N/C
LB	Less bottom rod					N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch					67.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)					N/C
TGD	Tempered glass doors—9800 only		—	778.00	—	
Up to 8'	7' Default					N/C
Up to 10'	Door Heights over 8' to 10'		68.00	134.00	134.00	134.00

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size BB, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order.
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- **FL** (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.
Example: 9800 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.

Narrow Stile Dummy Bars

		Available Finishes \$			
		689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
Item	Description				
Dummy Touchbars					
9230	Rigid dummy touchbar	713.00	1028.00	1064.00	1064.00
9230MS	Dummy touchbar with microswitch	1055.00	1315.00	1330.00	1330.00
9235	Rigid touchbar	713.00	1028.00	1064.00	1064.00
9236	Moveable touchbar	713.00	1028.00	1064.00	1064.00
9236MS	Moveable touchbar with microswitch	1055.00	1315.00	1330.00	1330.00

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTE: Dummy touchbars available in all rail sizes: AA, BB or CC

Narrow Stile Options

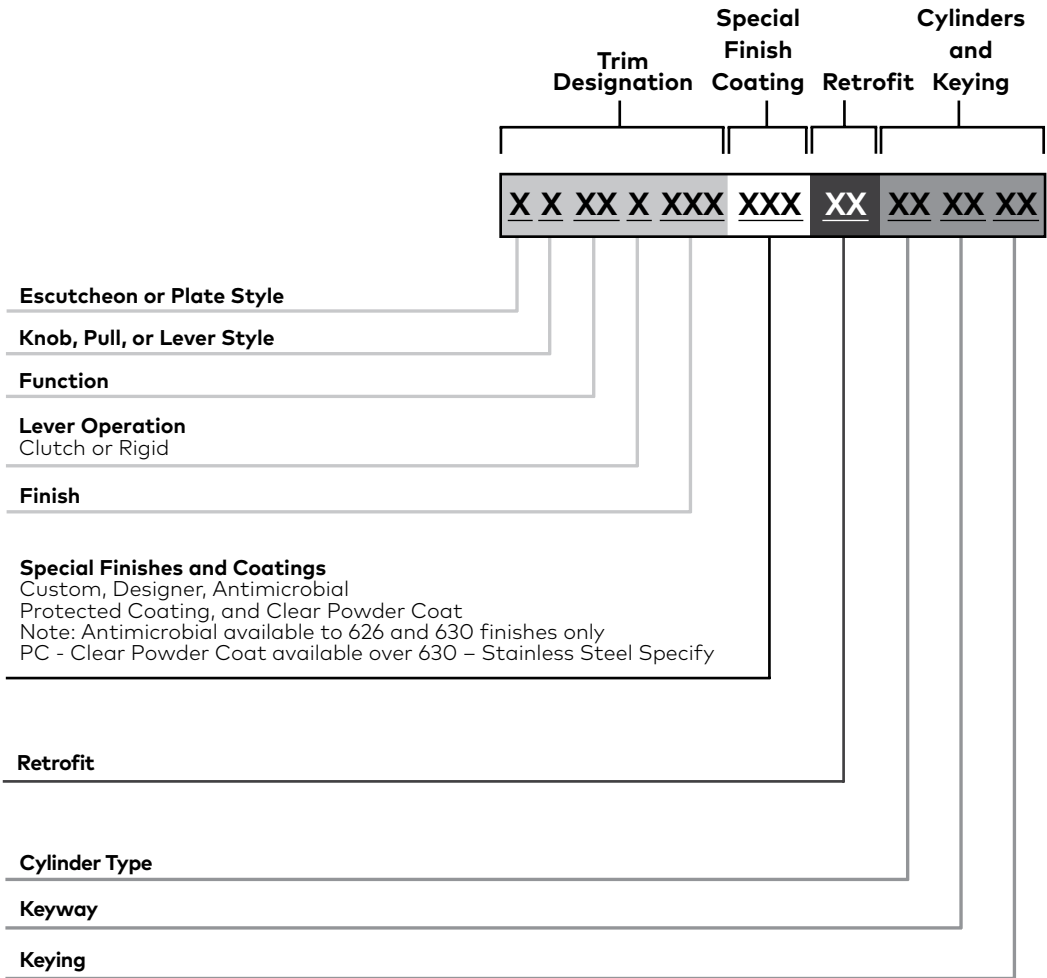
Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Strikes		
9600, and 9800 Concealed and Surface Vertical Rods		
340	Flat slide bolt bottom strike (9600, and 9800 Series)	N/C
416V	Surface bottom strike for pullman latch (9800 Series)	N/C
418	Standard top strike (9600 Series)	N/C
419	Wood frame top strike (9600 Series)	21.00
426	Standard top strike (9800 Series)	N/C
426A	Top strike w/angle (9800 Series)	35.00
431	Recessed bottom strike for pullman latch (9600, and 9800 Series)	35.00
439	Standard slide bolt bottom strike (9600, and 9800 Series)	N/C
9700 Rim Devices		
320	Overlap strike	35.00
430	Rim box strike (default/no charge for 9700 Series panic devices)	55.00
463	Standard rim strike (default/no charge for F9700 devices)	89.00
486	Roller strike	21.00
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	98.00
PC	Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	98.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	157.00
	per exit device only, list add	86.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	555.00
	per exit device only, list add	86.00
	per trim only, list add	86.00
Bottom Latches for 9600 Concealed Vertical Rods & 9800 Surface Vertical Rods		
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	67.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)	N/C
Door Height Designation		
9600 Concealed Vertical Rods		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' adjustable	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	68.00
Over 10'	Contact Technical Service for assistance	
9800 Surface Vertical Rods		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' (7' Default)	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	
	For 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 finishes	68.00
	For 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 630 finishes	134.00
Over 10'	Consult Technical Service	

Narrow Stile Options (continued)

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Over 10'	Consult Technical Service	
Special Application Packages		
HC	Hurricane (9700, 9800) Includes SNB	206.00
BF	Barrier free exit device (9700), meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	60.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
Fastener Package		
SK	Shim kit	110.00
SNB	Sex nuts	21.00
TX	Security screws	42.00
SKTX	Shim kit and security screws	171.00
SKSNB	Shim kit and sex nuts	128.00
TXSNB	Security screws and sex nuts	85.00
SKTXSNB	Shim kit, security screws, and sex nuts	192.00
METRIC	Metric installation fasteners (9600, 9700, and 9800 Series only)	N/C
Tempered Glass Door Applications (9800 Series Only)		
TGD	Tempered glass doors in 630 finish	856.00
Electronic Controls		
DE*	Delayed egress (requires ES100 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1996.00
DE30*	Delayed egress, 30 second (requires special approval from authority having jurisdiction)	2469.00
DECBC*	Delayed egress, CBC compliant	2469.00
MLR	Motorized Latch Retraction/dogging (use DKPS-2A or DKPS-2A power supply—2 MLR's)	1118.00
ES	Electric latch retraction (requires PS501 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1075.00
ESB	Electric latch retraction option for battery back-up power supply (requires PS406BB or PS426BB power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1234.00
IMPORTANT NOTE: ESB can not be used with any other power supplies.		
Alarm		
BPA*	Battery powered alarm	745.00
BPAR*	Battery powered alarm, 4 minute reset	795.00
DWA*	Direct wired alarm	745.00
Monitoring		
LM	Latch bolt monitoring	294.00
MS	Monitor switch in touchbar	294.00
LMMS	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor	586.00
LMMSBP*	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor with bypass	586.00
Dogging		
CD*	Cylinder dogging (panic devices only)	111.00
LD	Less dogging (panic devices only)	N/C
MD	Electric dogging (requires DKPS-2A power supply)	982.00
Power Supplies, Power Transfers, Power Modules		
AD100	Export power supply for up to 2 ES or 1 DE device 220 V.	894.00
ES101	Delay module	166.00
ES103	Relay module	105.00
ES100	Power supply for DE devices. Powers 1 DE device.	761.00
ES105	Power transfer (recommended for ES, DE & MLR options)	255.00
PS501	Power supply for ES9000 devices. Powers up to 2 devices.	894.00
PS501220	Export power supply, 220 VAC. Powers up to 2 ES9000 devices.	894.00
ES2	Power supply card for PS501. Powers an additional 2 devices.	487.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for MLR. Powers 1 device.	684.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for Powers 2 devices (will also power 1 MLR device).	684.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for MLR. Powers 2 devices.	684.00
PS406BB	Power supply with battery back-up for ESB solenoid electric latch retraction option.	1277.00
PS426BB	Power supply with battery back-up for ESB solenoid electric latch retraction option.	1277.00
IMPORTANT NOTE: PS406BB and PS426BB can only be used with ESB electric latch retraction option		

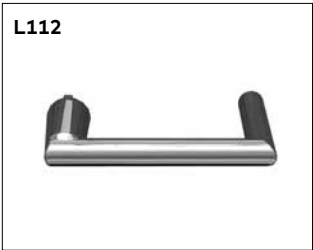
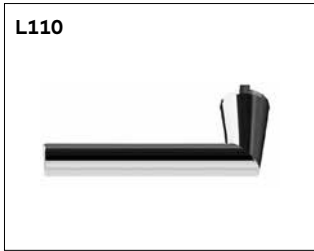
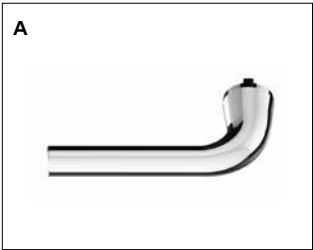
9000 Series Exit Trim

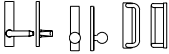
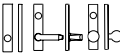

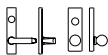

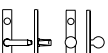



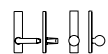

How to Order



*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

Lever and Knob Styles



ANSI Function	Description	Z Series Raised Escutcheon 1-5/8" W x 8-1/2" H x 15/16" D	Cylinder Only Pull by Others
DT	Dummy trim		
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged		
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.		
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.		
08C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever.		
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.		
09C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.		
11	Entrance by thumbturn and pull. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.		
12	Entrance by thumbturn and pull only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.		
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.		
25	Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active.		

9000 Series Narrow Stile Z Trim

Z Series Trim (Specify)				Special Finish Coating			Special Application Package			
				Door Thickness			Cylinders and Keying			
Escutcheon	Knob, Pull, or Lever	Function	Handing	Finish				Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
				630				D	SC	KD
Z	A	DT	RHR	605	Ext3	*AM	TGD	T	CA	KD
Handed —	C	02	LHR	606	Ext4	**PC		J	CD	KA2
	D	02R		611				C	CE	KA4
	K	03		612				L	D100	NSK
Handed —	F	03R		613				D	GA	MKD
	G	08		619				G	RA	CMK
	R	08C	— Handed	625				R	RB	SKD
	T	09		626				F	SC	OBit
	O	09C	— Handed	629				X6	SE	
	P	11		630				X7	SF	
Handed —	N	12		689					YA	
	V	23		691					YG	
	L109	25		693						
	L110			695						
Handed —	L112			696						
	L114			Custom						
	L117			Designer						
	L118									

Suffix **C** and **LH/RH** required for clutch
Suffix **R** required for rigid lever



ZP



ZK



ZC

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$		
		9600 F9600	9700 F9700	9800 F9800	689, 691, 693 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629**
ANSI Function	Description						
DT	Dummy trim	ZODT			164.00	236.00	271.00
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	ZPO2			308.00	412.00	467.00
		ZK02R, Zx02R			231.00	371.00	453.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	ZO03			256.00	342.00	362.00
		ZP03, ZK03R, Zx03R			456.00	592.00	645.00
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	ZK08, Zx08			600.00	693.00	798.00
08 w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever.	Zx08C			851.00	986.00	1039.00
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	ZK09, Zx09			600.00	693.00	798.00
09 w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	Zx09C			851.00	986.00	1039.00
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn	Z011			494.00	636.00	655.00
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	Z012			494.00	636.00	655.00
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn	ZP11			566.00	680.00	702.00
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	ZP12			566.00	680.00	702.00
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	ZK23, Zx23			397.00	555.00	592.00
25	Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active.	ZP25			492.00	600.00	731.00

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**

NOTES:

- Where x appears above, x = lever styles A, C, D, F, G, N, R, T, V, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117 or L118.
(Handed — D, F, V, L114)
- List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 Series Narrow Stile Pull Trim

Pull
(Specify)

Special
Finish
Coating

Pull Type

Function

Finish

OP

9BPO¹

02

03

605

606

611

612

613

619

625

626

630

689

691

693

695

696

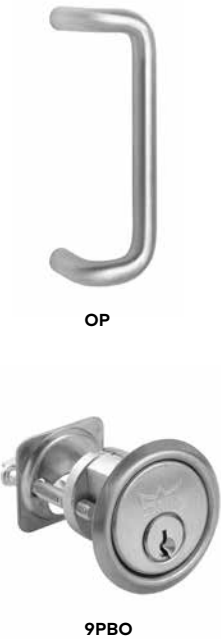
Custom

Designer

*AM

**PC

— Default



1. 9PBO not applicable on 9500 Device, 03 Function only. Not available in 693 finish

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$	
		9600 F9600	9700 F9700	9800 F9800	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	Description					
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	OP02		153.00	189.00	223.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	9PBO03		171.00	170.00	170.00

- NOTES:
- List price includes the default cylinder.
 - 9PBO03 trim not recommended for wood doors. For hollow metal and aluminum door applications. Not available in 693 finish.

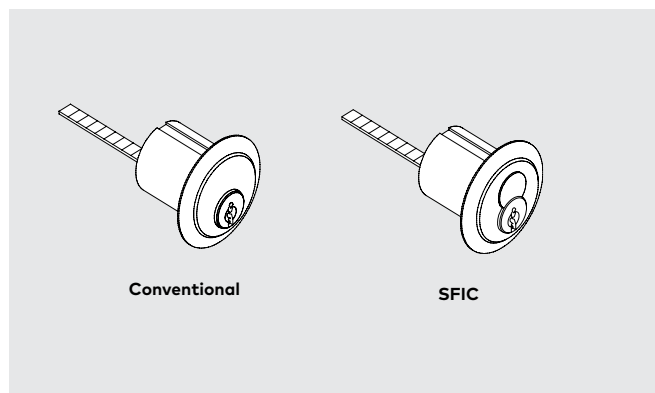
*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel

Trim Options

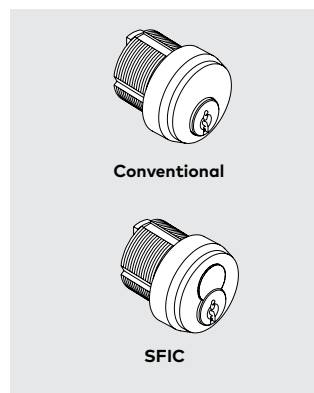
Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	98.00
PC	Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	98.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	157.00
	per exit device only, list add	86.00
	per trim only, list add	86.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	555.00
	per exit device only, list add	86.00
	per trim only, list add	86.00
Tempered Glass Door Applications		
TGD	Tempered glass doors (Z series trim only), available in 630 finish only	51.00
Door Thickness (includes extended spindle and fasteners)		
Ext3	Door thickness from 2-1/4"–3-1/4" (57 mm to 83 mm)	103.00
Ext4	Door thickness from 3-1/4"–4-1/4" (83 mm to 108 mm)	103.00

Cylinders

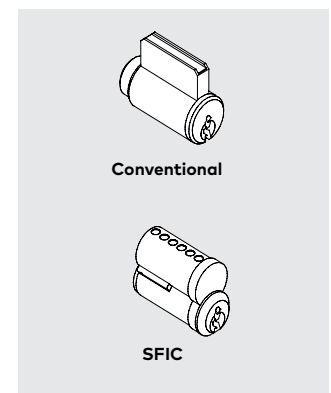
Rim Cylinders



Mortise Cylinders



Key-in-Lever Cylinders










Narrow Stile


Application	ANSI Function	Cylinder Type	Conventional (Default)	Cam	SFIC 7-Pin
Cylinders for 9600/F9600 Concealed Vertical Rod, 9700/F9700 Rim, and 9800/F9800 Surface Vertical Rod Narrow Stile Devices					
Z Escutcheon Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	NA	87R40BA
Z Escutcheon Trim	08, 11	Mortise	90x13SC118	#13	97C13BA138
Z Escutcheon Trim	09, 12	Mortise	90x09SC118	#9	97C09BA138
Cylinders for Device Options					
CD, BPA, BPAR, DE, DE30, DECBC, DWA, LMMSBP	—	Mortise	90x10SC118	#10	97D10BA138

NOTE: For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways for Removable Mullions and Exit Devices

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with conventional cylinder (default)	
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	17.00
	1-Bit	1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks	N/C
	1-Bit	1-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	16.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	21.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately	23.00
L		Keying for exit device or removable mullions less conventional cylinder	Deduct 30.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) —  Keys sold separately	51.00
J		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	N/C
C		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with combined SFIC core installed at factory ¹ Keying for exit trim with combined core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	57.00
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) —  Keys sold separately	51.00
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) —  Keys sold separately	57.00
Cylinder Housings Less Cores			
EP		Euro profile half cylinder housing	N/C
R		Housing prepared for Schlage LFIC	11.00
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC	11.00
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC	11.00

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC** cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys & Keying**. Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

 Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	9.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1 bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	7.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1 bit control key (to install/remove "0-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	7.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	4.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	6.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Mullions

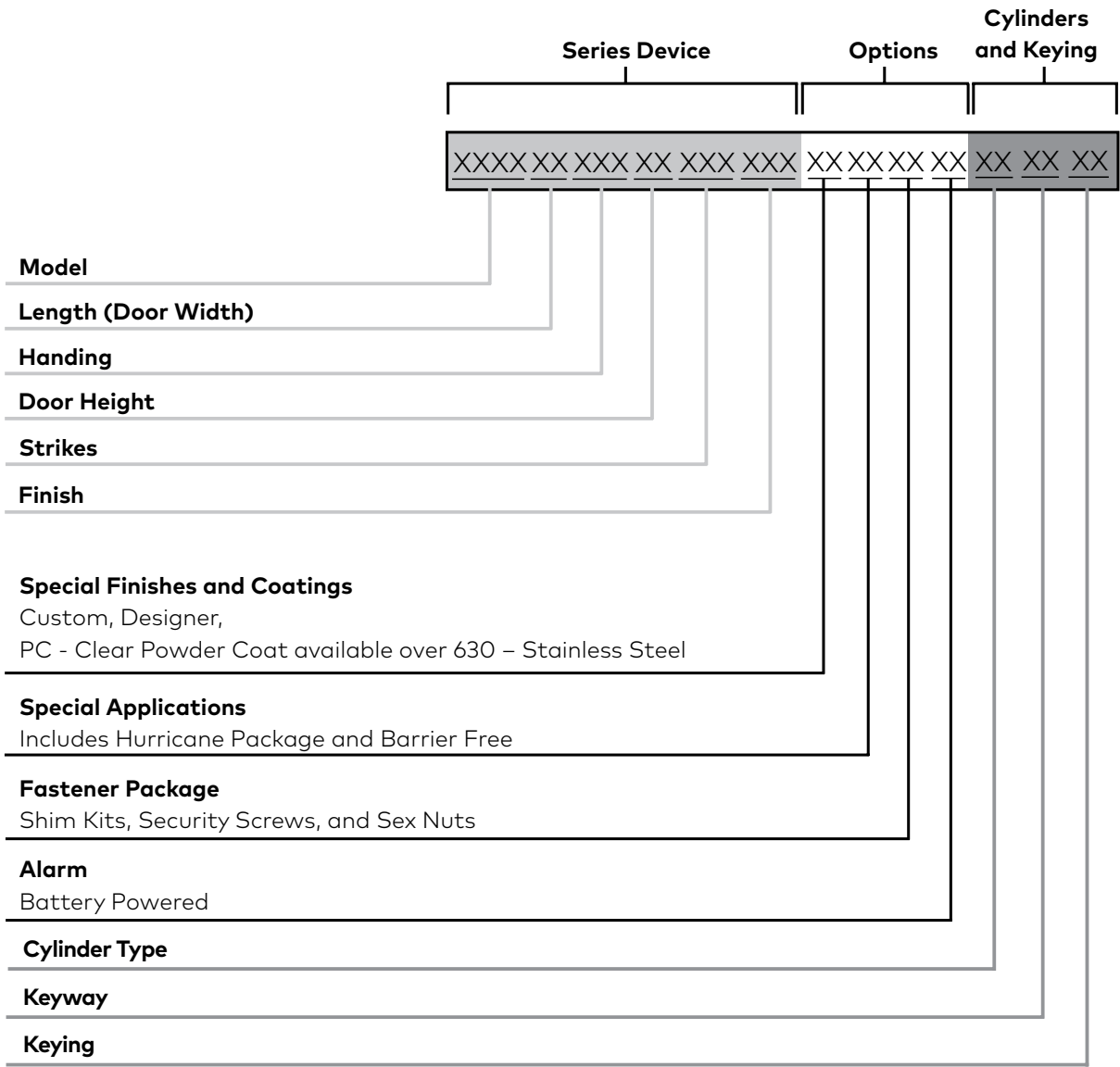
Item	Description	List \$
Aluminum Mullions × 628 (clear anodized), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	1159.00
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	1351.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1234.00
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1364.00
1310-10	10'	1234.00
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1481.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1351.00
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1565.00
Aluminum Mullions × 695 (painted), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	1407.00
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	1594.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1481.00
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1684.00
1310-10	10'	1523.00
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1726.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1625.00
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1639.00
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 1-1/2" × 2-1/2"		
1330-8	8'	582.00
1330-10	10'	611.00
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 2" × 3"		
1300-8	8'	755.00
F1300-8	8', fire-rated	973.00
F1300-10	10', fire-rated	1298.00
1340KR-8	8', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1277.00
F1340KR-8	8', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1495.00
F1340KR-10	10', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1751.00
1300-10	10', fire-rated	870.00
1340KR-EL	8', key removable, electrified mullion	1481.00
1340KR-10	10', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1351.00
1340KR-EL-10	10', key removable, electrified mullion	1553.00
HC1300-8	8', design pressure rated 80PSF for openings up to 8' × 8' with HC9300 device.	1407.00
Mullion Storage Kit		
1340SK	Storage kit for 1340/F1340 Series key removable mullion.	379.00

Cylinders for 1340KR/F1340KR Mullions and 1340SK Storage Kit

Type	Standard	7-pin IC	Cam
Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01BA138	01 (AR)

8000 Series Exit Devices

How to Order



8300 Series
Rim Exit Device

8300 Series Device

Options
(Specify)

Cylinders
and Keying

Device	Length	Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Alarm	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
8300	B	463	689						D	SC	KD
F8300	A	320	689	*PC	HC	SK	BPA	LD	T	CA	KD
8300	B	430	689		**BF	SNB	BPAR		J	CD	KA2
	C	463	630TB			TX			C	CE	KA4
	SPCL	486	691			SKTX			L	*D100	NSK
			693			SKSNB			D	GA	MKD
			695			TXSNB			G	RA	CMK
			696			SKTXSNB			R	RB	SKD
			Custom						F	SC	OBIt
			Designer						X6	SE	
									X7	SF	
										YA	
										YG	

— Default

— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC
serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and

**** Barrier Free option availability:**

Exit Device	Functions	Device Lengths	Ratings
8300BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire

8000 Series — Wide Stile Applications			
Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA or DWA)		BPA or DWA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)
C	36" (915 mm)	22" (559 mm)	22" (559 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.
2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel



			Available Finishes \$	
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	689 w/ 630 TB
Function	Description	Device, Exit Only		
01	Panic	8300 Rim	635.00	956.00
01	Fire	F8300 Rim	868.00	1193.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
ES	Electric latch retraction (requires ES100 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	784.00
CD	Cylinder dogging (includes cylinder)	79.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and H options)	21.00
TX	Security screws	42.00
HC	Hurricane (includes SNB)	206.00
BF	Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	28.00
320	Overlap strike	35.00
430	Rim box strike	55.00
463	Standard rim strike	N/C
486	Roller strike	21.00

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size B is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.

8400 Series

Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

8400 Series Device							Options (Specify)						Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Alarm	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
8400	B	RHR	7	426	439	689							D	SC	KD
F8400	A	RHR	7	426	340	689	*PC	LB	HC	SK	BPA	LD	T	CA	KD
8400	B	LHR	8	426A	416V	689 630TB		PB		SNB	BPAR		J	CD	KA2
	C		9		431	691		SB		TX			C	CE	KA4
	SPCL		10		439	693				SKTX			L	D100	NSK
			SPCH			695				SKSNB			D	GA	MKD
						696				TXSNB			G	RA	CMK
						Custom				SKTXSNB			R	RB	SKD
						Designer							F	SC	OBIt
													X6	SE	
													X7	SF	
														YA	
														YG	

— Default

— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

— Default

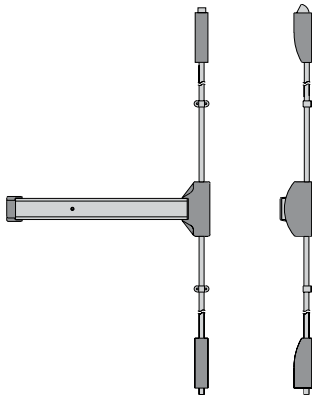
— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

8000 Series — Wide Stile Applications

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA or DWA)		BPA or DWA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)
C	36" (915 mm)	22" (559 mm)	22" (559 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.
2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel



Available Finishes \$

			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	689 w/ 630 TB
Function	Description	Device, Exit Only		
01	Panic	8400 Surface vertical rod	1081.00	1428.00
01	Fire	F8400 Surface vertical rod	1374.00	1719.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
ES	Electric latch retraction (requires ES100 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	784.00
CD	Cylinder dogging (includes cylinder)	79.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)	21.00
TX	Security screws	42.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	206.00
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	67.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)	N/C
Up to 8'	7' default	N/C
Up to 10'	Door heights over 8' to 10' (over 10', call Technical Service)	65.00
340	Flat slide bolt bottom strike	N/C
416V	Surface bottom strike for pullman latch	N/C
426	Standard top strike	N/C
426A	Top strike with angle	35.00
431	Recessed bottom strike for pullman latch	35.00
439	Standard slide bolt bottom strike	N/C

NOTES:

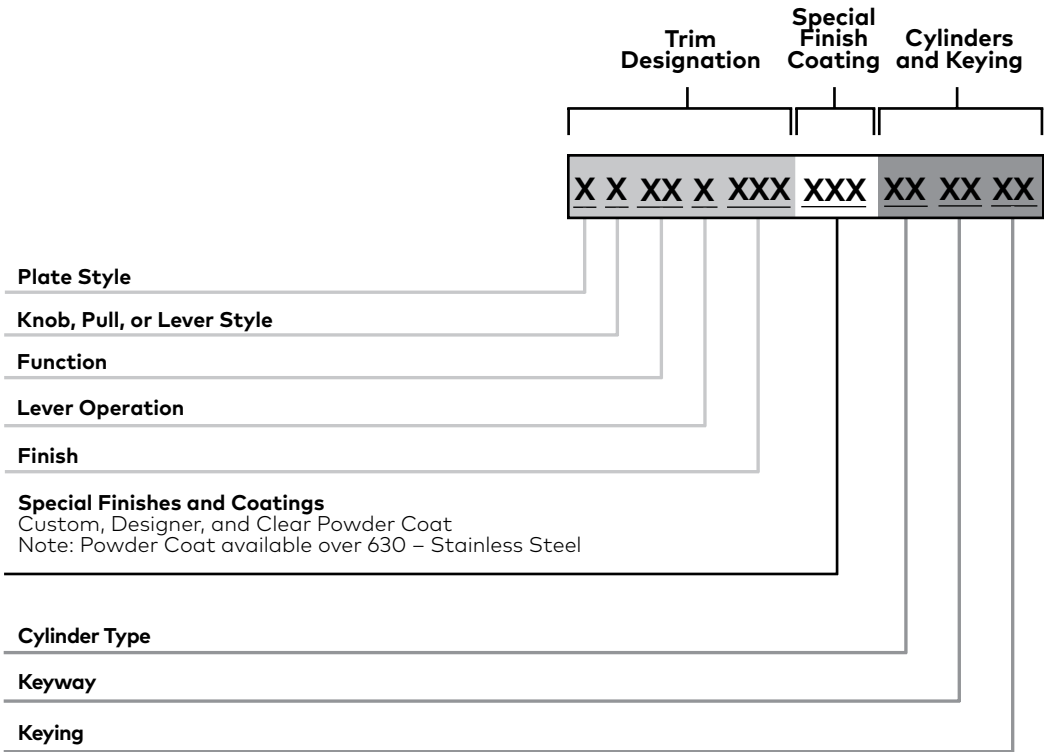
- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order.
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.

Options

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Special Finishes and Coatings		
PC	Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	98.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book.	157.00
	For details, see Finishes Cross Reference	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	
	per exit device only, list add	86.00
Designer Color	per trim only, list add	86.00
	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	555.00
	per exit device only, list add	86.00
	per trim only, list add	86.00
Fastener Package		
SK	Shim kit	110.00
SNB	Sex nuts	21.00
TX	Security screws	42.00
SKTX	Shim kit and security screws	171.00
SKSNB	Shim kit and sex nuts	128.00
TXSNB	Security screws and sex nuts	85.00
SKTXSNB	Shim kit, security screws, and sex nuts	192.00
Special Application Packages		
HC	Hurricane. Includes SNB	206.00
BF	Barrier free exit device (8300), meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	28.00
Alarm		
BPA*	Battery Power Alarm	745.00
BPAR*	Battery Power Alarm, 4 minute reset	795.00
DWA*	Direct wired alarm	752.00
Monitoring		
LM	Latch bolt monitoring	274.00
MS	Monitor switch in touchbar	274.00
LMMS	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor	578.00
Power Supplies, Power Transfers, Power Modules		
ES101	Delay module	166.00
ES103	Relay module	105.00
ES100	Power supply. Powers (2) 8000 ES devices.	761.00
ES105	Power transfer for ES devices	255.00






















8000 Series Exit Trim

How to Order



Lever and Knob Styles



ANSI Function	Description	Escutcheon	Sectional 3-3/8" Diameter Rose	Wide Plate 3" W x 16" H	Pulls	Cylinder Only Pull by Others
DT	Dummy trim					
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged					
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.					
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.					
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.					
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.					
09	Entrance by lever or knob when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.					
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active.					
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.					

8000 Series Escutcheon Trim

Escutcheon Trim (Specify)			Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying		
Knob or Lever	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		626		D	SC	KD
8HC	DT	626	*PC	C	AA	KD
8HG	03	689		D	CA	KA2
8HK	08	691		J	CB	KA4
8HR	09	693		L	CC	NSK
	23	695		T	CD	MKD
		696			CE	CMK
		Custom			D100	SKD
		Designer			GA	OBIt
				RA		
				RB		
				SC		
				SE		
				SF		
				YA		
				YG		



8HR



8HK

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

— Default

		Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$	
		8300 F8300	8400 F8400	689, 691, 693 695, 696	626
ANSI Function	Description				
DT	Dummy trim	8HDT		334.00	311.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	8Hx03 8HK03		452.00	414.00
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	8Hx08 8HKx08		452.00	414.00
09	Entrance by lever or knob when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	8Hx09 8HK09		452.00	414.00
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	8Hx23 8HK23		374.00	329.00

- NOTES:**
- List price includes the default cylinder.
 - Where x appears above, x = lever style. See page 142 for details.

*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel

8000 Series Sectional Trim

Sectional Trim (Specify)			Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying		
Knob or Lever	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		689		D	SC	KD
8C	02	626	*PC	C	AA	KD
8G	03	689		D	CA	KA2
8K	08	691		J	CB	KA4
8R	23	693		L	CC	NSK
		695		T	CD	MKD
		696			CE	CMK
		Custom			*D100	SKD
		Designer			GA	OBIt
				RA		
				RB		
				SC		
				SE		
				SF		
				YA		
				YG		

 — Default



8R



8K

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$	
8300 F8300	8400 F8400	689, 691, 693 695, 696	626

ANSI Function	Description			
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	8x02R 8K02R	329.00	374.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	8x03 8K03	403.00	334.00
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	8x08 8K08	403.00	452.00
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	8x23 8K23	329.00	374.00

Notes:

- List price includes the default cylinder.
- Where x appears above, x = lever style. See page 142 for details.

*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel

8000 Series Wide Plate Trim

Wide Plate Trim (Specify)			Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying		
Plate Type	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		630		D	SC	KD
HRS	DT	630	*PC	T	AA	KD
HTS	02	689		J	CA	KA2
NPS	03	691		C	CB	KA4
PRS	05	693		L	CC	NSK
PTS	06	695		D	CD	MKD
8O	08	696		G	CE	CMK
	22	Custom		R	*D100	SKD
		Designer		F	GA	OBIt
				X6	RA	
				X7	RB	
					SC	
					SE	
					SF	
					YA	
					YG	



PRS



HTS

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel

		Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$	
		8300 F8300	8400 F8400	689, 691, 693 695, 696	630
ANSI Function	Description				
DT	Dummy trim	NPSDT		147.00	206.00
		80DT		91.00	—
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	PRS02 PTS02		206.00	256.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	NPS03		206.00	275.00
		PRS03 PTS03		256.00	329.00
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.	HRS05 HTS05		292.00	383.00
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.	HRS06 HTS06		292.00	383.00
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active.	HRS22 HTS22		240.00	292.00

NOTE:

- List price includes the default cylinder.

8000 Series Pull Trim

Pulls
(Specify)

Special
Finish
Coating

Cylinders
and Keying

Pull Type	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		689		D	SC	KD
8O ¹	DTP	689	*PC	T	AA	KD
8P	O2	691		J	CA	KA2
8PBO ²	O3	693		C	CB	KA4
	O3P	695		L	CC	NSK
		696		D	CD	MKD
		Custom		G	CE	CMK
		Designer		R	*D100	SKD
				F	GA	OBit
				X6	RA	
				X7	RB	
					SC	
					SE	
					SF	
					YA	
					YG	

— Default

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.



1. Specify hand.
2. 8PBO available for O3 Function only. Not available in 693 finish.

		Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$
		8300 F8300	8400 F8400	689, 691, 693 695, 696
ANSI Function	Description			
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	8P02	292.00	
		80DTP	204.00	
		8PDT	112.00	
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	8003P	275.00	
		8003	147.00	
		8P03	184.00	
		8PBO03	164.00	

- NOTES:
- List price includes the default cylinder.

8PBO03 trim not recommended for wood doors. Hollow metal and aluminum door applications.

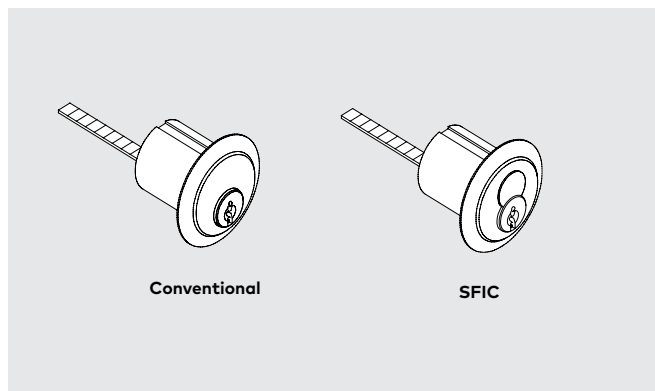
*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel

Trim Options

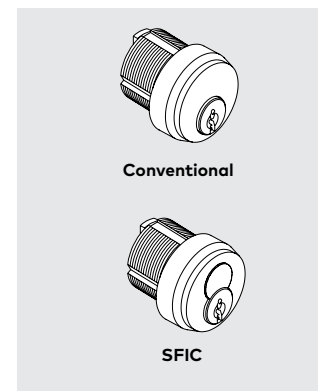
Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Special Finishes and Coatings		
P	Clear powder coat	98.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	157.00
	per exit device only, list add	86.00
	per trim only, list add	86.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	555.00
	per exit device only, list add	86.00
	per trim only, list add	86.00

Cylinders

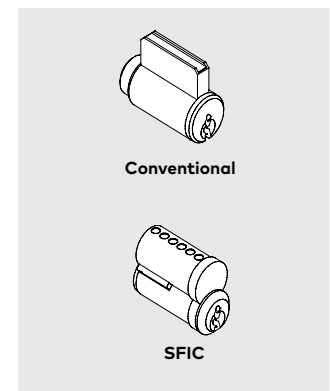
Rim Cylinders



Mortise Cylinders



Key-in-Lever Cylinders



Application	ANSI Function	Cylinder Type	Conventional (Default)	SFIC 7-Pin
Trim				
Sectional Trim (Key-in-Lever)	03, 08	Key-in-lever	70135C	77
3" Wide Plate Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	87A40
3" Wide Plate Trim	05, 06	Mortise	90X10SC118	97C10138
Pulls	03	Rim	80R40SC	87A40
Device Options				
CD, BPA, BPAR,		Mortise	90X10SC118	97D10138

NOTE:

- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways for Removable Mullions and Exit Devices

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with conventional cylinder (default)	
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	1-Bit	1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks	N/C
	1-Bit	1-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	17.00
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	17.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	21.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	23.00
L		Keying for exit device or removable mullions less conventional cylinder	Deduct 30.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	51.00
J		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	
C		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with combined SFIC core installed at factory ¹ Keying for exit trim with combined core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	57.00
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	51.00
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	57.00
Cylinder Housings Less Cores			
R		Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC	11.00
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC	11.00
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC	11.00

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC** cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys & Keying**. Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	9.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1 bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	7.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1 bit control key (to install/remove "0-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	7.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	4.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	6.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Mullions

Item	Description	List \$
Aluminum Mullions × 628 (clear anodized), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	1159.00
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	1351.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1234.00
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1364.00
1310-10	10'	1234.00
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1481.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1351.00
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1565.00
Aluminum Mullions × 695 (painted), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	1407.00
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	1594.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1481.00
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1684.00
1310-10	10'	1523.00
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1726.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1625.00
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1639.00
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 1-1/2" × 2-1/2"		
1330-8	8'	582.00
1330-10	10'	611.00
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 2" × 3"		
1300-8	8'	755.00
F1300-8	8', fire-rated	973.00
F1300-10	10', fire-rated	1298.00
1340KR-8	8', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1277.00
F1340KR-8	8', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1495.00
F1340KR-10	10', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1751.00
1300-10	10'	870.00
1340KR-EL	8', key removable, electrified mullion	1481.00
1340KR-10	10', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1351.00
1340 KR-EL-10	10', key removable, electrified mullion	1553.00
HC1300-8	8', design pressure rated 80PSF for openings up to 8' × 8' with HC9300 device.	1407.00
Mullion Storage Kit		
1340SK	Storage kit for 1340/F1340 Series key removable mullion.	379.00
Cylinders for 1340KR/F1340KR Mullions and 1340SK Storage Kit		

Type	Standard	7-pin IC	Cam
Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01BA138	01 (AR)

DKPS Power Supply Series

Ordering Guide



DKPS-4A

DKPS Power Supply Series

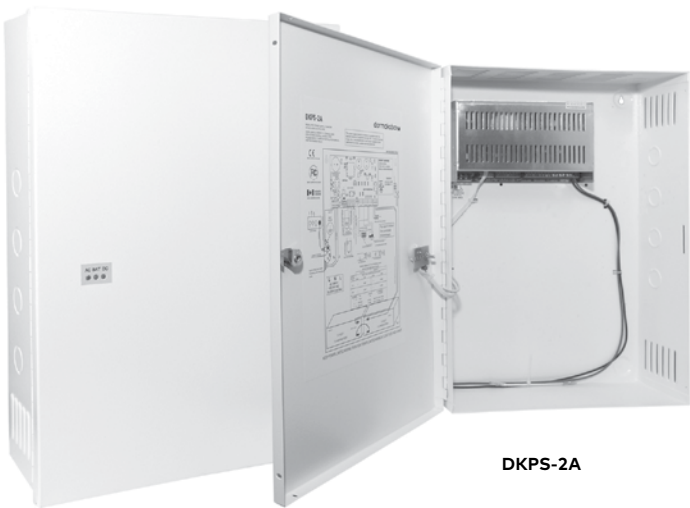
Item	Description	List \$
DKPS-2A	110 V/2.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output	680.00
DKPS-4A	110 V/4.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output, (2) 2.0 A or (1) 4.0 A	1257.00
DKPS-6A	110 V/6.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output, (3) 2.0 A or (1) 6.0 A	1513.00
PS502RF-220	220V/1.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output	690.00

DKPS Series Specifications

Features	DKPS-2A	DKPS-4A	DKPS-6A
Enclosure dimensions	Metric 338mm X 448mm X 110mm, Standard 13-5/16" X 17-41/64" X 4-21/64"		
UL294, CAN/ULC -60839-11-1	Y	Y	Y
CAN/ULC-S533, CE, FCC	Y	Y	Y
Input Requirements	100-240VAC, 50-60Hz. 2.4A Max draw	100-240VAC, 50-60Hz. 1.8A Max draw	100-240VAC, 50-60Hz. 2.5A Max draw
Output Performance	2.5 Amps continuous supply current at Nominal 12/24 VDC	4 Amps continuous supply current at Nominal PF 0.6 at nominal 12/24 VDC	6 Amps continuous supply current at Nominal PF 0.6 at nominal 12/24 VDC
Battery Back-Up Charger (ordered separately)	Standard	Standard	Standard
Keyed Cabinet	Standard (Keyed alike)	Standard (Keyed alike)	Standard (Keyed alike)
LED Power Status Indicator	Standard	Standard	Standard
Fire Alarm Termination	Standard	Standard	Standard
Power Distribution Board	4 Outputs	8 Outputs	8 Outputs
Warranty	Limited Lifetime		

DKPS Power Supply Series

Ordering Guide



Options

Item	Description	List \$
BB12-4	4.5 Ahr battery backup for 12 V	64.00
BB12-7	7 Ahr battery backup for 12 V	99.00
BB24-4	4.5 Ahr battery backup for 24 V	128.00
BB24-7	7 Ahr battery backup for 24 V	195.00

Power Supplies for Use with Exit Devices

Item	Description	List \$
ES100	110 V/24 VDC, 6 A surge, 0.65 A continuous per zone. Use with delayed egress (DE) exit device or LFSC/LFSF electrified exit device trim.	756.00
PS501	110 V/36 VDC, 14-18 A surge, 2 A continuous per zone. Use with solenoid latch retraction (ES) exit devices (UL requirement)	889.00
AD100	220 V/24 VDC, 6 A surge, 0.65 A continuous per zone. Use with solenoid latch retraction (ES) exit devices (UL requirement)	889.00
PS406BB*	Power supply with battery backup for ESB solenoid latch retraction	1269.00
PS426BB*	Power supply with battery backup for ESB solenoid latch retraction	1269.00

Note: PS406BB and PS426BB can only be used with ESB latch retraction option

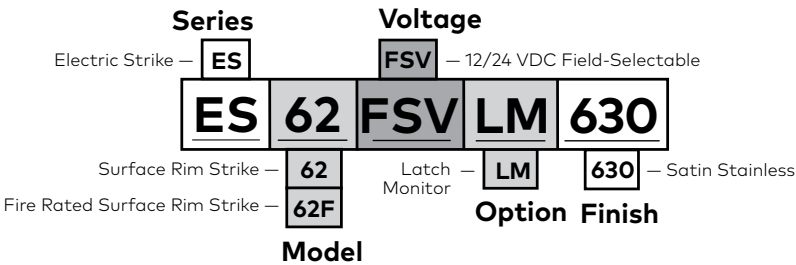
Power Supply Options for Use with Exit Devices

Item	Description	List \$
ES101	Delay module (ES100 only)	165.00
ES103	Relay module (ES100 only)	104.00
ES105	Power transfer (recommended for ES and DE option)	254.00
ES2	Power card (PS501 only), powers an additional 2 devices (4 total)	485.00

Electric Strikes

ES62 Ordering Guide

Application — Rim Exit Device



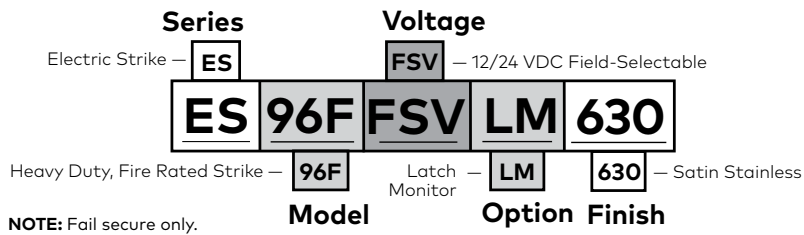
ES62

NOTE: Fail secure only.

ES62 Electric Strikes		
Item	Description	List \$
ES62 FSV 630	Surface mount rim exit strike, UL 1034 (CVXY), 12/24 V	687.00
ES62F FSV 630	3 Hour fire rated surface mount rim exit strike, UL 1034 (CVXY), 12/24 V	757.00
ES62 FSV LM 630	Surface mount rim exit strike with Latch Monitor switch, UL 1034 (CVXY), 12/24 V	824.00
ES62F FSV LM 630	Fire rated surface mount rim exit strike with Latch Monitor switch, UL 1034 (CVXY), 12/24 V	855.00
ES62 Accessories		
DPH62	Door pair housing, ES62, 628 finish only	219.00
MSK62	Shim mounting kit, ES62	18.00

ES96F Ordering Guide

Application – Mortise Lock / Cylindrical Lock



ES96F

ES96F Electric Strikes

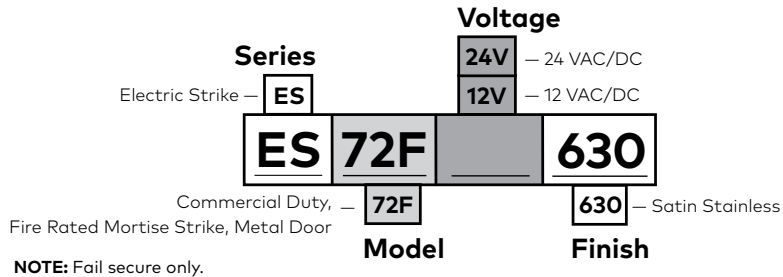
Item	Description	List \$
ES96F FSV 630	Heavy duty, fire rated mortise strike, 12/24 V, 3 hr	758.00
ES96F FSV LM 630	Heavy duty, fire rated mortise strike with Latch Monitor switch, 12/24 V, 3 hr	824.00

ES96F Accessories

96LM	Latch monitor switch, ES96F	68.00
------	-----------------------------	-------

ES72F Ordering Guide

Application – Fire Rated Cylindrical Lock



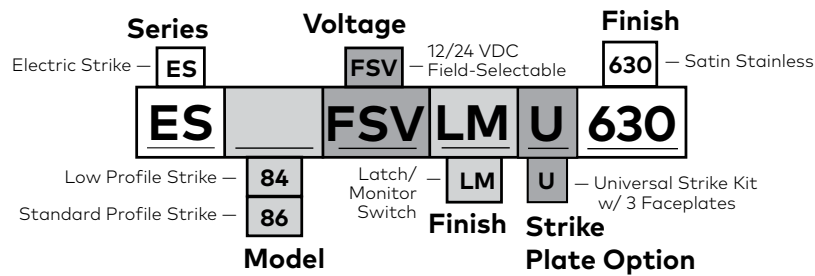
ES72F

ES72F Electric Strikes

Item	Description	List \$
ES72F 12V 630	Commercial duty, fire rated cylindrical strike, 12 V, 90 minute fire rated	579.00
ES72F 24V 630	Commercial duty, fire rated cylindrical strike, 24 V, 90 minute fire rated	579.00

ES84/86 Ordering Guide

Application – Non-Fire Rated Cylindrical Lock



NOTE: Field Selectable. Fail safe/ fail secure.

ES84/86 Electric Strikes		
Item	Description	List \$
ES84 FSV U 630	Low profile, commercial duty cylindrical strike, 12/24 V	290.00
ES84 FSV LM U 630	Low profile, commercial duty cylindrical strike with Latch Monitor switch, 12/24 V	362.00
ES86 FSV U 630	Standard profile, commercial duty cylindrical strike, 12/24 V	290.00
ES86 FSV LM U 630	Standard profile, commercial duty cylindrical strike with Latch Monitor strike, 12/24 V	362.00
Strike Plate Options (ES84/86, 630 finish)		
U	Universal strike kit standard with ES84/86 electric strikes includes (3) face plates S4, S4S, and S7	N/C
S4*	1-1/4" × 4-7/8" with radius corners	Deduct 6.00
S4S*	1-1/4" × 4-7/8" with square corners	Deduct 6.00
S5	1-1/8" × 5-7/8" with radius corners	Deduct 6.00
S6	1-1/4" × 6-7/8" with radius corners	Deduct 6.00
S7*	1-7/16" × 7-15/16" with radius corners	Deduct 6.00

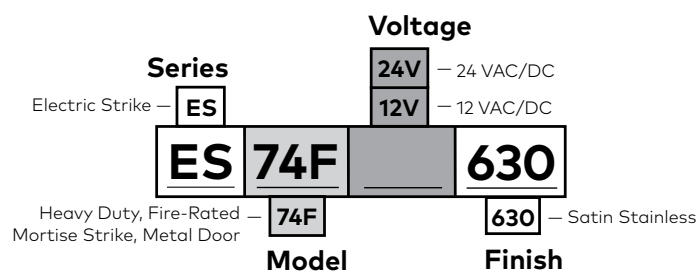
* Included with "U" kit

ES84/86 Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
84LE1	1" Lip extension, ES84	83.00
84LE2	2" Lip extension, ES84	95.00
84LE3	3" Lip extension, ES84	111.00
86LE1	1" Lip extension, ES86	83.00
86LE2	2" Lip extension, ES86	95.00
86LE3	3" Lip extension, ES86	111.00
84JIG	Frame prep jig, ES84	111.00
86JIG	Frame prep jig, ES86	111.00
84TP5	Trim plate, ES84	36.00
86TP5	Trim plate, ES86	36.00
86LG	Latch guard, ES84/86	36.00
84/86HK	Mounting hardware kit, ES84/86	103.00
84S4DD	Face plate kit – 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" with radius corners, bullnose for double door, low profile (ES84)	66.00
86S4DD	Face plate kit – 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" with radius corners, bullnose for double door, standard profile (ES86)	66.00

ES74F Ordering Guide

Application – Heavy Duty Fire Rated Cylindrical Lock – BHMA Listed



ES74F

NOTE: Fail secure only.

ES74F Electric Strikes

Item	Description	List \$
ES74F 12V 630	Heavy duty, fire rated cylindrical strike, 12 V, 90 minute fire rated	541.00
ES74F 24V 630	Heavy duty, fire rated cylindrical strike, 24 V, 90 minute fire rated	541.00

Electromagnetic Locks

EML310/320 Ordering Guide

Series		Options	
EML	Electromagnetic Locks	SAP	Split Armature Plate (EML310)
		DP	Door Position Sensor
		BADP	Bond Alert w/Door Position Sensor
EML	310		628
Single Door, 1500 lb	310	Plated	605
Double Door, 1500 lb	320		606
Single Door, Encoded Armature, 1500 lb	310TP		613
Double Door, Encoded Armature, 1500 lb	320TP		625
Model		Painted	628
			691
			693
			696
		Finish	

NOTE: All finishes other than 628 are supplied as a cover wrap.

NOTE: All finishes other than 628 are supplied as a cover wrap.



EML310/320 Electromagnetic Locks

Item	Description	628 Finish \$	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
EML310 Series Single Door, 1500 lb Holding Force				
EML310	Single lock	621.00	738.00	788.00
EML310 DP	Single lock w/ DP sensor	723.00	840.00	889.00
EML310 BA DP	Single lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	824.00	939.00	988.00
EML310TP Series Single Door, 1500 lb Holding Force				
EML310TP	Single lock w/ encoded armature	869.00	—	—
EML320 Series Double Door, 1500 lb Holding Force				
EML320	Double lock	1185.00	1323.00	1382.00
EML320 DP	Double lock w/ DP sensor	1374.00	1512.00	1574.00
EML320 BA DP	Double lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	1557.00	1696.00	1758.00
EML320TP Series Double Door, 1500 lb Holding Force				
EML320TP	Double lock w/ encoded armature	1729.00	—	—

EML310/320 Options

Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
Angle Brackets			
AB11	1"H x 1"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	58.00	69.00
AB12	1-1/2"H x 1"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	61.00	73.00
AB13	1-1/2"H x 1-1/4"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	64.00	75.00
AB20	1"H x 1"W x 21"L, EML320	83.00	104.00
AB21	1-1/2"H x 1"W x 21"L, EML320	92.00	118.00
AB22	1-1/2"H x 1-1/2"W x 21"L, EML320	104.00	127.00
L Brackets			
LB10	2-1/2"H x 2"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	103.00	—
LB20	2-1/2"H x 2"W x 21"L, EML320	205.00	—
Filler Bars			
FB11	1/8"H x 3/4"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	43.00	—
FB12	1/4"H x 3/4"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	45.00	51.00
FB14N	1/2"H x 5/8"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	56.00	61.00
FB14	1/2"H x 3/4"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	51.00	56.00
FB15	5/8"H x 3/4"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	54.00	58.00
FB21	1/8"H x 3/4"W x 21"L, EML320	61.00	—
FB22	1/4"H x 3/4"W x 21"L, EML320	61.00	69.00
FB24N	1/2"H x 5/8"W x 21"L, EML320	73.00	81.00
FB24	1/2"H x 3/4"W x 21"L, EML320	66.00	75.00
FB25	5/8"H x 3/4"W x 21"L, EML320	69.00	79.00
Blade Stop Spacers			
BSS14	1/2"H x 1-1/2"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	63.00	75.00
BSS15	5/8"H x 1-1/2"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	68.00	81.00
BSS24	1/2"H x 1-1/2"W x 10-1/2"L, EML320	123.00	147.00
BSS25	5/8"H x 1-1/2"W x 10-1/2"L, EML320	134.00	159.00

Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
Top Jam Brackets			
TJ10	Top jamb bracket, EML310	184.00	196.00
TJ20	Top jamb bracket, EML320	364.00	393.00
Conduit Mounting Bracket			
CMB10	1"H × 2-1/4"W × 10-9/16"L, EML310	103.00	—
Armature Plates			
AP02	5/8" (15.9 mm) thick, EML310/EML320	82.00	—
AP21	5/8" (15.9 mm) thick, EML310/EML320 with DP function	127.00	—
Armature Plate Holders			
APH10	Armature plate holder, EML310	103.00	111.00
APH15	Armature plate holder, EML310 with DP function	69.00	77.00
APH20	Armature plate holder, EML320	205.00	211.00
APH25	Armature plate holder, EML320 with DP function	136.00	144.00
Armature Mounting Bolts			
AMB225	Extended length for doors 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" thick	14.00	—
AMB275	Extended length for doors 2-1/4" to 2-3/4" thick	14.00	—
AMB300	Extended length for doors 2-3/4" to 3" thick	14.00	—

Glass Door Brackets

Item	Description	630 List Add \$
GDB14	1/2" thick glass, EML310	229.00
GDB16	3/4" thick glass, EML310	229.00
GDB24	1/2" thick glass, EML320	432.00
GDB26	3/4" thick glass, EML320	432.00

Split Armature Plate

Item	Description	List Add \$
SAP	Split armature plate, EML310	135.00

EML310/320 Accessories

Item	Description	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
MCW310	Cover wrap for EML310	111.00	158.00
MCW320	Cover wrap for EML320	136.00	191.00
MCW310TP	Cover wrap for EML310TP	111.00	158.00

EML371/372 Ordering Guide

Series

Electromagnetic Locks

EML

Door Position Sensor

Bond Alert w/Door Position Sensor

DP

BA DP

Options

DP

BA DP

Painted

Plated

Finish¹

696

693

691

628

626

625

613

606

605

— Gold

— Black

— Dull Bronze

— Clear Anodized Aluminum

— Satin Chrome

— Bright Chrome

— Oxidized Satin Bronze

— Satin Brass

— Bright Brass

EML

371

628

Single Door, 750 lb

Double Door, 750 lb

371

372

Model

1. Lock body supplied in 628. All other finishes supplied as a cover.
2. Specify 628 or 695 finish, except BSS752 available in 628 only.



EML371/372 Electromagnetic Locks

Item	Description	628 Finish \$	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
EML371 Single Door, 750 lb Holding Force				
EML371	Single lock	477.00	579.00	614.00
EML371 DP	Single lock w/ DP sensor	557.00	657.00	696.00
EML371 BA DP	Single lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	645.00	746.00	783.00
EML372 Double Door, 750 lb Holding Force				
EML372	Single lock	953.00	1076.00	1129.00
EML372 DP	Single lock w/ DP sensor	1112.00	1233.00	1290.00
EML372 BA DP	Single lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	1285.00	1406.00	1464.00

EML371/372 Options

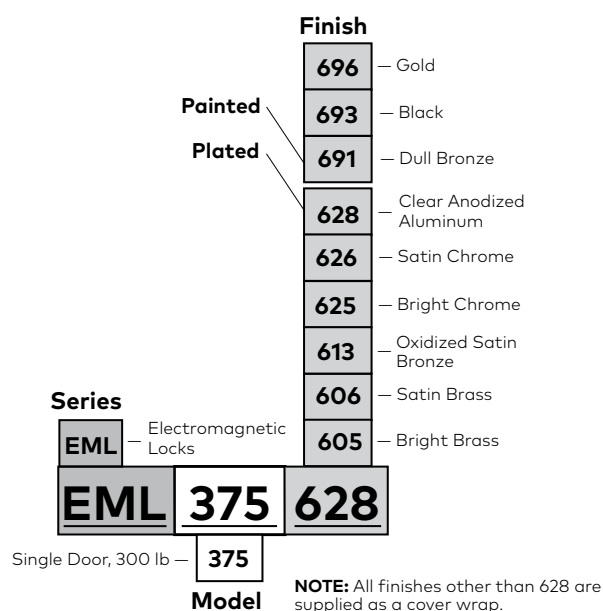
Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
Angle Brackets			
AB710	1"H x 1"W x 9-3/8"L, EML371	58.00	64.00
AB711	1-1/2"H x 1"W x 9-3/8"L, EML371	61.00	66.00
AB712	1-1/2"H x 1-1/2"W x 9-3/8"L, EML371	64.00	69.00
AB713	1-1/2"H x 2"W x 9-3/8"L, EML371	66.00	73.00
AB720	1"H x 1"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	90.00	100.00
AB721	1-1/2"H x 1"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	92.00	104.00
AB722	1-1/2"H x 1-1/2"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	95.00	108.00
AB723	1-1/2"H x 2"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	98.00	111.00
Filler Bars			
FB712	1/4"H x 3/4"W x 9"L, EML371	45.00	51.00
FB713	3/8"H x 3/4"W x 9"L, EML371	48.00	54.00
FB714	1/2"H x 3/4"W x 9"L, EML371	51.00	56.00
FB715	5/8"H x 3/4"W x 9"L, EML371	54.00	58.00
FB722	1/4"H x 3/4"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	61.00	69.00
FB724	1/2"H x 3/4"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	64.00	73.00
FB725	5/8"H x 3/4"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	69.00	79.00
Blade Stop Spacers			
BSS714	1/2"H x 1"W x 9-3/8"L, EML371	56.00	68.00
BSS715	5/8"H x 1"W x 9-3/8"L, EML371	61.00	74.00
BSS724	1/2"H x 1"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	111.00	134.00
BSS725	5/8"H x 1"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	121.00	145.00
Top Jam Brackets			
TJ71	Top jamb bracket, EML371	184.00	196.00
TJ72	Top jamb bracket, EML372	364.00	393.00

Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
Armature Plate			
AP03	3/8" (9.5 mm) thick, EML371/EML372	82.00	—
Armature Plate Holders			
APH71	Armature plate holder, EML371	103.00	111.00
Armature Mounting Bolts			
AMB225	Extended length for doors 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" thick	14.00	—
AMB275	Extended length for doors 2-1/4" to 2-3/4" thick	14.00	—
AMB300	Extended length for doors 2-3/4" to 3" thick	14.00	—
APH72	Armature plate holder, EML372	205.00	211.00
Glass Door Brackets			
Item	Description	630 List Add \$	
GDB714	1/2" thick glass, EML371	218.00	
GDB716	3/4" thick glass, EML371	218.00	
GDB724	1/2" thick glass, EML372	432.00	
GDB726	3/4" thick glass, EML372	432.00	

EML371/372 Accessories

Item	Description	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
MCW371	Cover wrap for EML371	103.00	136.00
MCW372	Cover wrap for EML372	123.00	179.00

EML375 Ordering Guide

**EML375**

EML375 Electromagnetic Locks

Item	Description	628 Finish \$	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
EML375 Single Door, 300 lb Holding Force				
EML375	Single lock	320.00	442.00	477.00

EML375 Options

Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
Blade Stop Spacers			
BSS752	1/4"H x 13/16"W x 6-9/16"L, EML375	63.00	—
Top Jam Brackets			
TJ75	Top jamb bracket, EML375	163.00	170.00
Armature Plate			
AP04	5/16" (7.9 mm) thick, EML375	73.00	—
Armature Plate Holders			
APH75	Armature plate holder, EML375	103.00	111.00
Armature Mounting Bolts			
AMB225	Extended length for doors 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" thick	14.00	—
AMB275	Extended length for doors 2-1/4" to 2-3/4" thick	14.00	—
AMB300	Extended length for doors 2-3/4" to 3" thick	14.00	—

Glass Door Brackets

Item	Description	630 List Add \$
GDB754	1/2" thick glass, EML375	218.00
GDB756	3/4" thick glass, EML375	218.00

EML375 Accessories

Item	Description	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
MCW375	Cover wrap for EML375	123.00	179.00

Specialized Electromagnetic Locks

EMLSG360/365 Ordering Guide

Specialized Electromagnetic Lock —

Series

EMLSG

EMLSG

360

628

Low Profile Mortise, Sliding Doors, 700 lb —

360

628

— Clear Anodized Aluminum

Compact Mortise, Sliding Doors, 300 lb —

365

Finish

Model



EMLSG360



EMLSG365

EMLSG380 Ordering Guide

Specialized Electromagnetic Lock —

Series

EMLSG

Options

PB80 — Sliding Gate Post Bracket

TJ80 — Swinging Gate Top Jam Bracket

EMLSG

380

628

Weather-Resistant, Swinging or Sliding Gates —

380

628

— Clear Anodized Aluminum

630

— Satin Stainless Steel

Model

Finish



EMLSG380

EMLSG Series Specialized Electromagnetic Locks

Item	Description	628 Finish \$	630 Finish \$
EMLSG360	Mortise lock for sliding doors, 750 lb	634.00	—
EMLSG365	Mortise lock for sliding drawers, 300 lb	377.00	—
EMLSG380	Weather-resistant gate lock with stainless steel housing	—	634.00

EMLSG Option

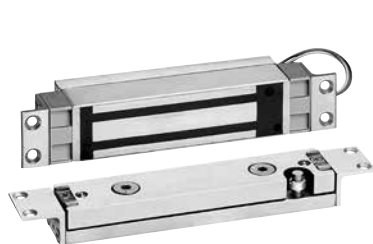
Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
TJ80	Top jamb bracket, EMLSG380	158.00	—
PB80	Post bracket, EMLSG380	—	103.00
AP03	3/8" (9.5 mm) thick, EMLSG360	82.00	—
AP04	5/16" (7.9 mm) thick, EMLSG365	73.00	—

Shear Locks

EMSL Ordering Guide

Model		Options		Finish	
Wood Door Reinforcement Box (2700-65, 2700-66) —		WDRB			
Wood Door Reinforcement Box (2000-61, 2000-62) —		WDRBM			
		L3			
External LED —		DPS			
Door Position Switch —		BA			
Bond Alert Sensor —		ATR			
Top Rail Bracket —					
Shear Lock, Concealed, 2700 lb Holding Force —	2700				
Micro Shear Lock, Concealed, 2000 lb Holding Force —	2000				
					628 — Satin Aluminum (2061S & 2061TJ Surface Series only)
EMSL		65	AC		
Micro Shear Lock Built-In Auto Re-Lock and Time Delay —		61	AC		
Micro Shear Lock Surface, Push Side —		61S			
Micro Shear Lock Surface, Pull Side —		61TJ	FC		
Micro Shear Lock Built-In Auto Re-Lock and External Time Delay —		62	AHC		
Micro Shear Lock Semi-Concealed, Push Side —		62SC			
Micro Shear Lock Semi-Concealed with Glass Door Bracket ** —		6SC x GBRKT			
Built-In Auto Re-Lock and Time Delay (EMSL2700 only) —		65			
Built-In Auto Re-Lock and External Time Delay (EMSL2700 only) —		66			

** Specify 1/2" or 3/4" for glass thickness



EMSL2000-61



EMSL2000-62



EMSL2700-65



EMSL2700-66

EMSL Series Micro Shear Locks (2,000 lb Holding Force)

Item	Description	List \$
EMSL2000-61	Concealed mount with integral time delay. 1-5/8" projection (fits 1-3/4"-2" frame).	1556.00
EMSL2000-61S	Surface mount push side of door	2161.00
EMSL2000-61TJ	Surface mount pull side of door	2161.00
EMSL2000-62	Concealed mount with external time delay. 1-1/4" projection (fits 1-1/4"-1-3/4" frame).	1556.00
EMSL2000-62SC	Semi-concealed push side of door. Lock is mortised.	1839.00
EMSL2000-62SCGDB-KT1/2	Semi-concealed w/glass door bracket, 1/2" glass. Lock is mortise	2269.00
EMSL2000-62SCGDB-KT3/4	Semi-concealed w/glass door bracket, 3/4" glass. Lock is mortised	2269.00


* Specify mounting kit for all locks (see options below).


EMSL Series High Shear Locks (2,700 lb Holding Force)

Item	Description	List \$
EMSL2700-65	Built-in auto re-lock and time delay to ensure alignment before re-locking. 1-5/8" projection (fits 1-3/4"-2" frame).	1686.00
EMSL2700-66	Built-in auto re-lock and external time delay. 1-1/4" projection (fits 1-1/4"-1-1/2" frame).	1686.00

* Specify mounting kit for all locks (see options below).

EMSL Series Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
*AHC	Standard mounting armature kit for aluminum and hollow metal doors w/ 7/8" to 1-1/8" deep top channels, wood doors, and factory prepared hollow metal flush edge doors	N/C
*FC	Mounting kit for field prepared horizontal mounting in hollow metal doors w/flush edge	N/C
*AC	Mounting kit for aluminum doors with 1-15/16" web (1 pack of two 1" shims)	N/C
Must specify one of the above options for every shear lock ordered. Add Suffix "M" for Micro Shear Lock Armatures: i.e. AHCM		
ATR	Aluminum top rail armature bracket for leading edge adjustments	688.00
BA	Bond sensor (Not available on 2062 or 2766)	223.00
DPS	Door position switch	103.00
L3	External LED. Mounted separately through the frame 	34.00
WDRBM	Wood door reinforcement box (Micro-shear)	83.00
WDRB	Wood door reinforcement box (High-shear)	83.00

 L3 option may use one, two, or three colors.

Delayed Egress Electromagnetic locks

EMDE Series Ordering Guide

Series

Delayed Egress Electromagnetic Lock —

EMDE

EMDE

SE

628

Delayed Egress with External Sounder —

SE

628

— Clear Anodized Aluminum

Delayed Egress with Built-In Sounder —

SI

Finish



EMDE

Item	Description	628 Finish \$
EMDE SE	Lock with external sounder, 1200 lb	1515.00
EMDE SI	Lock with integral sounder, 1200 lb	1729.00

AC Series

Available Items

AC200 Keypads		
Item	Description	List \$
AC217 630	Keypad, Indoor 120 user code, satin stainless face plate	541.00
AC217 605	Keypad, Indoor 120 user code, bright brass face plate	692.00
AC225 630	Keypad, Outdoor, 480 user code, satin stainless face plate	787.00



AC217



AC225

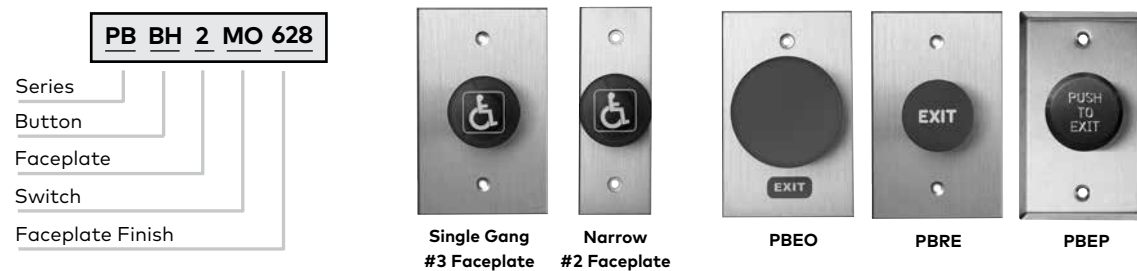
Red Mushroom Push Buttons

Available Items

Item	Color	Label	Diameter	Faceplate	Switch	Faceplate Finish	List \$
PB RE2 MA 628	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Narrow	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	194.00
PB RE2 MO 628	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Narrow	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	194.00
PB RE2 MA 710	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Narrow	Maintained	Dark Bronze	194.00
PB RE2 MO 710	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Narrow	Momentary	Dark Bronze	194.00
PB EP0 PA 630	Red	Push to exit	1-5/8"	Narrow	Momentary with pneumatic time delay	Satin Stainless	581.00
PB RE3 MA 628	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	194.00
PB RE3 MO 628	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	194.00
PB RE3 MA 710	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Maintained	Dark Bronze	194.00
PB RE3 MO 710	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Momentary	Dark Bronze	194.00
PB E03 MA 628	Red	Exit	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	226.00
PB E03 MO 628	Red	Exit	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	226.00
PB E03 MA 710	Red	Exit	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Maintained	Dark Bronze	226.00
PB E03 MO 710	Red	Exit	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Momentary	Dark Bronze	226.00
PB EP3 PA 630	Red	Push to exit	1-5/8"	Single Gang	Momentary with pneumatic time delay	Satin Stainless	535.00

Accessories

Item	Description	
TD-ADJ	Field Selectable Timer — 0–30 seconds — wire inline	114.00
TD-FIX	Fixed Timer — 30 seconds — wire inline	114.00
SBX	Surface mounting box, single gang — PBBH2 MO 630 SBX	77.00



Blue Mushroom Push Buttons

Available Items

Item	Color	Label	Diameter	Faceplate	Switch	Faceplate Finish	List \$
PB BH2 MA 628	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Narrow	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	194.00
PB BH2 MO 628	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Narrow	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	194.00
PB BH2 MA 710	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Narrow	Maintained	Dark Bronze	194.00
PB BH2 MO 710	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Narrow	Momentary	Dark Bronze	194.00
PB HP2 PA 630	Blue	Handicap	1-5/8"	Narrow	Momentary with pneumatic time delay	Satin Stainless	581.00
PB BH3 MA 628	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	194.00
PB BH3 MO 628	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	194.00
PB BH3 MA 710	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Maintained	Dark Bronze	194.00
PB BH3 MO 710	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Momentary	Dark Bronze	194.00
PB HO3 MA 628	Blue	Handicap	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	226.00
PB HO3 MO 628	Blue	Handicap	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	226.00
PB HO3 MA 710	Blue	Handicap	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Maintained	Dark Bronze	226.00
PB HO3 MO 710	Blue	Handicap	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Momentary	Dark Bronze	226.00
PB HP3 PA 630	Blue	Handicap	1-5/8"	Single Gang	Momentary with pneumatic time delay	Satin Stainless	535.00

Accessories

Item	Description	
TD-ADJ	Field Selectable Timer — 0–30 seconds — wire inline	114.00
TD-FIX	Fixed Timer — 30 seconds — wire inline	114.00
SBX	Surface mounting box, single gang — PBBH2 MO 630 SBX	77.00

PB BH 2 MO 628


Series

Button


Faceplate

Switch


Faceplate Finish




Single Gang
#3 Faceplate




Narrow
#2 Faceplate



PBHO



PBBH

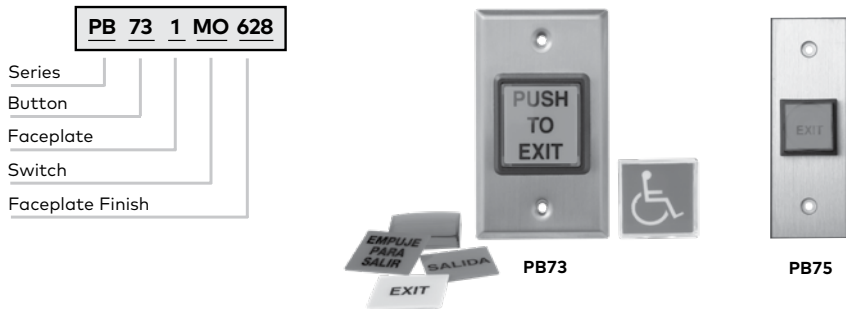


PBHP

Illuminated Push Buttons

Available Items

Item	Button	Faceplate	Switch	Faceplate Finish	List \$
PB 731 MO 630	2" x 2" LED	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Stainless	73.00
PB 752 MO 628	1" x 1" LED	Narrow	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	239.00
PB 752 MO 710	1" x 1" LED	Narrow	Momentary	Dark Bronze	239.00
Accessories					
Item	Description				
TD-ADJ	Field Selectable Timer — 0-30 seconds — wire inline				114.00
TD-FIX	Fixed Timer — 30 seconds — wire inline				114.00
SBX	Surface mounting box, single gang — PB731 MO 630 SBX				77.00



Rotary/Key Release Switches

Ordering Guide

Red Key Release, 1-9/16" Dia —

Red Rotary, 1-3/4" Dia —

Style

KR¹

RR

Faceplate Option

3

1

— Aluminum, 628 or 710

— Stainless Steel, 630

Mounting Box

SBX

— Surface Mount, Single Gang

Series

PB

Switch Function

MA

630

Finish

628

630

710

— Clear Anodized Aluminum (PBRR only)

— Satin Stainless (PBKR only)



— Satin Anodized Dark Oxidized Bronze (PBRR only)

Push-Button/Switch Actuator —

Maintained —

PB

MA



PBRR

PBKR

1. PBKR Key Switch uses a disc tumbler style cylinder. This style cylinder can NOT be configured into the building master key system.

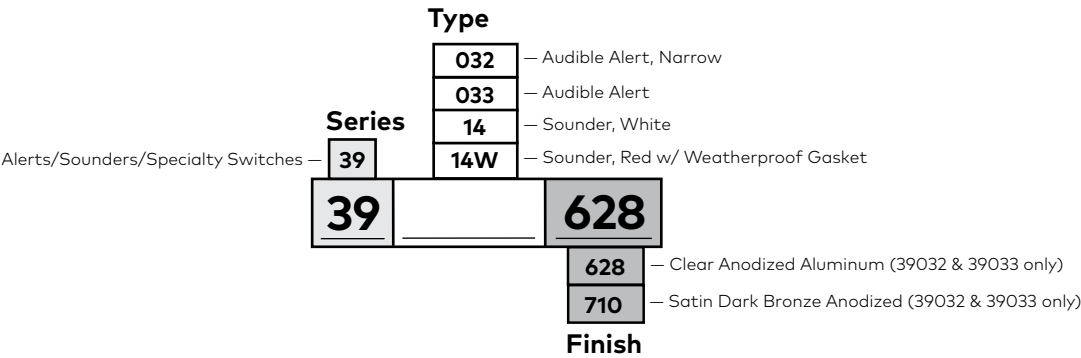
Item	Description	630 Finish \$	628 Finish \$	710 Finish \$
Red Rotary/Key Release Switches, 12/24 VDC				
PBRR	1-3/4" Dia MA, 2A SPDT, rotary release, single gang aluminum	—	243.00	221.00
PBKR	1-9/16" Dia MA, 2A SPDT, key release, single gang stainless steel	243.00	—	—

Mounting Box Options for PB Series

Item	Description	List \$
SBX	Surface Mount	72.00

39 Series Sounders

Ordering Guide



39032



39033



3914/3914W

39 Series Alerts/Sounders/Specialty Switches

Item	Description	List \$	628 Finish \$	710 Finish \$
Alerts				
39032	Audible alert, narrow	—	231.00	231.00
39033	Audible alert	—	231.00	231.00
Sounders				
3914	Sounder, red w/ weatherproof gasket	148.00	—	—
3914W	Sounder, white	148.00	—	—

KS Series
Ordering Guide

Timer Options²

Key Switch Options

Series

30 Sec Adjustable — EA

30 Sec Fixed — EF

L2

L1

2 Bicolor LEDs (Red/Green)

Bicolor LED (Red/Green)

Mounting Box

SBX — Surface Mount, Single Gang

Key Switch Actuator — KS

KS

628

D

XXXX

Faceplate Options

Narrow Aluminum¹ — 5

Single Gang Aluminum — 8

01 — MA SPDT

02 — MO SPDT

03 — MA DPDT

04 — MO DPDT

07 — 2 MO SPDT

08 — 1 MO SPDT/
1 MA SPDT

17 — 2 MO SPDT
Reset/Bypass

Finish

628 — Clear Anodized Aluminum

710 — Satin Dark Bronze Aluminum

Switch Function

T — Temporary SFIC

J — SFIC (Less Core)

C — SFIC (With Core)

L — Less Cylinder

D — Conventional Cylinder

G — Temporary Schlage LFIC

R — Schlage LFIC (less core)

F — Schlage LFIC

X6 — Arrow Choice 6P SFIC (Less Core)

X7 — Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC (Less Core)

See Brochure for Keying Options

1. Faceplate option 5 only available with switch functions 01 and 02.

2. Timer options only available with switch function 02.

3. List price includes default conventional cylinder.



KS8 Single Gang
Aluminum



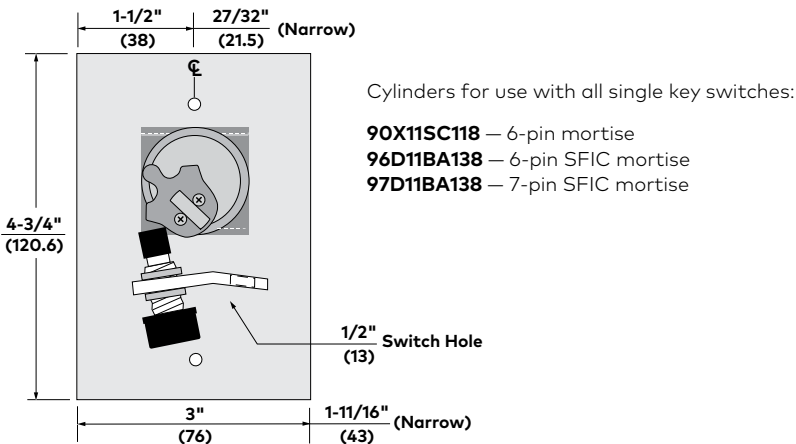
KS5 Narrow
Aluminum

KS Series Key Switches

Item	Description	List \$
KS800 Series Single Gang Aluminum		
KS801	MA SPDT	219.00
KS802	MO SPDT	219.00
KS 802 EA	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable	336.00
KS 802 EF	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed	336.00
KS 803	MA DPDT	219.00
KS 804	MO DPDT	219.00
KS 503	MA DPDT	219.00
KS 504	MA DPDT	219.00
KS807	MO (2) SPDT	276.00
KS808	MO SPDT/MA SPDT	276.00
KS817	MO (2) SPDT, labeled Reset/Bypass	276.00
KS500 Series Narrow Aluminum		
KS501	MA SPDT	219.00
KS502	MO SPDT	219.00
KS502 EA	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable	336.00
KS502 EF	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed	336.00
KS 502 PA	(2) SPDT, pneumatic timer, 2–60 sec adjustable	594.00

Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
Key Switch Options		
L1	One (1) bicolor (red/green) LED added to faceplate	28.00
Mounting Box Options		
SBX	Surface mount, single gang	77.00



Cylinder, Keying, and Keyway Options for KS Series

Cylinder	Option	Description	Examples	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)				
		Keying with conventional cylinder (default)	KS02628	
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)		N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys		18.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys		33.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)		18.00
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately		18.00
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks		18.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately		22.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately		43.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately		24.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately		48.00
L		Keying less conventional cylinder	KS02628L	Deduct 32.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders				
T		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately		54.00
J		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug		N/C
C		SFIC — Housing with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately		59.00
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately		54.00
R		Schlage LFIC — Housing less core		—
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — ⊗ Keys sold separately		59.00
Cylinder Housings Less Cores				
R		Housing prepared for Schlage LFIC		12.00
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC		12.00
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC		12.00

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC**, cores must be ordered separately.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Item	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	10.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways — D100 etc.	15.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	8.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	8.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	5.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	7.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Accessories

Available Items

Item	Description	List \$
Power Transfer		
ES105	Power transfer conduit — satin chrome finish	254.00
Flex Loops		
3118 628	Loop, 18", surface mount flex, satin aluminum finish	50.00
3118 695	Loop, 18" flex, surface mount, less wires, dark bronze painted	73.00
3118 714	Loop, 18" flex, surface mount, less wires, white painted	73.00
3218 630	Loop, 18" flex, heavy duty, less wires, satin stainless	94.00
Wired Hinges		STD
PTH4 626 / PTH4 DPS 626	Hinge, 4 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", satin chrome finish	361.00
PTH4 613 / PTH4 DPS 613	Hinge, 4 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", dark bronze finish	361.00
PTH4 605 / PTH4 DPS 605	Hinge, 4 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", bright brass finish	361.00
PTH6 626 / PTH6 DPS 626	Hinge, 6 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", satin chrome finish	568.00
PTH6 613 / PTH6 DPS 613	Hinge, 6 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", dark bronze finish	568.00
PTH6 605 / PTH6 DPS 605	Hinge, 6 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", bright brass finish	568.00
PTH10 626 / PTH10 DPS 626	Hinge, 10 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", satin chrome finish	586.00
PTH10 613 / PTH10 DPS 613	Hinge, 10 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", dark bronze finish	586.00
PTH10 605 / PTH10 DPS 605	Hinge, 10 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", bright brass finish	586.00
Wired Pivots		
75200 626 (standard)	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin chrome finish	724.00
75200 605	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, bright brass finish	724.00
75200 606	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin brass finish	724.00
75200 611	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, bright bronze finish	724.00
75200 612	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin bronze finish	724.00
75200 613	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, dark bronze finish	724.00
75200 619	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin nickel finish	724.00
75200 625	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, bright chrome finish	724.00
E80622 630 (Standard)	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin chrome finish	790.00
E80622 605	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, bright brass finish	790.00
E80622 606	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin brass finish	790.00
E80622 611	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, bright bronze finish	790.00
E80622 612	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin bronze finish	790.00
E80622 613	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, dark bronze finish	790.00
E80622 619	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin nickel finish	790.00
E80622 629	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, bright stainless finish	790.00
E80622 689	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, aluminum painted finish	790.00
E80622 695	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, dark bronze painted finish	790.00
E80624 630 (Standard)	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin chrome finish	790.00
E80624 605	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, bright brass finish	790.00
E80624 606	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin brass finish	790.00
E80624 611	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, bright bronze finish	790.00
E80624 612	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin bronze finish	790.00
E80624 613	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, dark bronze finish	790.00
E80624 619	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin nickel finish	790.00
E80624 629	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, bright stainless finish	790.00
E80624 689	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, aluminum painted finish	790.00
E80624 695	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, dark bronze painted finish	790.00

Request to Exit Touch Bars (No latch assembly)

		628, 711	605, 629, 630
Item	Description	Standard Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
MSD550	Exit touch bar with mechanical switch (power transfer required), 628 or 711 finish standard, optional plated finishes 605, 629, 630	492.00	784.00

Timers/Relays

Item	Description	List \$
14-2	7-day programmable timer with memory and battery back-up. Specify 12 or 24 V	516.00
TD-ADJ	0-30 second adjustable timer	114.00
TD-FIX	30 second fixed timer	114.00
TDM	Time delay module sequencer relay	313.00

Desk Switches

Item	Description	List \$
PD15-1	MA SPDT	232.00
PD15-2	MO SPDT	160.00
PD15-3	MA SPDT (Toggle)	278.00

Desk Top Models for One or Two Doors

Item	Description	List \$
CC401DTM	One Momentary (MO) switch and one LED	468.00
CC402DTM	Two Momentary (MO) switches and two LEDs	582.00
CC403DTM	One Momentary (MO) and one Maintained (MA) switch and two LEDs	700.00
CC402DTMA	Two Maintained (MA) switches and two LEDs	582.00

Specialty Switches

Item	Description	List \$
3909S MA	Rocker switch, maintained	86.00
3909S MO	Rocker switch, momentary	86.00
39043B	Emergency pull station, blue with red pull	239.00
39043Y	Emergency pull station, yellow with red pull	269.00

Door Position Sensors (SPDT)

Item	Description	List \$
DPS11	Adjustable ball type SPDT, 5 amp	95.00
DPS112	Adjustable ball type 2 SPDT, 5 amp	144.00
MC4	Recessed magnetic	58.00
MC4M	Recessed magnetic mounted on plate	184.00
MC7	Biased high security recessed magnetic	144.00

Passive Infrared Egress Control

Item	Description	List \$
MS1RV1	Motion sensor (Requires PS1 RMT)	477.00
PS1RMT	Remote control for motion sensor	82.00
MD31DOW	Motion sensor with time delay — off white	477.00
MD31DB	Motion sensor with time delay — black	477.00

Monitor Strikes

Item	Description	List \$
MS12	Cylindrical latch monitor, 2-3/4" SPDT	262.00
MS12D	Cylindrical latch monitor, 2-3/4" DPDT	336.00
MS14	Cylindrical latch monitor, 4-7/8" SPDT	262.00
MS14D	Cylindrical latch monitor, 4-7/8" DPDT	336.00
MS16	Mortise lock latch monitor SPDT	262.00
MS16D	Mortise lock latch monitor DPDT	336.00
MS18	Mortise lock dead bolt monitor SPDT	262.00
MS18D	Mortise lock dead bolt monitor DPDT	360.00
MS20	Mortise lock latch and bolt monitor SPDT	336.00
MS20D	Mortise lock latch and bolt monitor DPDT	445.00

ED900 Series
Ordering Guide

Low Energy Swing Door Operator —

Power Door Operator —

Model

ED

900

PR

Function

CMP

Mount/Arm

T

T275

J8

J12

Options

PC

CB

Series

ED

900

SW

689

Application

Pair of Doors
2 ED900s

PR

Cover

SW

FWS

FW2

FWPRS

FWPR3

Painted

Finish

Remote Key switch
(628 finish) less cylinder

— Pull Side Track Mount, 0"–1" Reveal

— Pull Side Track Mount, 1" – 2-3/4" Reveal

— Push Side Top Jab Mount, 0-8" Reveal

— Push Side Top Jamb Mount, 8–12" Reveal

— Power Cord

— Conduit Box

— Standard Width

— Full Width, Sgl. Door, Seamless Cover

— Full Width, Sgl. Doors 2 piece cover

— Full Width, Pair of Doors, Seamless Cover

— Full Width, Pair of Doors, 3-Piece

— Primed

— Aluminum

— Statuary Bronze

— Dull Bronze

— Black

— Dark Duranodic Bronze

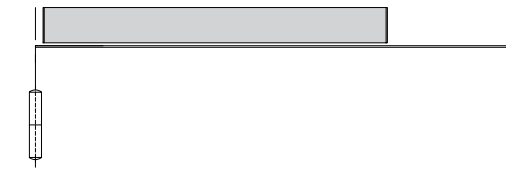
— Gold

— Custom Painted Finish

— Designer Painted Finish

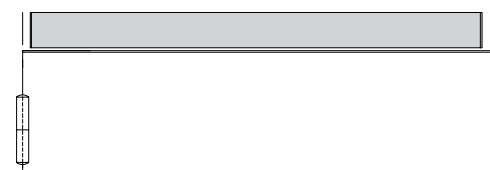
SW

Standard Width 27"; Single Door



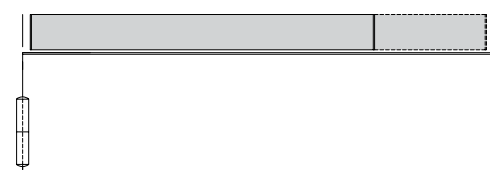
FWS

Seamless Full Width Cover, Single Door, From 29" (737 mm) to 48" (1219 mm)



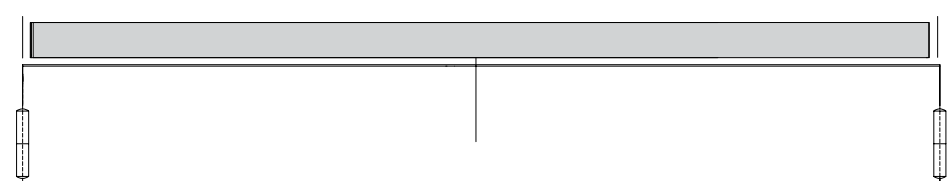
FW2

Full Width Cover, 2-Pieces, Includes 27" SW Cover and extension cover up to 21" (533 mm).



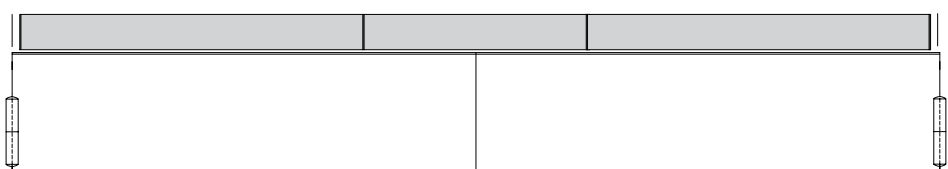
FWPRS

Seamless Full Width Cover for Pair of Doors, From 56" (1422 mm) to 96" (2438 mm)



FWPR3

Full Width Pair of Doors, includes two 27" Standard Width Covers, and extension cover to fill remaining opening, up to 35" (889 mm).



ED900 Series Low Energy Operators

Single Door Applications

Model	Arm	Mounting	List Add Painted \$
ED900	T	Pull-side, regular mount, track arm, 0"–1" reveal	7331.00
ED900	T275	Pull-side, regular mount, track arm, 1"–2-3/4" reveal	7529.00
ED900	J8	Push-side, top jamb mount, 0"–8" reveal, mechanical arm stop	7331.00
ED900	J12	Push-side, top jamb mount, 8"–12" reveal, mechanical arm stop	7529.00
Covers			
SW		Standard width cover, 27", included with ED900	N/C
FWS		Full width cover for single door (door widths from 29"–48"), double mode switch and cable included.	314.00
FW2		A 27" standard cover, with field cut cover and mounting plate, (door width up to 48"), seam concealer, double mode switch and cable included.	314.00

Pair of Door Applications (Includes two ED900 Operators)

Model	Arm	Mounting	List Add Painted \$
ED900PR	T	Two ED900 operators, pull-side mount with track arms, 0"–1" reveal for pairs of doors	14656.00
ED900PR	T275	Two ED900 operators, pull-side mount with track arms, 1"–2-3/4" reveal, for pairs of doors	15068.00
ED900PR	J8	Two ED900 operators, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 0"–8" reveal, for pairs of doors	14656.00
ED900PR	J12	Two ED900 operators, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 8"–12" reveal, for pairs of doors	15068.00
ED900PRCMP	T	ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, pull-side mount with track arms, 0"–1" reveal for pairs of doors	11797.00
ED900PRCMP	T275	ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, pull-side mount with track arms, 1"–2-3/4" reveal for pairs of doors	11797.00
ED900PRCMP	J8	ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 0"–8" reveal for pairs of doors	11797.00
ED900PRCMP	J12	ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 8"–12" reveal for pairs of doors	11797.00
Covers			
SW		Two standard width covers, 27", for two ED900 operators	N/C
FWPRS		Seamless full width cover for pair of doors (door widths from 56"–96"), includes center mounting plate, control switch wiring harness, synchronizing cable, mode switch with cable, and power harness jumper.	647.00
FWPR3		Two 27" standard covers with field cut cover and mounting plate (door widths from 56"–96"), with seam concealers, control switch wiring harness, synchronizing cable, mode switch with cable, and power harness jumper.	647.00

NOTE: ED900 T, J8, J12 and ED900PR T, J8, J12 models include all axle extension 5/16" (9mm), 3/4" (20mm), 1-1/8" (30mm), and 2-3/8" (60mm).

Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
Special Finishes		
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pal book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference, page viii.	
	Per operator, set-up charge (Net)	86.00
	Per operator, list add	80.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each, 2" x 2" color chip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference, page viii.	
	Per operator, non-refundable development/set-up charge (Net)	309.00
	Per operator, list add	110.00
Electrical Connection Options		
CB	Conduit box (only)	82.00
PC	Power cord (includes conduit box and power cord)	158.00

Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
Hard Wired Switches and Accessories		
WS1	Wall Switch — 6" square	374.00
WS 1 LOGO	Wall switch — with wheelchair logo only, 6" square	374.00
WS 1 SQ4	Wall switch, 4-1/2" square	414.00
WS 1 RND4	Wall switch, 4-1/2" round	414.00
WSTLS	Wall switch, touch-less sensor (available in white, gray, black)	638.00
FS 1	Frame switch, 1-3/4" x 4-1/2"	256.00
FS 1 LOGO	Frame switch with wheelchair logo only, 1-3/4" x 4-1/2"	256.00
UMB	Universal mounting box, for surface mounting WS-1, where no junction box is supplied	164.00
UMBFR	Universal mounting box flush mount ring, dress ring for WS-1	110.00
UMBRFT	Universal mounting box only, for 6" square WS/RFT 1 type switches (includes circuit board)	381.00

Item	Description	List \$
RF Switches and Accessories		
WSRFT 1	Wall switch — RF 300 MHz, 6" square	612.00
WSRFT 1 LOGO	Wall switch — RF 300 MHz, 6" square, with wheelchair logo only	612.00
WSRFT 1 433	Wall switch — RF 433 MHz, 6" square	599.00
WSRFT 1 433 SQ4	Wall switch — RF 433 MHz, 4-1/2" square	599.00
WSRFT 1 433 RND4	Wall switch — RF 433 MHz, 4-1/2" round	599.00
RFR	RF receiver, 300 MHz, 12 or 24 AC/DC (can be powered from ED900)	423.00
RFR 433	RF receiver, 433 MHz, 12 or 24 VAC/DC, 24AC (can be powered from ED900)	301.00
HHRFT 1 433	Hand held transmitter, 433 MHz	183.00
HHRFT 2 433	Hand held dual transmitter, 433 MHz	251.00
HHRFT 4 433	Hand held four button transmitter, 433 MHz	315.00
KCRFT 2 433	Key chain dual transmitter, 433 MHz	164.00
Miscellaneous Accessories		
SP1	Axle adaptor, zero extension	88.00
SP2	Axle adaptor, 3/4" (20mm) extension	88.00
SP3	Axle adaptor, 1-1/8" (30mm) extension	88.00
SP6	Axle adaptor, 2-3/8" (60mm) extension	103.00
SCRPK, ED900 Track	ED900 track arm, screwpack	18.00
970	Angle bracket	339.00
SCRPK900970	ED900 970 bracket, screwpack	18.00
930	Drop plate for arm shoe	89.00
SCRPK900930	930 drop plate, screwpack	18.00
BSTP25	Bumper/stop (1/4" thick plate)	95.00
BSTP50	Bumper/stop (1/2" thick plate)	95.00
BSTPSHM25	Bumper/stop shim, 1/4" thick	95.00
BSTPSHM50	Bumper/stop shim, 1/2" thick	95.00
BUMPER BLK	Bumper only	34.00
HEXKEY T	Hex key, 5mm, T-handle	24.00
DECAL ED900	Decal, ED900 door set	64.00
PRCONKIT96	Pair connection kit up to 96" opening width	240.00
TERMCONBD	Terminal Connection Board	108.00
T	Pull side track mount arm, 0"–1" reveal	346.00
T275	Pull side deep reveal track mount arm, 1"–2-3/4" reveal	539.00
J8	Push side top jamb mount arm, 0"–8" reveal	346.00
J12	Push side top jamb deep reveal mount arm, 8"–12" reveal	539.00
CAPSCOV5	Plastic endcaps/pinion cover	33.00

ED50LE

The ED50LE low energy swing door operator is easy to install and is the perfect solution for touch-free access applications, offering a true manual door closer experience.

This medium-duty swing door operator can automate new or existing manual swing doors with a wave plate (RCI 946T, 950T Series; 910TC Series or 912 Series), or other "knowing act" device. The ED50LE combines advanced automatic power assist, minimal push forces (as low as ANSI size 1) and reliable closing. Outswing or inswing doors can be adapted for touch-free access with push or pull arms suited to a wide variety of door usage options.

Item	Description	Finish	List \$
ED50LE			
7266003	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	CL - Clear anodized	4606.00
7266004	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	4606.00
7266005	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	CL - Clear anodized	4606.00
7266006	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	4606.00

**ED100LE**

The ED100LE low energy swing door operator is the perfect solution for touch free access applications, a versatile operator ideal for ADA-compliant applications.

This medium or heavy-duty swing door operator can automate new or existing manual swing doors with a wave plate (RCI 946T, 950T Series; 910TC Series or 912 Series) or other "knowing act" device. The ED100LE combines advanced power assist, reliable closing, and special firmware capabilities to help manage the combination of wind and building pressure. With a multitude of adjustable features, you have the flexibility to fine tune the operator to meet opening requirements.

Item	Description	Finish	List \$
ED100LE			
7265853	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	CL - Clear anodized	8102.00
7265854	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	8102.00
7265855	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	CL - Clear anodized	8102.00
7265856	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	8102.00



Surface Closers

Product Guide (1 of 2)

SURFACE MOUNTED CLOSERS	Full Cover	Slimline Cover	No Cover
Grade 1 — Cam Action Fully Adjustable (Power) Size	TS93	—	—
Grade 1 — Heavy Duty Fully Adjustable (Power) Size	8900	—	—
	STA8900	—	—
Grade 1 — Fully Adjustable (Power) Size	8600 × FC/FMC/FCSL	8600 × COV	—
	STA8600 × FC/FMC/FCSL	STA8600 × COV	—
Grade 1 — Adjustable (Power) Size	7400 × FC/FCSL	7400 × COV	7400
	STA7400 × FC/FCSL	STA7400 × COV	STA7400
	—	U1500 × COV 15	U1500
Grade 1 — Sized (Power) per Application	—	7300 × COV	7300

Surface Closers

Product Guide (2 of 2)

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	A156.4 Grade1	UL10C	Advanced Cam and Roller Design	Rack and Pinion Design	Stainless	Plated or Decorative Finishes	Standard Painted Finishes	Custom Painted Finishes	Adjustable Power	Fixed Power
TS93	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
8900	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
STA8900	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
8600	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
STA8600	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
7400	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
U1500	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> *	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
7300	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
GSR	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

* 689 and 695 only.

TS93 Series
Ordering Guide

Arm Type

171°-180° Pocket Mount left handed —

171°-180° Pocket Mount right handed —

120°-170° Pocket Mount left handed —

120°-170° Pocket Mount right handed —

90°-119° Pocket Mount —

90° Pocket Mount —

Track hold open, pull side frame mounted heavy-duty spring cushion —

Track hold open, push side soffit mounted —

Track hold open, pull side frame mounted —

Track, push side soffit mounted heavy-duty spring cushion —

Track, pull side frame mounted heavy-duty spring cushion —

Track, push side soffit mounted —

Track, pull side frame mounted —

TPKT180L

TPKT180R

TPKT170L

TPKT170R

TPKT119

TPKT90

STH

PTH

TH

SPT

ST

PT

T

Painted

PNT

696

695

693

691

690

689

600

— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

— Gold

— Dark Duranodic Bronze

— Black

— Dull Bronze

— Statuary Bronze

— Aluminum

— Primed

Fastener Pack

SN3

SN4

— Sex Nuts for 1-3/8" Door

— Sex Nuts for 1-3/4" Door

TS93

15

T

SN3

CS*

689

605

630

Model

Spring Size

Cushion Stop

Options

Architectural Finish

TS93

15

56

Size 1-5

Size 5-6

Plated

Bright Brass

Satin Stainless

* Available for use with T, TH, PT, PTH arms only.

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to TS93 Series product brochure for details.

216

Architectural Hardware Price List - PL34

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	605/630 \$
Slide Track Non-Hold Open				
TS9315, TS9356	T	Door mounted (pull side)	727.00	1205.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	727.00	1205.00
Slide Track Hold Open				
TS9315, TS9356	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	763.00	1242.00
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	763.00	1242.00
Slide Track Non-Hold Open w/Spring Cushion				
TS9315, TS9356	ST	Door mounted w/ stop (pull side)	1047.00	1580.00
	SPT	Soffit mounted w/ stop (push side)	1047.00	1580.00
Slide Track Hold Open w/Spring Cushion				
TS9315, TS9356	STH	Door mounted w/ stop (pull side)	1086.00	1619.00

NOTE: S-track (stop) units ordered in 630 finish are furnished as a combination of 619 and 630 finish components.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
90° Slide Track/Pocket Pivot Applications			
TS9356	TPKT90	90° track application less pocket pivots	781.00
		For nonfire-rated applications, order (3 ea.) plated finish 75520 pocket pivots, separately	
		For 3-hour fire-rated applications, order (3 ea.) plated finish 75523 pocket pivots, separately	
90°–180° Slide Track/Pocket Pivot Applications			
TS9356	TPKT119	90° to 119°, offset pivots or hinges, closer on door, track in pocket. Order EM504 electromagnet separately.	942.00
	TPKT170	120° to 170°, closer on wall in pocket, track on door, right handed. Order EM504 electromagnet separately.	996.00
	TPKT180L	171° to 180°, closer on wall in pocket, track on door, left handed. Order EM504 electromagnet separately	1044.00
	TPKT180R	171° to 180°, closer on wall in pocket, track on door, right handed. Order EM504 electromagnet separately.	1044.00

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
CS	Cushion stop/bumper to help slow door in normal opening cycle (for T, TH, PT, PTH arms only)	50.00
SN4	(4) each 10-32 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN3 pack)	Deduct 5.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	146.00
	per closer, list add	48.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	353.00
	per closer, list add	48.00

NOTES:

- Painted finish price includes full metal cover with plastic end caps.
- Specify closer and arm designation and finish when ordering
- TS93 packaged (2) units per master carton.
- SN3 sex nuts and (DA) delayed action is standard with all TS93 closers.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Non-Hold Open				
8916, 8956	AF89P	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	587.00	983.00
	AF89J	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (flat)	583.00	915.00
	AF89	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	577.00	908.00
	RRA	REG, rigid regular mount arm (flat)	647.00	—
Bumper or Spring Cushion				
8916, 8956	DS	Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm	653.00	1,054.00
	DST	w/thumb turn hold open	708.00	1,102.00
	SDS	Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm	823.00	1,322.00
	SDST	w/thumb turn hold open	877.00	1,379.00
	IS	Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	811.00	1,183.00
	ISH	Heavy-duty cushion arm, w/ hold open REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956)	869.00	—
	SIS	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	869.00	1,343.00
	SISH	w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956)	961.00	—
	ISJ	Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	840.00	1,205.00
	ISJH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956)	896.00	—
	SISJ	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	933.00	1,372.00
	SISJH	w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956)	986.00	—
Heavy Duty PA				
8916, 8956	SPA	Super parallel arm	611.00	1,006.00
	SPAT	w/thumb turn hold open	667.00	1,054.00
Hold Open				
8916, 8956	FHP	Friction PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4"	630.00	—
	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	626.00	—
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	622.00	—
	PHP	Plunger PA & TJ for reveals 1-1/4" to 3-1/4"	725.00	1,116.00
	PH	REG or TJ for reveals 0" to 1-1/4"	721.00	1,039.00

* Available in 630 finish only and not intended for corrosive environments.

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Slide Track				
8916, 8956	T	Door mounted (pull side)	626.00	1,006.00
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	626.00	1,006.00
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	626.00	1,006.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	626.00	1,006.00
	TDE	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand	697.00	1,075.00
Track Hold Open				
8916, 8956	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	655.00	1,035.00
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	655.00	1,035.00
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	655.00	1,035.00
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	655.00	1,035.00
	TDEH	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand	724.00	1,108.00
Pocket Applications				
8956	TPKT90	Track application, 90 degree pocket door	626.00	1,006.00
8907	AFPKT90	Double lever flat form arm, 90 degree pocket door	626.00	1,020.00
	AFPKT180	Double lever flat form arm, 180 degree pocket door	626.00	1,068.00



Options



Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
DA	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model)	41.00
TEL	Telephone booth closer (size 2 spring only, holds door ajar, suffix to model)	41.00
FCSL	Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions)	N/C
FMC	Full metal cover (handed for TJ or T [FMCL/FMCR])	10.00
FMCLL	Full metal cover, lead lined. Handed & non-handed.	131.00
SN2	(4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" thick door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack)	Deduct 5.00
DPK89	All fasteners to be self-drilling (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNDPK	Standard fasteners and DPK89	14.00
TPK89	All fasteners to be self-tapping (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNTPK	Standard fasteners and TPK89	14.00
TX89	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	34.00
TANDEM	Dual closer body system for extra heavy or wide doors or doors with difficult air handling conditions 8916 or 8956 (select one). SPA, FMC.	674.00
TANDEM	Dual closer body system for extra heavy or wide doors or doors with difficult air handling conditions. 8907, SPA, FMC.	706.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	128.00
	per closer, list add	41.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	309.00
	per closer, list add	41.00

NOTES:

- All painted components w/plated line item will be painted complementary finish.
Example: For a line item ordered w/plated 626 FMC only, all other components will be 689.
- Painted finish price includes full plastic cover.
- Plated finish price includes optional full metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), finish, and options when ordering.
All spring cushion, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- FMC is only cover available in plated finishes.
- Sex nuts for 1-3/4" door (SN1) furnished standard with all 8900 and included in price. Specify (SN2) for 1-3/8" door.

Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
BP89	Backplate for top jamb with frame < 2-7/8" wide	39.00
DP89	Drop plate for PA where top rail is < 5-3/4"	39.00
AB89	Angle bracket for closer with full plastic cover	71.00
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	30.00
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AF89 only)	39.00
MJ  	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AF89 only)	28.00
BS	Blade stop spacer (P89, PHB, and PD)	28.00
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	31.00
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	31.00
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	54.00

  When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm. Specify AF8MJ for 8600 or 8900 Series closers.

8600 Series

Ordering Guide

Fastener Pack

LSN	— Less Sex Nuts
METRIC	— All Metric Fasteners
AWS	— All Wood Screws
TX86	— Torx Security Pack
SNTPK	— Std. and Self-Tapping
TPK86	— Self-Tapping
SNDPK	— Std. and Self-Drilling
DPK86	— Self-Drilling
SNB2	— Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/8"
SNB1	— Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/4"
COMBO	— Wood/Machine Screw Combination

Cover

Slim Cover —	COV
Full Plastic —	FC
Full Plastic Slotted —	FCSL
Full Metal Cover —	FMC**

Spring Size

Adjustable 1–6

Series	8600	16	Delay —	DA
---------------	-------------	-----------	---------	-----------

86	16		AF86P		COV	SNB1		689
-----------	-----------	--	--------------	--	------------	-------------	--	------------

Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack —	AF86P
Flat Form Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal —	AF86J
Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal —	AF86
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack —	ARP
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Narrow Profile, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal —	ARNP
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal —	ARJ
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 0"–4" Reveal —	AR
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack —	AO8P
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal —	AO8
Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack —	FHP
Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal —	FHJ
Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal —	FH
Plunger Hold Open, Parallel and TJ (1-1/2"–3-1/2" Reveal) —	PHP
Plunger Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–1-1/2" Reveal —	PH
	DS
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel —	DST
	SDS
Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel —	SDST
Heavy-duty Cushion, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal —	IS
	ISH
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal —	SIS*
	SISH
Heavy-duty Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal —	ISJ
	ISJH
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal —	SISJ*
	SISJH
Super Parallel Arm —	SPA
Super Parallel Arm Thumb Turn Hold Open —	SPAT
Track, Pull Side Door Mounted —	T
Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted —	JT
Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted —	PT
Track Double Egress, Pull Side Transom Mounted —	TDE
Flush Track, Push Side Transom Mounted —	FT
Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted —	TH
	JTH
Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted —	PTH
	TDEH
Flush Track Hold Open, Push Side Transom Mount —	FTH

AF86P
AF86J
AF86
ARP
ARNP
ARJ
AR
AO8P
AO8
FHP
FHJ
FH
PHP
PH
DS
DST
SDS
SDST
IS
ISH
SIS*
SISH
ISJ
ISJH
SISJ*
SISJH
SPA
SPAT
T
JT
PT
TDE
FT
TH
JTH
PTH
TDEH
FTH

Arm Type

PFT	— PA Flush Transom Bracket
PD	— Drop Bracket
MJ*	— Mortise Jamb
P86	— Arm Bracket
PHB	— HO Bracket

Accessory Brackets

— Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion, Parallel

— Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion, Parallel

— Heavy-duty Cushion Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal

— Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal

— Heavy-duty Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal

— Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal

— Jamb Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted

— Track Double Egress Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted

Narrow Frame Bracket, Heavy Duty
Flush Transom Bracket, Heavy Duty

Conversion Plate —

Other Accessories

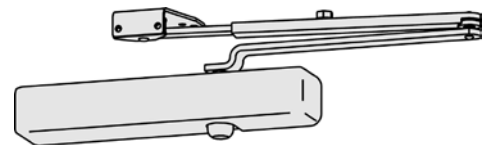
NFHD	605	— Polished Brass
FTHD	606	— Satin Brass
BP86C	611	— Polished Bronze
	612	— Satin Bronze
	613	— Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze
	618	— Polished Nickel
	619	— Satin Nickel
	625	— Polished Chrome
	626	— Satin Chrome
	630**	— Satin Stainless Finish with Stainless Base Material
	600	— Primed
	689	— Aluminum
	690	— Statuary Bronze
	691	— Dull Bronze
	693	— Black
	695	— Dark Duranodic Bronze
	696	— Gold
	PNT	— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

Plated

Architectural

Painted

Finish



*When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm. Specify AF8MJ.

** Optional 630 stainless satin finish with stainless base material only available for SIS/SISJ arms or FMC.

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 8600 Series product brochure for details.
- To simplify initial installation, a range of back plates (BPxx), drop plates (DPxx), brackets, and spacers are listed under 8600 Accessories in this section. Refer to 8600 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Non-Hold Open				
8616	AF86P	PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	457.00	891.00
	AF86J	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (flat)	443.00	808.00
	AF86	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	439.00	795.00
	ARP	PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	441.00	845.00
	ARNP	Narrow profile, REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	424.00	766.00
	ARJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round)	428.00	771.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	424.00	766.00
	AO8P	PA, REG and TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	441.00	—
	AO8	REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	436.00	—
Bumper or Spring Cushion				
8616	DS	Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm	534.00	947.00
	DST	w/ thumb turn hold open	597.00	1006.00
	SDS	Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm	700.00	1238.00
	SDST	w/ thumb turn hold open	761.00	1297.00
	IS	Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	692.00	1072.00
	ISH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	751.00	—
	SIS	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	787.00	1254.00
	SISH	w/ hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	843.00	—
	ISJ	Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	720.00	1111.00
	ISJH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	781.00	—
	SISJ	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	816.00	1287.00
	S-ISJH	w/ hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	873.00	—
Heavy Duty PA				
8616	SPA	Super parallel arm	480.00	906.00
	SPAT	w/ thumb turn hold open	540.00	966.00
Hold Open				
8616	FHP	Friction PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4"	515.00	—
	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	495.00	—
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	490.00	—
	PHP	Plunger PA and TJ for reveals 1-1/2" to 3-1/2"	602.00	1024.00
	PH	REG or TJ for reveals 0" to 1-1/2"	596.00	958.00
Slide Track				
8616	T	Door mounted (pull side)	495.00	893.00
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	495.00	893.00
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	495.00	893.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	495.00	893.00
	TDE	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand	570.00	971.00

* Available in 630 finish only and not intended for corrosive environments.

* FMC is the only cover available in 630 finish

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Track Hold Open				
8616	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	526.00	1001.00
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	526.00	1001.00
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	526.00	1001.00
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	526.00	1001.00
	TDEH	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand	600.00	964.00

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)


Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
DA	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model)	45.00
LCOV	Less slim plastic cover, Deduct	Deduct 15.00
FC	Full plastic cover	10.00
FCSL	Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions)	10.00
FMC	Full metal cover (handed for TJ or JT [FMCL/FMCR])	15.00
FMCLL	Full metal cover, lead lined. Handed & non-handed.	150.00
SNB2	(4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts and bolts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack)	Deduct 5.00
AWS	All wood screws	13.00
DPK86	All fasteners to be self-drilling (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNDPK	Standard fasteners and DPK86	15.00
TPK86	All fasteners to be self-tapping (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNTPK	Standard fasteners and TPK86,	15.00
METRIC	All metric fasteners	N/C
TX86	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	36.00


Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	141.00
	per closer, list add	45.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	336.00
	per closer, list add	45.00

NOTES:

- All painted components w/plated line item will be painted complementary finish.
Example: For a line item ordered w/plated 626 FMC only, all other components will be 689.
- Painted finish price includes slim plastic cover.
- Plated finish price includes optional full metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All spring cushion, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- FMC is only cover available in plated finishes.
- All 8600 closers standard with SNB1.
- T, TH, FT, FTH include backplate standard.
- 8600 Series closer prepared standard to accept COV, FC, FC SL, or FMC.

Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
BP86	Backplate for closer with slim cover	41.00
BP86FC	Backplate for closer with full cover	41.00
BP86T	Backplate for slide track closer with slim cover	41.00
BP86TFC	Backplate for slide track closer with full cover	41.00
BP86FTFC	Backplate for flush transom slide track closer w/wo/cover or full cover	41.00
DP86	Drop plate for closer with slim cover	41.00
DP86FC	Drop plate for closer with full cover	41.00
BP86C	Backplate for conversion of 7600 Series to 8600 Series	41.00
AB86	Angle bracket for closer with slim cover	73.00
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	34.00
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AF86, AR, AO8 only)	43.00
MJ 	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AF86, AR, AO8 only)	30.00
BS	Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD)	30.00
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	35.00
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	35.00
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	59.00

 When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm.
Specify AF8MJ for 8600 or 8900 Series closers.

7400 Series

Ordering Guide

Other Accessories

ABXX	— Angle Bracket
XXHD	— Heavy Duty Bracket
PFT	— PA Transom Bracket
PD	— PA Drop Bracket
MJ	— Mortise Jamb Bracket
BS	— Blade Stop Spacer
BSHD	— Blade Stop Heavy Duty

Cover

Slim Cover —	COV
Full Plastic —	FC
Full Plastic Slotted —	FCSL
No Cover —	

Accessory Plates

Drop Plate —	DPXX
Back Plate —	BPXX

Spring Size

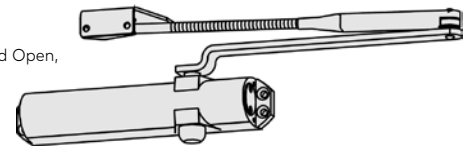
Adjustable 1–4	14
Adjustable 3–6	36
Delay —	DA

Series **7400**

74	14		ARP		COMBO		689
-----------	-----------	--	------------	--	--------------	--	------------

Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack —	ARP		COMBO	— Default Fastener Pack	600	— Primed
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal —	ARJ		SNB1	— Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/4"	689	— Aluminum
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal —	AR		SNB2	— Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/8"	690	— Statuary Bronze
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack —	AO8P		DPK86	— Self-Drilling	691	— Dull Bronze
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal —	AO8		CMBDPK	— Std. and Self-Drilling	693	— Black
Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack —	FHP		TPK86	— Self-Tapping	695	— Dark Duranodic Bronze
Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal —	FHJ		CMBTPK	— Std. and Self-Tapping	696	— Gold
Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal —	FH		TX86	— Torx Security Pack	PNT	— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion, Parallel —	DS		AWS	— All Wood Screws		
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel —	DST					
Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion, Parallel —	SDS					
	SDST	— Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel				
Heavy-duty Cushion, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal —	IS					
	ISH	— Heavy-duty Cushion Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal				
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal —	SIS					
	SISH	— Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal				
Heavy-duty Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal —	ISJ					
	ISJH	— Heavy-duty Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal				
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal —	SISJ					
	SISJH	— Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal				
Super Parallel —	SPA					
Super Parallel Thumb Turn Hold Open —	SPAT					
Track, Pull Side Door Mounted —	T					
Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted —	JT					
Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted —	PT					
Track Double Egress, Pull Side Transom Mounted (7436 only) —	TDE					
Flush Track, Push Side Transom Mounted —	FT					
Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted —	TH					
	JTH	— Jamb Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted				
Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted —	PTH					
	TDEH	— Track Double Egress Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted (7436 only)				
Flush Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted —	FTH					

Arm Type



NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 7400 Series product brochure for details.
- To simplify initial installation, a range of back plates (BPxx), drop plates (DPxx), brackets, and spacers are listed under 7400 Accessories in this section. Refer to 7400 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Non-Hold Open			
7414, 7436	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	308.00
	ARJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round)	301.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	296.00
	AO8P	PA, REG & TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	309.00
	AO8	REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	296.00
Bumper or Spring Cushion			
7414, 7436	DS	Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm	397.00
	DST	w/thumb turn hold open	458.00
	SDS	Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm	579.00
	SDST	w/thumb turn hold open	638.00
	IS	Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	569.00
	ISH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	628.00
	SIS	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	664.00
	SISH	w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	725.00
	ISJ	Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	597.00
	ISJH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	659.00
	SISJ	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	695.00
	SISJH	w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	757.00
Heavy Duty PA			
7436	SPA	Super parallel arm	354.00
	SPAT	w/thumb turn hold open	414.00
Friction Hold Open			
7414, 7436	FHP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4"	386.00
	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	371.00
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	365.00
Slide Track			
7436	T	Door mounted (pull side)	371.00
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	371.00
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	371.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	371.00
Track Hold Open			
7436	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	401.00
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	401.00
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	401.00
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	401.00

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add \$
DA	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model number)	45.00
COV	Slim plastic cover	24.00
FC	Full plastic cover	30.00
FCSL	Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions)	30.00
SNB1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	11.00
SNB2	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/8" door	11.00
AWS	All wood screws	13.00
DPK86	All fasteners to be self-drilling fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBDPK	Standard and DPK86 fasteners	15.00
TPK86	All fasteners to be self-tapping fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBTPK	Standard and TPK86 fasteners	15.00
TX86	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	36.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	141.00
	per closer, list add	45.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	339.00
	per closer, list add	45.00

NOTES:

- Standard price does not include cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All dead stop, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- T, TH, FT, FTH include backplate standard.
- 7400 closers are not furnished to accept FC or FCSL unless specified at time of order.
- Sex nuts and bolts standard with cushion or dead stop arms and included in list price.

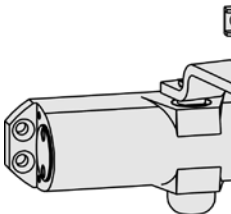
Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
BP74	Backplate for 7400	41.00
BP74T	Backplate for 7400 slide track closer without cover	41.00
BP640C	Back plate to retrofit 9 1/16" hole spacing with 7400. Examples: DORMA 640, Norton 1600 or Yale 50.	9.00
BP86	Backplate for closer with slim cover	41.00
BP86T	Backplate for 7400 slide track closer with slim cover	41.00
BP86FC	Backplate for closer with full cover	41.00
DP74	Drop plate for 7400	41.00
DP86	Drop plate for closer with slim cover	41.00
DP86FC	Drop plate for closer with full cover	41.00
AB74	Angle bracket for 7400 without cover	73.00
AB86	Angle bracket for 7400 with slim cover	73.00
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	34.00
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only)	43.00
MJ	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only)	30.00
BS	Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD)	30.00
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	35.00
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	35.00
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	59.00

7300 Series

Ordering Guide

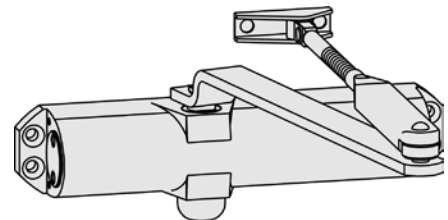
Series		Spring Size		Cover		Finish	
7300		05	— ANSI Size 5	COV	— Slim Cover	PNT	— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
		04	— ANSI Size 4		— No Cover	696	— Gold
		03	— ANSI Size 3			695	— Dark Duranodic Bronze
						693	— Black
						691	— Dull Bronze
						690	— Statuary Bronze
						689	— Aluminum
						600	— Primed
73		04	AR		COMBO	689	
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack —		ARP			COMBO		— Default Fastener Pack
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal —		ARJ			SNB1		— Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/4"
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal —		AR			SNB2		— Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/8"
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack —		AO8P			DPK86		— Self-Drilling
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal —		AO8			CMBDPK		— Std. and Self-Drilling
Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack —		FHP			TPK86		— Self-Tapping
Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal —		FHJ			CMBTPK		— Std. and Self-Tapping
Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal —		FH			TX86		— Torx Security Pack
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion, Parallel —		DS			AWS		— All Wood Screws
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel —		DST					
Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion, Parallel —		SDS					
Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel —		SDST					
Heavy-duty Cushion, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal —		IS					
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal —		ISH		— Heavy-duty Cushion Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal			
		SIS					
		SISH		— Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal			
Heavy-duty Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal —		ISJ					
		ISJH		— Heavy-duty Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal			
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal —		SISJ					
		SISJH		— Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal			
Super Parallel —		SPA					
Super Parallel Thumb Turn Hold Open —		SPAT					
Track, Pull Side Door Mounted —		T					
Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted —		JT					
Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted —		PT					
Flush Track, Push Side Transom Mounted —		FT					
Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted —		TH					
		JTH		— Jamb Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted			
Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted —		PTH					
		FTH		— Flush Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted			



NOTES:

- All combinations of features are available for all models. Please refer to the product brochure for details.
- To simplify initial installation, the door handle is pre-assembled with the thumb turn and track.

Fastener Pack



NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 7300 Series product brochure for details.
- To simplify initial installation, a range of back plates (BPxx), drop plates (DPxx), brackets, and spacers are listed under 7300 Accessories in this section. Refer to 7300 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Non-Hold Open			
7303, 7304,	ARP	PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	327.00
7305	ARJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round)	319.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	313.00
	AO8P	PA, REG and TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	327.00
	AO8	REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	313.00
Bumper or Spring Cushion			
7303, 7304,	DS	Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm (size 5)	422.00
7305	DST	w/ thumb turn hold open (size 5)	486.00
	SDS	Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm (size 5)	613.00
	SDST	w/ thumb turn hold open (size 5)	676.00
	IS	Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	602.00
	ISH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/ hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	664.00
	SIS	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	701.00
	SISH	w/ hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	766.00
	ISJ	Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	633.00
	ISJH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/ hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	696.00
	SISJ	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	735.00
	SISJH	w/ hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	800.00
Heavy Duty PA			
7305	SPA	Super parallel arm	374.00
	SPAT	w/ thumb turn hold open	438.00
Friction Hold Open			
7303, 7304,	FHP	PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4"	397.00
7305	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	392.00
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	386.00
Track Units			
7305	T	Door mounted (pull side)	392.00
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	392.00
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	392.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	392.00
	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	424.00
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	424.00
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	424.00
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	424.00

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add \$
COV	Slim plastic cover	24.00
SNB1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	11.00
SNB2	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/8" door	11.00
AWS	All wood screws	13.00
DPK86	All fasteners to be self-drilling fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBDPK	Standard and DPK86 fasteners	15.00
TPK86	All fasteners to be self-tapping fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBTPK	Standard and TPK86 fasteners	15.00
TX86	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	36.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	141.00
	per closer, list add	45.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	339.00
	per closer, list add	45.00

NOTES:

- Standard price does not include cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All spring cushion, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.

Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
BP73	Backplate for 7300	41.00
BP73T	Backplate for 7300 slide track closer without cover	41.00
BP86	Backplate for closer with slim cover	41.00
BP86T	Backplate for 7300 slide track closer with slim cover	41.00
DP73	Drop plate for 7300	41.00
DP86	Drop plate for closer with slim cover	41.00
AB73	Angle bracket for 7300 without cover	73.00
AB86	Angle bracket for 7300 with slim cover	73.00
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	34.00
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only)	43.00
MJ	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only)	30.00
BS	Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD)	30.00
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	35.00
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	35.00
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	59.00

STA Series

Ordering Guide

Model
Stainless-All exposed components are corrosion resistant

STA

Spring Size
Adjustable 5-6 (8956)
Adjustable 1-6 (8916/8616)

86
16

Arm Type
Round Form Non-Hold Open Stainless, Tri-Pack
Delay
Round Form Non-Hold Open Stainless, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal

DA
ARP
AR

Fastener Pack
Sex Nuts 1-3/8"
Sex Nuts 1-3/4"

SN2
SN1

Series
8600 — **86**
8900 — **89**

Cover
Full Metal Stainless Cover — **FMC**
Full Plastic Slotted Cover — **FCSL**
Full Plastic Cover — **FC**
Slim Plastic Cover — **COV**

Architectural
630 — Satin Stainless Finish with Stainless Base Material
600 — Primed
689 — Aluminum
690 — Dark (Statuary) Bronze
691 — Light (Dull) Bronze
693 — Black
695 — Dark (Duranodic) Bronze
696 — Satin Brass (Gold)

Painted
Finish



NOTE: Because STA is specified in the beginning of the model description, it does not need to be specified at the component level.

Example: **STA8616 ARP FC SN1 689**

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	630 \$
STA 8900				
STA 8916/8956	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/FC)	1081.00	1544.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/FC)	1008.00	1433.00
STA 8600				
STA 8616	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/COV)	1015.00	1597.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/COV)	933.00	1469.00

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Model	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
DA	8000	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model number) (Only for 8616, 8916, and 8966)	41.00
LSN	8000	Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack)	Deduct 5.00
SN2	8000	(4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LCOV	8600	Less slim plastic cover for 8600	Deduct 11.00
FC or FCSL	8600	Full plastic cover for 8600(FC standard w/8900)	10.00
FCSL	8900	Full plastic slotted cover for 8900	N/C
Custom Color		Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
		per order, setup charge (Net)	128.00
		per closer, list add	41.00
Designer Color		Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
		per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	309.00
		per closer, list add	41.00

NOTES:

- Architectural finish price (630) includes optional full stainless metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation and finish when ordering.
- All STA Series closers are packaged (6) units per master.
- STA full metal cover (FMC) is the only cover available in architectural finish 630.
- STA closers are supplied standard with SN1. Specify LSN for less SN1 deduct.
- STA 8900 standard with FC, 8600 standard with COV.

GSR Series

Ordering Guide

Series		Fastener Pack		Accessories	
TS93, Size 5-6	TS9356	Sex Nuts for 1-3/8" Door	SN4	GSREXTKIT	Extended Center Cover, Over 98" Door
TS93, Size 1-5	TS9315	Sex Nuts for 1-3/4" Door	SN3	MK398	Carry Bar, Over 42" Door (GSR/T variants only)
				MK397	Carry Bar, Up to 42" Door (GSR/T variants only)
TS9315 GSR/T SN3 689					
Coordinator/Closer, Pull Side,	GSR/T	1A	Electric Hold Open Active Door Only (GSR/T only)	605	Bright Brass
Coordinator/Closer, Pull Side w/ Hold Open	GSR/T EMF	1I	Electric Hold Open Inactive Door Only (GSR/T only)	630	Satin Stainless*
Coordinator/Closer, Push Side	GSR/PT	2	Electric Hold Open for Both GSR/T and GSR/PT	600	Primed
Coordinator/Closer, Push Side w/ Hold Open	GSR/PT EMF			689	Aluminum
	Model	Hold Open Type		690	Statuary Bronze
				691	Dull Bronze
				693	Black
				695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
				696	Gold
				PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
				Finish	

MK397 Carry Bar — Recommended for use with the GSR/T for doors up to 3' 6" to ensure that the active door is opened far enough for the inactive door to close. See Carry Bar Instructions for installation.

MK398 Carry Bar — Required and standard with the GSR/PT and GSR/PT EMF units. Recommended for use with GSR/T for doors 3' 6" and wider to ensure that the active door is opened far enough for the inactive door to close. See Carry Bar Instructions for installation.

* Stainless steel base material with Satin Finish

NOTES:

- All combinations and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to EMR/EMF Series Product Brochure for details.
- EMR/EMF accepts 24 VAC/DC.
- Transformer must be purchased if power source is 120 VAC.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	605/630
TS93 Coordinators				
TS9315, TS9356	GSR/T	Door closer/coordinator system only (pull side)	1898.00	3133.00
TS9315, TS9356	GSR/PT	Door closer/coordinator system only (push side)	2532.00	4223.00
	GSR/T EMF/1A	Electromagnetic holder/release device (active door) closer/coordinator system (pull)	2764.00	3880.00
	GSR/T EMF/1I	Electromagnetic holder/release device (inactive door) with door closer/coordinator system (pull)	2764.00	3880.00
	GSR/T EMF/2	Electromagnetic holder/release device (both doors) with door closer/coordinator system (pull)	3549.00	4658.00
	GSR/PT EMF/2	Electromagnetic holder/release device (both doors) with door closer/coordinator system (push)	4676.00	6216.00

NOTE: Standard GSR is packaged for installation on openings 53" to 98" wide. For narrower or wider openings, contact the factory. Opening size is derived from measuring centerline of hinge on one door to centerline of hinge on second door.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

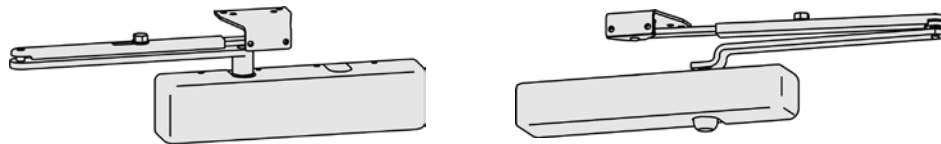
Item	Description	Painted Finish \$
SN4	(4) each 10-32 sex nuts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN3 pack)	Deduct 3.00
MK397	Carry bar — up to 3' 6" wide doors (included with GSR/PT variants option for GRS/PT variants)	58.00
MK398	Carry bar — 3' 6" and wider doors (included with GSR/PT variants option for GRS/PT variants)	64.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	146.00
	per closer, list add	48.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) Color each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	353.00
	per closer, list add	48.00

NOTES:

- Specify body and arm designation, centerline to centerline of hinge or hanging means (indicate type), hand of active door, and finish, when ordering.
- Closer cover and/or track main arm only are electroplated when specified. Frame unit cover and closer cover caps are furnished primed or in complementing color.
- MK carry bars will be painted complementary color when ordered for plated units.

8900/8600/7400

Closer Bodies



Item	Description	Painted Finish \$
MOD, 8916 FCXX	Closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	450.00
MOD, 8916 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	450.00
MOD, 8916 FMC	Closer body × full metal cover and mounting screws	458.00
MOD, 8916DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	493.00
MOD, 8916DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	493.00
MOD, 8916DA FMC	Delay closer body × full metal cover and mounting screws	501.00
MOD, 8956 FC	Closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	450.00
MOD, 8956 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	450.00
MOD, 8956 FMC	Closer body × full metal cover and mounting screws	458.00
MOD, 8956DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	493.00
MOD, 8956DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	493.00
MOD, 8956DA FMC	Delay closer body × full metal cover and mounting screws	501.00
MOD, 8616 COV	Closer body × slim plastic cover and mounting screws	314.00
MOD, 8616 FC	Closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	320.00
MOD, 8616 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	320.00
MOD, 8616 FMC	Closer body × full metal cover and mounting screws	325.00
MOD, 8616DA COV	Delay closer body × slim plastic cover and mounting screws	360.00
MOD, 8616DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	368.00
MOD, 8616DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	368.00
MOD, 8616 DA FMC	Delay closer body × full metal cover and mounting screws	377.00
MOD, 7414	Closer body and mounting screws	184.00
MOD, 7414 COV	Closer body × slim plastic cover and mounting screws	210.00
MOD, 7414 FC	Closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	216.00
MOD, 7414 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	216.00
MOD, 7414DA	Delay closer body and mounting screws	230.00
MOD, 7414DA COV	Delay closer body × slim plastic cover and mounting screws	255.00
MOD, 7414DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	262.00
MOD, 7414DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	262.00
MOD, 7436	Closer body and mounting screws	184.00
MOD, 7436 COV	Closer body × slim plastic cover and mounting screws	210.00
MOD, 7436 FC	Closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	216.00
MOD, 7436 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	216.00
MOD, 7436DA	Delay closer body and mounting screws	230.00
MOD, 7436DA COV	Delay closer body × slim plastic cover and mounting screws	255.00
MOD, 7436DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	262.00
MOD, 7436DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	262.00

Arms (All arms include "all" mounting screws and installation instructions)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$
MOD, AF89P (8900 only)	Arm, flat tri-pack NHO w/P89 bracket	129.00
MOD, AF89J (8900 only)	Arm, flat NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal	123.00
MOD, AF89 (8900 only)	Arm, flat NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	119.00
MOD, AF86P (8600 only)	Arm, flat tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket	129.00
MOD, AF86J (8600 only)	Arm, flat NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal	125.00
MOD, AF86 (8600 only)	Arm, flat NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	118.00
MOD, ARP (8600/7400)	Arm, round tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket	116.00
MOD, ARJ (8600/7400)	Arm, round NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal	110.00
MOD, AR (8600/7400)	Arm, round NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	102.00
MOD, AO8P (8600/7400)	Arm, round secure tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket	121.00
MOD, AO8 (8600/7400)	Arm, round secure Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	117.00
MOD, DS	Arm, heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel	180.00
MOD, DST	Arm, heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel with thumb turn hold open	231.00
MOD, SDS	Arm, extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel	330.00
MOD, SDST	Arm, extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel with thumb turn hold open	383.00
MOD, FHP	Arm, friction hold open w/PHB bracket (0" to 4" reveal)	163.00
MOD, FHJ	Arm, friction hold open TJ 4" to 8" reveal	158.00
MOD, FH	Arm, friction hold open Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	152.00
MOD, IS	Arm, heavy-duty cushion, Reg./TJ 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	323.00
MOD, ISH	Arm, heavy-duty cushion with hold open, Reg./TJ 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	371.00
MOD, SIS	Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion	403.00
MOD, SISH	Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion with hold open	454.00
MOD, ISJ	Arm, heavy-duty cushion, TJ 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	349.00
MOD, ISJH	Arm, heavy-duty cushion with hold open, TJ 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	397.00
MOD, SISJ	Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion, top jamb and mount for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	429.00
MOD, SISJH	Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion with hold open, top jamb and mount for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	479.00
MOD, PHP	Arm, plunger hold open w/ P89 bracket 1-1/2" to 3-1/2"	246.00
MOD, PH	Arm, plunger hold open Reg. 0" to 1-1/2" reveal	241.00
MOD, SPA	Arm, parallel heavy duty (Super Parallel Arm)	144.00
MOD, SPAT	Arm, parallel heavy duty thumb turn hold open (Super Parallel Arm)	195.00
MOD, T	Arm, track (T, JT and FT)	158.00
MOD, TH	Arm, track hold open (TH, JTH and FTH)	182.00
MOD, TDE	Arm, track double egress	220.00
MOD, TDEH	Arm, track double egress hold open	245.00

NOTES:

- MOD, 8600 Series includes SNB1 standard. Deduct \$6.00 list when ordering MOD, 8600 Series less SNB1.
- Modular packaging is designed to save you, our valued stocking distributor up to 15% on your inventory dollars. Instead of stocking all door closer requirements in complete units in various arm types, dormakaba produces a packaging option to allow a mixed stock of closer body combinations and arm types in separate packaging that easily combine later in the stocking distributor warehouse.
- Determine the arm type required to be packaged with a particular closer body, place the closer body package inside the arm pack, mark the appropriate check list on the carton label and deliver the product. It's that simple.
- dormakaba recommends that the 80% usage items such as 8916 AF89P FC SN1 689 and 8616 AF86P COV 689 be packaged complete and the remainder of inventory be packaged in modular packaged items. This allows the 20% mixed variations to be handled with much less inventory. Arm mix inventory can be cut in half since the majority of arms can be used with the 8900, 8600, or 7400 Series closer.

Fire/Life Safety

Product Guide (1 of 2)

FIRE/LIFE SAFETY CLOSER/HOLDERS	Surface Mount	Floor-Mount	Wall-Mount
Closer/Holder Only	TS93 EMF	—	
	8900 EMF	—	
	8600 EMF	—	
Closer/Holder with Integral Smoke Detector	TS93 EMR	—	
	8900 EMR	—	
	8600 EMR	—	
	1800 Series	—	
Electromagnetic Door Holders	—	EM501	EM504
	—	EM502	EM505
	—	—	EM508
	—	—	EM509

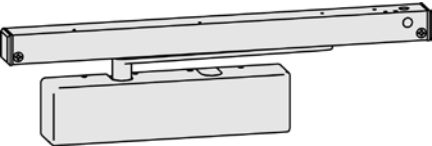
Fire/Life Safety

Product Guide (2 of 2)

<div> <div></div> <div>Yes</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>No</div> </div>	A156.15	UL10C	Includes Smoke Detector	No Smoke Detector	Advanced Cam & Roller Design	Rack & Pinion Design	Plated Finishes	Custom Painted Finishes	Adjustable Power
TS93 EMF									
8900 EMF									
8600 EMF									
TS93 EMR									
8900 EMR									
8600 EMR									
1800 SD									
1800									

EMR/EMF Series
Ordering Guide

Series			Arm		Hand		Options		Finish	
TS93	Double Egress Pull Side Track	TDE	RH	Specify for Right Handed Units (TDE only)	BYP	120 VAC to 24 VAC External Transformer	PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)		
89	Push Side Track	PT	LH	Specify for Left Handed Units (TDE only)	TRANSF	Preparation for Exposed Wiring Connection	696	Gold		
86	Pull Side Track	T			EXP		695	Dark Duranodic Bronze		
89	16	EMR	T		FC		693	Black		
Size 1-5 (TS9315)	15	EMR			COV	8600	691	Dull Bronze		
Size 1-6 (8900)	16	EMF			FC	8900 or 8600	690	Statuary Bronze		
Size 5-6 (TS9356, 8900, or 8600)	56				FMC	8600 or 8600	689	Aluminum		
Spring Size					Cover Options			600	Primed	



- NOTES:
- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
 - Please refer to EMR/EMF Series product brochure for details.

EMR Series (with Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Premium Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device with Detector — 24 VAC/DC			
TS9315, TS9356	EMR/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	2734.00
	EMR/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	2734.00
	EMR/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	2812.00
Heavy-Duty Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device with Detector — 24 VAC/DC			
8916, 8956	EMR/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	2669.00
	EMR/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	2669.00
	EMR/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	2746.00
Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device with Detector — 24 VAC/DC			
8656	EMR/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	2494.00
	EMR/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	2494.00
	EMR/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	2571.00

EMF Series (No Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Premium Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device — 24 VAC/DC. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC.			
TS9315, TS9356	EMF/T	Frame mounted, (pull side)	1220.00
	EMF/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	1220.00
	EMF/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	1298.00
Heavy-Duty Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device — 24 VAC/DC. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC.			
8916, 8956	EMF/T	Frame mounted, (pull side)	1170.00
	EMF/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	1170.00
	EMF/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	1248.00
Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device — 24 VAC/DC. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC.			
8656	EMF/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	998.00
	EMF/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	998.00
	EMF/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	1075.00

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add \$
FC	Full plastic closer body cover, 8600	11.00
FMC	Full metal closer body cover (Handed), used w/8900	11.00
FMC	Full metal closer body cover (Handed), used w/8600	18.00
BYP	Concealed switch to bypass hold open function	71.00
TRANSF	120 VAC to 24 VAC transformer (installed separately)	81.00
EXP	Exposed wiring preparation	35.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	141.00
	per closer, list add	45.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	339.00
	per closer, list add	45.00

NOTES:

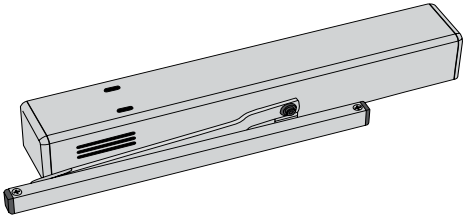
- Specify body and arm designation, voltage, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- EMF/EMR powered from 120 VAC power source requires optional "external" 120 VAC to 24 VAC transformer (TRANSF).
- MF Series unit must be ordered 24 V when used as a companion to an EMR Series unit.

Accessories

Item	Series	Applicable Description	List \$
COV	8600	Slim plastic closer body cover	24.00
FC	8900/8600	Full plastic closer body cover	30.00
FMC	8900/8600	Full metal closer body cover (specify hand)	38.00
SN1	8900	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door	11.00
SN3	TS93	(4) each 10-32 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door	11.00
SNB1	8600	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	11.00
SD2	EMR	Replacement detector module	612.00
RFR	All	Radio frequency receiver for wireless release of hold open 272	396.00
HHRFT1	All	Hand held transmitter for wireless release of hold open	197.00
TRANSF	All	120 VAC to 24 VAC Transformer (External)	81.00
SCRPKEMRDET	EMR	Standoff for SD-2 Detector Replacement (EMR)	9.00

1800 Series
Ordering Guide

Ordering Guide						Finish	
						PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
						696	Gold
						695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
						693	Black
						691	Dull Bronze
						690	Statuary Bronze
						689	Aluminum
						600	Primed
Series		Arm		Hand			
Push Side Top Jamb Mount, 0"-4" Reveal		AR		J			
Push Side Top Jamb Mount, 4"-8" Reveal		J		RH		Specify for Right Handed Units	
Pull Side Track Mount		T		LH		Specify for Left Handed Units	
18	16	H	J	RH	SD		689
Size 1-6 (AR or J Options Only)	16	H	24 V AC/DC Less Transformer (Deduct)		24V	BYP	Bypass Switch
Size 5-6 (T Options Only)	56	SF	Includes Transformer in Unit		120V	EXP	Preparation for Exposed Wiring Connection
Spring Size		Arm		Options			
		Smoke Detector Includes Transformer		SD			
Electrical Specifications							



- NOTES:**
- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
 - Please refer to 1800 Series product brochure for details.

1800 SD Series (with Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Electromagnetic Holder/Closing Device with Integral Smoke Detector – 24 VAC/DC and 120 VAC			
1856	HT SD	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	3106.00
1816	HJ SD	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	3106.00
Electromagnetic Swing Free/Closing Device with Integral Smoke Detector – 24 VAC/DC and 120 VAC			
1856	SFT SD	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	3169.00
1816	SFJ SD	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	3169.00

1800 Series (No Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Electromagnetic Holder/Closing Device – 24VAC/DC and 120VAC			
1856	HT	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	1569.00
1816	HJ	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	1569.00
Electromagnetic Swing Free/Closing Device – 24VAC/DC and 120VAC			
1856	SFT	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	1633.00
1816	SFJ	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	1633.00

NOTES:

- Specify body, arm, hand, and finish for all units.
- Specify if less than 2" frame face for (T) track mounted units. Specify **<2"** (no additional charge).
- Specify **DROP** for top jamb drop applications (no additional charge if noted at time of order).
- 1800 Series can be used as a companion to the 1800 SD Series, bypass 120 VAC transformer when making wiring connections or order less transformer for deduct.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
LTRANSF	1800 Less 120 VAC transformer (deduct)	Deduct 29.00
<2"	T mount <2" frame face	N/C
DROP	Top jamb drop applications (configure at factory)	N/C
BYP	Concealed switch to bypass hold open function	71.00
EXP	Exposed wiring preparation	35.00
AR	Complete arm for top jamb 0" –4" reveal	Deduct 3.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	141.00
	per closer, list add	45.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	339.00
	per closer, list add	45.00

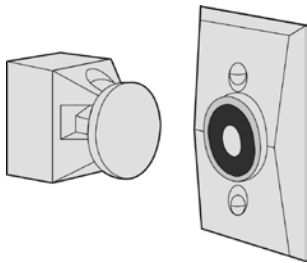
Accessories

Item	Applicable Description	List \$
SN1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door	11.00
SNB1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	11.00
EXPKIT	Exposed wiring bracket	44.00
SFKIT	Swing free kit	60.00
SOL1800	1800 replacement solenoid 24 VAC/DC	414.00
SD2	Replacement detector module	612.00
RFR	Radio frequency receiver for wireless release of hold open	396.00
HHRFT1	Hand held transmitter for wireless release of hold open	197.00
CAMDRIVE	Replacement Hold Open Cam/Cam Drive	28.00
TRANSF	120 VAC to 24 VAC Transformer	81.00

EM SERIES

Ordering Guide

Series		Options (Packaged Separately)		Finish	
EM		2-5/8" Catch Plate –	CP LONG	696	– Satin Brass Painted
		2" Catch Plate –	CP SHORT	695	– Dark Duranodic Bronze Powder Coated
		8-3/8" to 12" Adjustable Extension –	ER 12	689	– Aluminum Powder Coated
		6-3/8" to 8" Adjustable Extension –	ER 7		
		2" Extension –	ER 2.0		
		1-1/2" Extension –	ER 1.5		
EM	504	24120		689	
Single Floor –	501	24120	– Dual Voltage 24 VDC, 120 VAC		
Double Floor –	502	Electrical Specification			
Semi-Flush, Long Catch –	504				
Semi-Flush, Short Catch –	505				
Surface –	508				
Completely Flush –	509				
Application					



NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to EM Series product brochure for details.

Body	Mounting	689/695 Finish \$	696 Finish \$
Electromagnetic Floor Mounted Holder – 24 VDC, 24 VAC, or 120 VAC			
EM 501-24120	Floor mount, single unit	952.00	1012.00
EM 502-24120	Floor mount, double unit	1184.00	1248.00
Electromagnetic Wall Mounted Holder – 24 VDC, 24 VAC, or 120 VAC			
EM 504-24120	Semi-flush mount, (recessed) long catch plate	514.00	573.00
EM 505-24120	Semi-flush mount, (recessed) short catch plate	514.00	573.00
EM 508-24120	Surface mount	545.00	604.00
EM 509-24120*	Completely flush mount	545.00	604.00

* The EM509 is shipped with a 630 faceplate when ordered in 689 finish.

Options

Item	Description	689 Finish \$
ER1.5	1-1/2" extension rod	85.00
ER2.0	2" extension rod	95.00
ER7	6-3/8" – 8" adjustable extension rod	106.00
ER12	8-3/8" – 12" adjustable extension rod	117.00

Accessories

Item	Description	689/695 Finish \$	696 Finish \$
CPSHORT	2" projection catch plate (door portion)	121.00	141.00
CPLONG	2-5/8" projection catch plate (door portion)	138.00	159.00
EMDPPK**	Door plate pack, (plate, bracket and fasteners)	46.00	—
EMSCRPK**	Universal fastener pack for all EM models	33.00	—
EMSURFPK**	Surface mount box and fastener pack for EM 509	107.00	—
EMFACEPLTPK**	Brackets and fastener pack for all EM face plates	30.00	—

** Available in 689 finish only.

Concealed Door Closers

Product Guide (1 of 2)

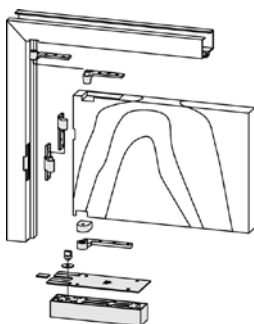
CONCEALED DOOR CLOSERS	CONCEALED IN THE FLOOR	CONCEALED IN THE FRAME	CONCEALED IN THE DOOR
Grade 1 Heavy-Duty Sized (Power) per Application	BTS80	—	—
Grade 1 Heavy-Duty Sized (Power) per Application Hold Open	BTS80 EMB	—	—
Grade 1 Commercial Adjustable (Power) Size	BTS75V	ITS96	ITS96
Commercial Sized (Power) per Application	—	RTS88	—

Concealed Door Closers

Product Guide (2 of 2)

<div><div></div>Yes</div> <div><div></div>No</div>	A156.4 Grade 1	A156.4 Grade 3	UL10 C UBC7-2	Advanced Cam & Roller Design	Plated Finishes	Standard Painted Finishes	Custom Painted Finishes	Adjustable Power	Fixed Power
BTS75V	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
BTS80	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
BTS80 EMB	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
ITS96	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
RTS88	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>

Ordering Guide



Spindle		Optional Accessories	
1-1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80030	E80624	Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)
1-5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80025	E80622	Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)
1-1/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80020	HD8062	Heavy Duty CH Top Pivot
7/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80015	75200	Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
3/4" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80010	15233	3 h Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80005	15222	20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80003	15220	Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
2-5/16" Spindle	74050	75243	3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
2-1/16" Spindle	74045	75242	20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
1-7/8" Spindle	74040	75240	Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
1-11/16" Spindle	74035	75233	3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
1-1/2" Spindle	74030	75222	20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
1-5/16" Spindle	74025	75220	Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
1-1/8" Spindle	74020	SC2	Sealing Compound
7/8" Spindle	74015	TP80 CH	Terrazo Pan CH and 1-1/2" Offset
13/16" Spindle	74012	TP80	Terrazo Pan for 3/4" Offset
3/4" Spindle	74010		
5/8" Spindle	74007		
1/2" Spindle	74005		
5/16" Spindle	74003		
Hand		Deducts	
LH	Specify for Left Handed Units	LBX	Less Cement Box
RH	Specify for Right Handed Units	LFP	Less Floor Plate
		LTP	Less Top Pivot

Series	Door	Spring Size	Hand	Fastener Packs	Finish
BTS80	D	74010	RH	AMS	626

Double Acting, Door and Frame	A	3	Size 3, Light Opening Force, No Backcheck	AMS	All Metal Screws	600	Primed
Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame	B	4	Size 4, No Need to Specify	W2	All Wood Screws	689	Aluminum
Offset, Handed	C	5	Size 5, for use w/Fire Pkgs, No Delay, No Hold Open	W1	1/2 Wood Screws	690	Statuary Bronze
1-1/2" Offset, Rated Handed	C-E	6	Size 6, Strong	AMSAWS	All Metal Screws All Wood Screws	691	Dull Bronze
1-1/2" Offset, Rated Handed	C-F					693	Black
CH Single Acting, Door and Frame	D					695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
CH Single Acting, Steel Door and Frame	E					696	Gold
Hung, Non-Handed	F					PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
Independent Hung, Rated, Non-Handed	G					605	Bright Brass
Lead Lined, Handed*	H					606	Satin Brass
Offset Lead Lined, 20 min Rated Handed*	I					611	Bright Bronze
Offset Lead Lined, 3 h Rated Handed*	IF					612	Satin Bronze
Independent Hung On Pivots, Non-Handed	L					613	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed
Independent Hung On Pocket Pivots, Rated, Non-Handed	L-E					618	Bright Nickel
	L-F					619	Satin Nickel
	P					625	Bright Chrome
	PF					626	Satin Chrome

<p>* "L" Package Door Thickness Note: The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.</p> <p>Other alternative sizes are</p> <p>Examples: L-E-2-1/2.....75242-2-1/2</p> <p>Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.</p>	<p>Painted</p> <p>Plated</p>
---	--

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to BTS80 Series product brochure for details.
- When replacing standard package hardware with optional hardware, adjust list price accordingly.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Center Hung, Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
BTS80A	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 7422, 8062	—	2034.00
BTS80/A LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
Center Hung, Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
BTS80B	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 7421, 8062	—	1993.00
BTS80/B LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80C	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15120	—	2477.00
BTS80C LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80CE	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15122	2556.00	2556.00
BTS80CE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80CF	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15133	2595.00	2999.00
BTS80CF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80D	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75120	—	2106.00
BTS80D LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80E	Complete Package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75122	2167.00	2167.00
BTS80E LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80F	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75133	2221.00	2515.00
BTS80F LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80G	Complete package BTS80-4, 80010, 7410, 7422, 8062	—	2034.00
BTS80G LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80H	Complete package BTS80-4, 80010, 7410, 7421, 8062	—	1993.00
BTS80H LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153

NOTE: See BTS80 Accessories for intermediate pivots and individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed)			
BTS80I	Complete package BTS80-4, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A**	1995.00	2150.00
BTS80I LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand)			
BTS80IF	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N	2028.00	2328.00
BTS80IF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Lead Lined Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)			
BTS80L	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75140	—	2660.00
BTS80L LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)			
BTS80LE	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75142	2724.00	2724.00
BTS80LE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)			
BTS80LF	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75143	2791.00	3001.00
BTS80LF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
Independent Hung, on Pocket Pivots (Non-Handed)			
BTS80P	Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots) BTS80-4, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A, 75520	3709.00	4205.00
BTS80P LFP	Complete package, less floor plate (priced w/ 3 pivots)	Deduct \$153	
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Pocket Pivots (Specify Hand)			
BTS80PF	Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots) BTS80 F-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N, 75523	3859.00	4501.00
BTS80PF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate (priced w/ 3 pivots)	Deduct \$153	

* Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.
 Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.
 Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).
 Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.

** Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.
 See BTS80 Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.
 See **Options** for Less **Cement Box**.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
3	ANSI size 3, light opening force, non-fire rated doors (previously BFE)	N/C	—
6	ANSI size 6, spring for up to 4'0" exterior or 4'6" interior non-fire rated doors (previously Sz 3)	N/C	—
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	14.00	20.00
W1	Half wood screws	8.00	9.00
W2	All wood screws	10.00	12.00
74003, 74005, 74007, 74010	5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
74012, 74015, 74020	13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle	32.00	—
74025, 74030, 74035	1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle	32.00	—
74040, 74045, 74050	1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle	32.00	—
TP80	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — 3/4" offset (handed)	—	691.00
TP80CH	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	—	629.00
SC2	Sealing compound	96.00	—
LBX	Less cement box	Deduct 24.00	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	137.00	—
	per closer, list add	84.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	331.00	—
	per closer, list add	84.00	—

Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
80003, 80005, 80010	5/16", 1/2" or 3/4" clearance spindle (specify hand)	N/C	—
80015, 80020, 80025, 80030	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16" or 1-1/2" clearance spindle (specify hand)	32.00	—

▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

Accessories

Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	379.00	379.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	404.00	404.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	425.00	820.00
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 1-3/4" lead lined doors	568.00	568.00
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	600.00	600.00
75243	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	615.00	1148.00
1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	568.00	568.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	615.00	615.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	631.00	1104.00
Power Transfer Pivots			
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot — 8 wire**	705.00	705.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire)	768.00	768.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	768.00	768.00

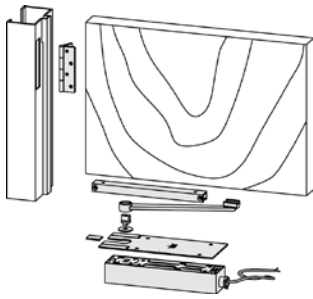
** All intermediate pivots are handed.

NOTES:

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price for the component removed.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick doors. For lead-lined doors from 2" up to 3" thick, add \$107.00 list to the package price. Example, specify: BTS80L-3 for a 3" thick door.
- Lead-lined packages are designed for doors with lead in center of door thickness.
- Package price for P or PF packages includes 3 pocket pivots.

BTS80 EMB Series

Ordering Guide



Spindle

80030	— 1-1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle
80025	— 1-5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle
80020	— 1-1/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle
80015	— 7/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle
80010	— 3/4" Pre-Loaded Spindle
80005	
80003	
74050	
74045	
74040	
74035	
74030	
74025	
74020	
74015	
74012	
74010	
74007	
74005	
74003	

Hand

LH	— Specify for Left Handed Units
RH	— Specify for Right Handed Units

Optional Accessories

E80624	— Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)
E80622	— Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)
HD8062	— Heavy Duty CH Top Pivot
75200	— Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
15233	— 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
15222	— 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
15220	— Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
75243	— 3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
75242	— 20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
75240	— Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
75233	— 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
75222	— 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
75220	— Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
SC2	— Sealing Compound
TP80 CH	— Terrazo Pan CH and 1-1/2" Offset
TP80	— Terrazo Pan for 3/4" Offset

Deducts

LFP	— Less Floor Plate
LTP	— Less Top Pivot

Series

BTS80EMB

BTS80EMB	D	5	74010	RH	AMS		626	
-----------------	----------	----------	--------------	-----------	------------	--	------------	--

1-1/2" Offset, Handed	C
1-1/2" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed	C-E
1-1/2" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed	C-F
3/4" Offset, Handed	D
3/4" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed	E
3/4" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed	F
CH Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame	G
CH Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame	H
Independent Hung, Non-Handed	I
Independent Hung, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed	IF
3/4" Offset Lead Lined, Handed*	L
3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 20 min Rated Handed*	L-E
3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 3 h Rated Handed*	L-F

Package

5 — ANSI Size 5
Spring Size

AMS	— All Metal Screws
W2	— All Wood Screws
W1	— 1/2 Wood Screws
AMSAWS	— All Metal Screws All Wood Screws

Fastener Packs

600	— Primed
689	— Aluminum
690	— Statuary Bronze
691	— Dull Bronze
693	— Black
695	— Dark Duranodic Bronze
696	— Gold
PNT	— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
605	Bright Brass —
606	Satin Brass —
611	Bright Bronze —
612	Satin Bronze —
613	Oxidized Satin — Oil Rubbed
618	Bright Nickel —
619	Satin Nickel —
625	Bright Chrome —
626	Satin Chrome —

Painted

Plated

*** "L" Package Door Thickness Note:**
The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are { -2
-2-1/4
-2-1/2
-3

Examples: L-E-2-1/2...75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to BTS80 EMB Series product brochure for details.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBC	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15120	—	4760.00
BTS80 EMBC LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBCE	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15122	4809.00	4809.00
BTS80 EMBCE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBCF	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15133	4846.00	5249.00
BTS80 EMBCF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBD	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75120	—	4389.00
BTS80 EMBD LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBE	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75122	4418.00	4418.00
BTS80 EMBE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBF	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75133	4473.00	4721.00
BTS80 EMBF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBG	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 80010, 7410, 7422, 8062	—	4314.00
BTS80 EMBG LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBH	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 80010, 7410, 7421, 8062	—	4275.00
BTS80 EMBH LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBI	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A	4280.00	4432.00
BTS80 EMBI LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Door Hung on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBIF	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N**	4280.00	4578.00
BTS80 EMBIF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	

NOTE: See BTS80 EMB Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined, Wood, or Steel Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBL	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75140	—	4942.00
BTS80 EMBL LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBL-E	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75142	4972.00	4972.00
BTS80 EMBLE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct \$153
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBL-F	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75143	5040.00	5250.00
BTS80 EMBLF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct \$153

* Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.
 Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.
 Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).
 Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.

** Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.
 See BTS80 EMB Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.
 See Options for Less Cement Box.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	14.00	20.00
W1	Half wood screws	8.00	9.00
W2	All wood screws	9.00	12.00
74003, 74005, 74007, 74010	5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
74012, 74015, 74020	13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle	32.00	—
74025, 74030, 74035	1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle	32.00	—
74040, 74045, 74050	1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle	32.00	—
TP80	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB - 3/4" offset (handed)	—	691.00
TP80 CH	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB - Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	—	629.00
SC2	Sealing compound	96.00	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	137.00	—
	per closer, list add	84.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	331.00	—
	per closer, list add	84.00	—

Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
80003, 80005, 80010	5/16", 1/2" or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
	(specify hand)		
80015, 80020, 80025, 80030	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16" or 1-1/2" clearance spindle	32.00	—
	(specify hand)		

▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

Accessories

Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	379.00	379.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	404.00	404.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	425.00	820.00
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	568.00	568.00
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	600.00	600.00
1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	568.00	568.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	615.00	615.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	631.00	1104.00
Power Transfer Pivots			
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot — 8 wire**	705.00	705.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire)	768.00	768.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	768.00	768.00

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

Miscellaneous

Item	Description	List \$
TP80	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — 3/4" offset (Handed)	691.00
TP80CH	Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	629.00
SC2	Sealing compound	96.00

▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

NOTES:

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price for the component removed.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick doors. For lead-lined doors from 2" up to 3" thick, add \$107.00 list to the package price. Example, specify: BTS80/L-3 for a 3" door.

Ordering Guide

269

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Center Hung, Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
BTS75VA	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 7422, 8062	—	1912.00
BTS75VA LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
Center Hung, Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
BTS75VB	Complete Package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 7421, 8062	—	1872.00
BTS75VB LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VC	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15120	—	2356.00
BTS75VC LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VCE	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15122	2401.00	2401.00
BTS75VCE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VCF	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15133	2441.00	2843.00
BTS75VCF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VD	Complete Package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75120	—	1983.00
BTS75VD LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1,699.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VE	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75122	2013.00	2013.00
BTS75VE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VF	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75133	2067.00	2318.00
BTS75VF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VG	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 80010, 7510, 7422, 8062	—	1911.00
BTS75VG LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VH	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 80010, 7510, 7421, 8062	—	1872.00
BTS75VH LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153

NOTES:

- See BTS75V Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed)			
BTS75VI	Complete package	1873.00	2028.00
	BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N-A**		
BTS75VI LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct \$153
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel and 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed)			
BTS75VIF	Complete package	1873.00	2173.00
	BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N		
BTS75VIF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct \$153
Independent Hung, on Pocket Pivots (Non-Handed)			
BTS 75VP	Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots)	3584.00	4084.00
	BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N-A, 75520		
BTS75VP LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct \$153
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel and 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Pocket Pivots (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VPF	Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots)	3675.00	4346.00
	BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N, 75523		
BTS75VPF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct \$153

* Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.
 Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.
 Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).
 Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.

** Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.
 See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.
 See Options for Less Cement Box.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
90	90° hold open	77.00	—
105	105° hold open	77.00	—
BF, BF 90	Barrier free for non-fire doors only	N/C	—
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	14.00	20.00
W1	Half wood screws	8.00	9.00
W2	All wood screws	7.00	10.00
74003, 74005, 74007, 74010	5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
74012, 74015, 74020	13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle	32.00	—
74025, 74030, 74035	1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle	32.00	—
74040, 74045, 74050	1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle	32.00	—
TP75	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 75V — 3/4" offset (Handed)	—	659.00
TP75CH	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 75V — Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	—	599.00
SC2	Sealing compound	96.00	—
LBX	Less cement box	Deduct 24.00	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	137.00	—
	per closer, list add	84.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	331.00	—
	per closer, list add	84.00	—

▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
80003, 80005, 80010	5/16", 1/2", or 3/4" clearance spindle (specify hand)	N/C	—
80015, 80020, 80025, 80030	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16", or 1-1/2" clearance spindle (specify hand)	32.00	—

Accessories

Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	379.00	379.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	404.00	404.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	425.00	820.00
1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	568.00	568.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	615.00	615.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	631.00	1104.00
Power Transfer Pivots			
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot — 8 wire**	705.00	705.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire)	768.00	768.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	768.00	768.00

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

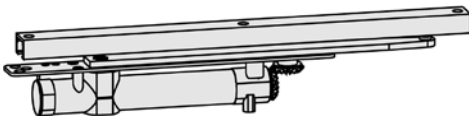
NOTES:

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the removed component.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Package price for P or PF packages includes 3 pocket pivots.
- When BTS75D Package is ordered through Select Service, the BF closer is supplied as the default, unless specified otherwise.

ITS96 Series

Ordering Guide

Application		Mounting Kit Options		Painted Finish	
Inverted (closer in frame) —	INV	Steel Frame Mounting Kit —	BRKTMD	PNT	— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
Standard —		Wood Frame Mount Kit —	BRKTWD	696	— Gold
				695	— Dark Duranodic Bronze
				693	— Black
				691	— Dull Bronze
				690	— Statuary Bronze
				689	— Aluminum
				600	— Primed
ITS96	13	NHO		689	
ITS96	Size 1-3 — 13	HO — Hold Open		605	— Bright Brass
Series	Size 2-5 — 25	NHO — Non-Hold Open		606	— Satin Brass
				611	— Bright Bronze
				612	— Satin Bronze
				613	— Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze
				618	— Bright Nickel
				619	— Satin Nickel
				625	— Bright Chrome
				626	— Satin Chrome



NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to ITS96 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Non-Hold Open			
ITS9613	Concealed in door (size 1-3)	621.00	772.00
ITS9625	Concealed in door (size 2-5)	741.00	924.00
Hold Open			
ITS9613 HO	Concealed in door w/hold open (size 1-3)	706.00	856.00
ITS9625 HO	Concealed in door w/hold open (size 2-5)	827.00	1006.00

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

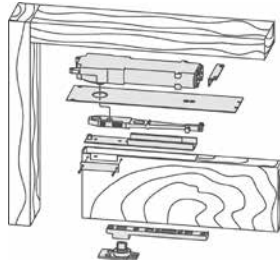
Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
INV	Inverted ITS96 (closer in header)	24.00	45.00
BRKT ITS WOOD	Wood frame mounting kit	40.00	—
BRKT ITS METAL	Steel frame mounting kit	40.00	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	137.00	—
	per closer, list add	44.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	331.00	—
	per closer, list add	44.00	—

NOTES:

- Standard configuration is painted arm with track channel to match (shown in bold); closer and closer mounting plate are one finish only.
- Plated finish price includes arm plated and track sprayed with complementary finish.
- Minimum door thickness for ITS9625 is 2" when concealed in the door.
For 1-3/4" thick doors, install ITS9625 in the header (i.e. ITS9625 INV).

RTS88 Series

Ordering Guide



Series		Hold Open		Fastener Packs		Accessories		Adds or Deducts	
RTS		Non-Hold Open	NHO	All Metal Screws	AMSAWS	8836S	— Closer Arm for 7/8" Top Rail Glass Shoe	LBA	— Less Bottom Arm
		Hold Open	HO	All Wood Screws	W1	8820J	— Conversion Bracket for Jackson OHC	LTA	— Less Top Arm
				All Metal Screws	AMS	8521E	— 1-5/16" Spindle Extension	LBP	— Less Bottom Pivot
RTS	03	105	NHO	Sz3	AMS	626		5MM	— W/ 5mm Extended Spindle
CH Side, Aluminum	01	105	— 105° Cushion	Sz2	— Light Opening Force	600	— Primed	LMC	— Less Mounting Channel
CH Side, Aluminum	02	90	— 90° Cushion	Sz3	— Standard Closing Force	689	— Aluminum	8563	— Cover Plate for Aluminum Frame Application
CH Side, Steel	03	Cushion		Sz4	— Strongest Closing Force	690	— Statuary Bronze		
CH Side, Wood Door, Steel Frame	04			BFE	— Light Opening Force for Exterior Doors	691	— Dull Bronze		
CH Side, Wood Door, Aluminum Frame	05	— CH Side, Wood		BFI	— Lightest Opening Force for Interior	693	— Black		
	06			Spring Size		695	— Dark Duranodic Bronze		
	07	— CH End, Aluminum				696	— Gold		
	08	— CH End, Aluminum				PNT	— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)		
	09	— CH End, Aluminum				Bright Brass	605		
	10	— CH End, Aluminum				Satin Brass	606		
	11	— CH End, Aluminum				Bright Bronze	611		
	12	— CH End, Aluminum				Satin Bronze	612		
	13	— CH End, Aluminum				Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed	613		
	14	— CH End, Aluminum				Bright Nickel	618		
	15	— CH End, Aluminum				Satin Nickel	619		
	16	— CH End, Aluminum				Bright Chrome	625		
	17	— CH End, Aluminum				Satin Chrome	626		
	18	— CH End, Aluminum				Finish			
	19	— CH End, Aluminum							
	20	— CH End, Aluminum							
	21	— CH End, Aluminum							
	22	— CH End, Aluminum							
	25	— Hinge Hung, Aluminum							
	26	— 3/4" Offset, Aluminum							
	27	— Hinge or 3/4" Offset, Steel							
	28	— Hinge or 3/4" Offset, Wood Door, Steel Frame							
	29	— Hinge or 3/4" Offset, Wood							
	30	— Hinge, Wood Door, Aluminum Frame							
	31	— 3/4" Offset, Wood Door, Aluminum Frame							
Package									

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to RTS88 Series product brochure for details.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS01	Complete package RTS88, 8831, 8572	797.00	—
RTS01 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	887.00	—
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS02	Complete package RTS88, 8831, 8570	829.00	—
RTS02 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	920.00	—
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS03	Complete package RTS88, 8831, 7471K, 7421, 8575, 8532**	1150.00	1279.00
RTS03 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	1073.00	1202.00
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Steel Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS04	Complete package RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, 8575, 8532**, W1	1258.00	1388.00
RTS04 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	1183.00	1312.00
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS05	Complete package RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, 8561, W2	1176.00	1312.00
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS06	Complete package RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, W1	1081.00	1213.00
RTS06 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1170.00	1303.00
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS07	Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8857	958.00	—
RTS07 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1049.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS08	Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8853	813.00	—
RTS08 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	903.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS09	Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8855	813.00	—
RTS09 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	903.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS10	Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8852	813.00	—
RTS10 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	903.00	—

NOTES:

- See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS11	Complete package RTS88, 8836, 8857	813.00	—
RTS11 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	903.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS12	Complete package RTS88, 8836, 8853	813.00	—
RTS12 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	903.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS13	Complete package RTS88, 8836, 8855	813.00	—
RTS13 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	903.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS14	Complete package RTS88, 8836, 8852	813.00	—
RTS14 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	903.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS15	Complete package RTS88, 8838, 8857	813.00	—
RTS15 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	903.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS16	Complete package RTS88, 8838, 8853	813.00	—
RTS16 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	903.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS17	Complete package RTS88, 8838, 8855	813.00	—
RTS17 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	903.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS18	Complete package RTS88, 8838, 8852	813.00	—
RTS18 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	903.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS19	Complete package RTS88, 8837, 8857	813.00	—
RTS19 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	903.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS20	Complete package RTS88, 8837, 8853	813.00	—
RTS20 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	903.00	—

NOTE: See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS21	Complete package RTS88, 8837, 8855	813.00	—
RTS21 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	903.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS22	Complete package RTS88, 8837, 8852	813.00	—
RTS22 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	903.00	—
Hinge Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS25	Complete package RTS88, 8812	813.00	—
RTS25 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	903.00	—
3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS26	Complete package RTS88, 8812	813.00	—
RTS26 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	903.00	—
Hinge or 3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS27	Complete package RTS88, 8812, 8575, 8532**	958.00	1,018.00
RTS27 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	882.00	947.00
Hinge or 3/4" offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Steel Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS28	Complete package RTS88, 8812, 8575, 8532**, W1	960.00	1,022.00
RTS28 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	886.00	952.00
Hinge or 3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS29	Complete package RTS88, 8812, 8561, W2	882.00	953.00
Hinge Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS30	Complete package RTS88, 8812, W1	786.00	953.00
RTS30 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	875.00	—
3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS31	Complete package RTS88, 8812, W1	786.00	—
RTS31 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	875.00	—

NOTES:

- See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.
- RTS closer body is always painted aluminum.
- Bottom arm and closer arm are always zinc plated finish.
Frame mounting channel is always unfinished.
8563 cover plate is available painted only.

** No. 8532 steel header mounting channel is specifically designed to install the RTS closer into open-throat steel header sections.
Typical practice would be to install the mounting channel in the header prior to shipment to the job site.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	14.00	20.00
W1	Half wood screws	8.00	9.00
W2	All wood screws	10.00	12.00
105° NHO Sz 3, 4, BFI, BFE	Closer with 105° bumper without hold open	N/C	—
105° HO Sz 3, 4, BFI, BFE	Closer with 105° bumper and 105° hold open	N/C	—
90° NHO Sz 2, 3, or 4	Closer with 90° bumper without hold open	N/C	—
90° HO Sz 2, 3 or 4	Closer with 90° bumper and 90° hold open	N/C	—
5 mm EXT	3/16" (5 mm) extended spindle (integral part of pinion)	N/C	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	137.00	—
	per closer, list add	84.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	331.00	—
	per closer, list add	84.00	—

NOTES:

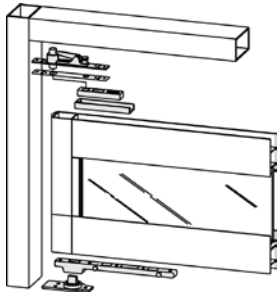
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- RTS packages furnished standard with 105° NHO, size 3 closer.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Auxiliary limiting stop required for all RTS88 installations, especially those doors experiencing unusual conditions, e.g. excessive wind pressure or abuse.

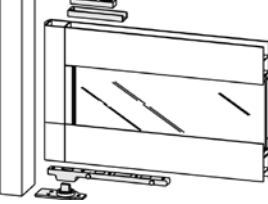
Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
8836S	Closer arm, 7/8" top rail glass door shoe (zinc plated finish only)	252.00
8511	Slide arm, (8812) cover/applied stop (specify hand and finish)	343.00
8521E	Add-on 1-5/16" spindle extension (finish not required)	80.00
8532	Steel header closer mounting channel (finish not required)	79.00
8820J	Conversion bracket kit to replace Jackson OH closer with RTS88 (Finish not required)	24.00

LM Series, Heavy-Duty

Ordering Guide



																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																</	
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----	--

* "L" Package Door Thickness Note:

The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are

-2
-2-1/4
-2-1/2
-3

Examples: L-E-2-1/2....75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to LM Heavy-Duty Series product brochure for details.

Packages for Doors Weighing up to 440 lb

Center Hung Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
CPA440	Complete package 7471K, 7422, 8062	488.00	488.00
Double or Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
CP440	Complete package 7471K, 7421, 8062	447.00	447.00

NOTE: Bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only.

3/4" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP440	Complete package 7471K, 75323, 75120	560.00	560.00
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP440E	Complete package 7471K, 75323, 75122	586.00	586.00
Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP440F	Complete package 7471K, 75323, 75133	643.00	895.00
Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPJ350	Complete package 75320, 75120	767.00	767.00
Single Acting, Lead-Lined Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL440	Complete package 7471K, 75343, 75140	1117.00	1117.00
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL440E	Complete package 7471K, 75343, 75142	1148.00	1148.00
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL440F	Complete package 7471K, 75343, 75143	1212.00	1152.00

NOTE: See LM Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.

1-1/2" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15200	Complete package 7471K, 15323, 15120	931.00	931.00
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15200E	Complete package 7471K, 15323, 15122	979.00	979.00
Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15200F	Complete package 7471K, 15323, 15133	1019.00	1421.00

NOTE: See LM Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	0.00
AMSAWS	All wood screws, all metal screws	14.00	20.00
W1	Half wood screws	8.00	9.00
W2	All wood screws	10.00	12.00
EXT	Extended spindles available in 5 mm increments from 5 mm–45 mm in height (specify height)	55.00	-

Accessories

(Center Hung Pivot)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
HD8062	Heavy-duty complete top pivot	552.00	572.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire) fire door	768.00	768.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	768.00	768.00

3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	379.00	379.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	404.00	404.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	425.00	820.00
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	568.00	568.00
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	600.00	600.00
75243	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	615.00	1148.00
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot — 8 wire**	705.00	705.00

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	568.00	568.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	615.00	615.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	631.00	1104.00

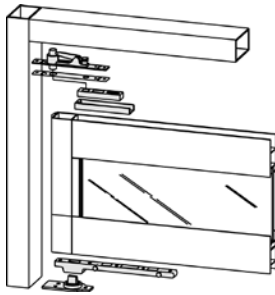
** All intermediate pivots are handed.

NOTES:

- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick non-fire rated doors. For lead-lined doors up to 3" thick, add \$107.00 list to the package price. Example: OPL800 - 2-1/2. Others available are 2", 2-1/4", and 3".
- Consult factory for quotes on lead-lined, fire-rated packages for various door thicknesses.
- All pivots furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).

LM Series, Extra Heavy-Duty

Ordering Guide



Series		Hand		Fastener Packs		Spindle		Deducts	
Center Pivot	CP	Specify for Right Handed Units	RH	All Metal Screws	AMSAWS	74030	1-3/4" Spindle	LCP	Less Cover Plate
Offset Pivot	OP	Specify for Left Handed Units	LH	All Wood Screws	W1	74025	1-9/16" Spindle	LA	Less Arm
				1/2 Wood Screws	W2	74020	1-3/8" Spindle	LBP	Less Bottom Pivot
				All Wood Screws	AMS	74015	1-1/8" Spindle	LTP	Less Top Pivot
				All Metal Screws		74012	1-1/16" Spindle		
						74010	1" Spindle		
						74007	7/8" Spindle		
						74005	3/4" Spindle		
						74003	9/16" Spindle		
OP		H750	RH	AMS	74005	626			
Up to 660 lb, CH	660			Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset	75220	605	Bright Brass		
Up to 1000 lb, CH	1000			20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset	75222	606	Satin Brass		
Up to 750 lb, 3/4" Offset	H750			3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset	75233	611	Bright Bronze		
Up to 750 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 3/4" Offset	H750E			Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)	75240	612	Satin Bronze		
Up to 750 lb, Up to 3 h Fire Door, 3/4" Offset	H750F			20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)	75242	613	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze		
Up to 800 lb, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)	L800			3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)	75243	618	Bright Nickel		
Up to 800 lb, 20 min Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)	L800E			Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset	15220	619	Satin Nickel		
Up to 800 lb, 3 h Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)	L800F			20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset	15222	625	Bright Chrome		
Up to 500 lb, 1-1/2" Offset	15500			3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset	15233	626	Satin Chrome		
Up to 500 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset	15500E			Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset	75200	600	Primed		
Up to 500 lb, 3 h Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset	15500F			Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)	E80622	689	Aluminum		
				Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)	E80624	690	Statuary Bronze		
						691	Dull Bronze		
						693	Black		
						695	Dark Duranodic Bronze		
						696	Gold		
						PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)		
								Finish	
								Plated	
								Painted	

* "L" Package Door Thickness Note:

The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are

-2
-2-1/4
-2-1/2
-3

Examples: L-E-2-1/2.....75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to LM Heavy-Duty Series product brochure for details.

Packages for Doors Weighing 440 lb. to 1,000 lb.

Center Hung Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Double or Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
CP660	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 7421, 8062	1084.00	1084.00
Double or Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
CP1000	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 7421, HD8062	1473.00	1473.00

3/4" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPH750	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75323, 75120	1199.00	1199.00
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPH750E	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75323, 75122	1226.00	1226.00
Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPH750F	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75323, 75133	1281.00	1532.00
Single Acting, Lead-Lined Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL800	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75343, 75140	1754.00	1754.00
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL800E	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75343, 75142	1784.00	1784.00
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL800F	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75343, 75143	1849.00	2062.00

1-1/2" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15500	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 15323, 15120	1569.00	1569.00
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15500E	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 15323, 15122	1617.00	1617.00
Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15500F	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 15323, 15133	1656.00	2059.00

NOTES:

- See LM Extra-Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.
- Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only.
- 7471HD floor bearings not available in painted finish. 7471HD is plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- See LM Extra Heavy-Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete set)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	14.00	20.00
W1	Half wood screws	8.00	9.00
W2	All wood screws	10.00	12.00
74003	9/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	N/C	—
74007	7/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	N/C	—
74010	1" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	N/C	—
74012	1-1/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	32.00	—
74015	1-1/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	32.00	—
74020	1-3/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	32.00	—
74025	1-9/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	32.00	—
74030	1-3/4" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	32.00	—

Accessories

(Center Hung Pivot)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
HD8062	Heavy-duty complete top pivot	552.00	572.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire) fire door	768.00	768.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	768.00	768.00

3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	379.00	379.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	404.00	404.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	425.00	820.00
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 1-3/4" lead lined doors	568.00	568.00
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	600.00	600.00
75243	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	615.00	1148.00
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot — 8 wire**	705.00	705.00

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	568.00	562.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	615.00	615.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	631.00	1104.00

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

90° Pocket Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
75520	Standard pocket pivot	570.00	689.00
75523	3 hour rated pocket pivot	601.00	726.00

NOTES:

- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick non-fire rated doors. For lead-lined doors up to 3" thick, add \$107.00 list to the package price. Example: OPL800 - 2-1/2. Others available are 2", 2-1/4", and 3".
- Consult factory for quotes on lead-lined, fire-rated packages for various door thicknesses.
- All pivots furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).

291

700 Series

Standard Duty Surface

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
701S	Stop only	161.00	319.00
702S	Stop only	161.00	319.00
703S	Stop only	161.00	319.00
701F	Friction stop	161.00	319.00
702F	Friction stop	161.00	319.00
703F	Friction stop	161.00	319.00
701H	Stop/hold	161.00	319.00
702H	Stop/hold	161.00	319.00
703H	Stop/hold	161.00	319.00

Standard Duty Concealed

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
711S	Stop only	157.00	285.00
712S	Stop only	157.00	285.00
713S	Stop only	157.00	285.00
711F	Friction stop	157.00	285.00
712F	Friction stop	157.00	285.00
713F	Friction stop	157.00	285.00
711H	Stop/hold	157.00	285.00
712H	Stop/hold	157.00	285.00
713H	Stop/hold	157.00	285.00

900 Series

Heavy Duty Surface

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
901S	Stop only	320.00	545.00
902S	Stop only	320.00	545.00
903S	Stop only	320.00	545.00
901H	Stop/hold	320.00	545.00
902H	Stop/hold	320.00	545.00
903H	Stop/hold	320.00	545.00

Heavy Duty Concealed

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
911S	Stop only	392.00	508.00
912S	Stop only	392.00	508.00
913S	Stop only	392.00	508.00
911H	Stop/hold	392.00	508.00
912H	Stop/hold	392.00	508.00
913H	Stop/hold	392.00	508.00

Options

(List Price 'add')

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
7090	Pull side mounting bracket (900/700)	68.00	137.00
900RTSCH	Push side mounting bracket for use with RTS center hung closer. Provides mount for surface applied stop mount plate to prevent screws from damaging RTS closer body.	68.00	137.00
902RTSOFF	Push side mounting bracket for 902 stop/holder, used with offset pivots when RTS closer is installed in the header.	68.00	137.00
903RTSOFF	Push side mounting bracket for 903 stop/holder, used with offset pivots and an RTS closer installed in the header.	68.00	137.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	137.00	—
	per closer, list add	44.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) Color each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	332.00	—
	per closer, list add	44.00	—

NOTE: Standard screw pack includes wood and machine screws for the soffit bracket, and sex nuts for the door, as required.

Pull Finishes Cross Reference

	DORMA GMBH Finish #	Closest BHMA Equivalent
Anodized Aluminum Parts		
Clear	101	628
Similar to Stainless Steel	107	670
Dark Bronze	108	710
Black	109	711
Aluminum Color	114	718
Brass		
Polished Brass without Lacquer	503	—
Satin Brass without Lacquer	599	728
Steel or Stainless Steel		
Satin Stainless Steel	700	630
Polished Stainless Steel	701	629
Bronze		
Satin Bronze without Lacquer	600	612
Polished Bronze without Lacquer	601	611
Custom Finish*	999	—

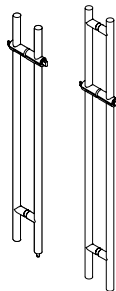
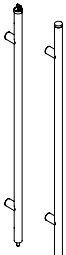
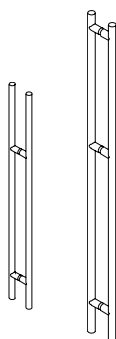
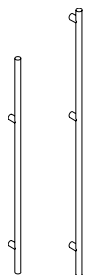
*All Custom Finishes will incur a \$200 net setup fee per purchase order, per color.

TG 138 Ladder Pulls

Ordering Guide

Screwpack Options									
Function		Door Thickness		Keying Options Field					
Locking —	L	134 — Wood Door Screw Pack		SNUT	— Sex Nut, up to 3-5/16"				
Non-Locking —	NL			BLIND	— 1-3/4" wood door, not through door				
				B2B80	— Back-to-back up to 3-5/16" thick door				
				B2B44	— Back-to-back 1-3/4" wood				
TG 138	NL	B2B	134	49	B2B12	700	C6	XXXX	
Model	Back-To-Back —	B2B	49" Length —	49	Satin Stainless —	700	T	— Temporary SFIC	
	Single Sided —	SNG	60" Length —	60	Custom Polished finish —	701	J	— SFIC (Less Core)	
	Pull Type		72" Length —	72	Custom Paint or Powder —	999	C	— 7-Pin SFIC (With Core)	
			84" Length —	84	Finish		C6	— 6-Pin SFIC (With Core)	
			XX" (Specify) Length —	Custom			L	— Less Cylinder	
			(L) Length				D	— Conventional Cylinder	
							R	— Schlage LFIC (Less Core)	
							THB	— Thumbturn Single Pull Handle	
							Cylinder Type		

TG 138 Locking and Non-Locking Ladder Pulls

Locking Ladder Pull Configurations Single and Back-To-Back Locking and Non-Locking Pulls					Standard Finish \$	Custom Finish \$	
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	701	999
Back-to-Back Locking Ladder Pull with T Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) Cylinder, BA Core MKD (KD)					3	SO	SO
	926.933	Set	3F	L B2B STD 84" 700	1944.00	2509.00	—
	926.932	Set	3F	L B2B STD 72" 700	1894.00	2443.00	—
	926.936	Set	3F	L B2B STD 60" 700	1850.00	2385.00	—
	926.930	Set	2F	L B2B STD 49" 700	1775.00	2289.00	—
Single Sided Locking Ladder Pull with T Cylinder (SFIC), BA Core MKD (KD), or Thumb-Turn (TT)							
	926.934	Ea.	2F	L SNG STD 49" CYL 700	1012.00	1298.00	—
	926.935	Ea.	2F	L SNG STD 49" TT 700	1012.00	1298.00	—
		NOTE: Cylinder or Thumb-Turn are Top Mounted					
Back-to-Back Non-Locking Ladder Pull					3	SO	SO
	926.923	2 Ea.	3F	NL B2B STD 84" 700	824.00	1071.00	1088.00
	926.922	2 Ea.	3F	NL B2B STD 72" 700	779.00	1010.00	1043.00
	926.924	2 Ea.	3F	NL B2B STD 60" 700	730.00	948.00	995.00
	926.920	2 Ea.	2F	NL B2B STD 49" 700	656.00	852.00	921.00
	NOTE: Specify 2 Ea. for a back-to-back set,						
Single Sided Non-Locking Ladder Pull							
	926.923	Ea.	3F	NL SNG STD 84" 700	478.00	622.00	638.00
	926.922	Ea.	3F	NL SNG STD 72" 700	453.00	586.00	610.00
	926.924	Ea.	3F	NL SNG STD 60" 700	424.00	551.00	583.00
	926.920	Ea.	2F	NL SNG STD 49" 700	381.00	493.00	538.00
	NOTE: Customer must specify Fixing Pack and adjust List Price accordingly for Non-Locking Single Ladder Pulls and all door panel thicknesses greater than 1/2".						

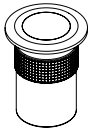
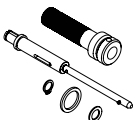
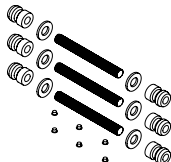

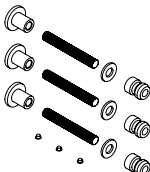
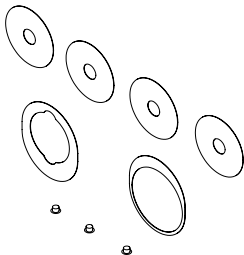
NOTES:

- Default fastener pack addresses 3/8"–3/4" thick glass, except locking ladder pulls, 3/8"–5/8". 3/4" glass for locking pulls requires special 926.911 locking assembly at List \$212.
- Default cylinder for TG 138 L pulls uses SFIC C Cylinder BA Core.
- Other cylinder and keying options available, see **Cylinder Types, Keying Options & Keyways**.
- 999 Finish is Custom Paint and Powder only, not available on locking pulls.

SO Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 9 weeks.

3 Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 business days.

TG 138 Locking and Non-Locking Ladder Pulls Accessories

Mounting	Ref. #	Description	Door Thickness	List \$
	926.937	Strike, Dustproof, Standard 1-1/8" (29 mm)		51.00
	926.890	Locking Post Mounting Pack, Back-to-back, (Non-Locking Post Fasteners not included)	1-3/4" (44 mm)	268.00
	926.909	Mounting Pack, Back-to-back Non-Locking Post	1-3/8" (34 mm) – 1-3/4" (44 mm)	71.00
	926.910	Mounting Pack, SNG Blind, 3 each in pack (Will not project through door)	min. 1-3/4" (44 mm)	35.00
	926.908	Mounting Pack, Single Non-Locking x Sex Nut	3/4" (19 mm) – 3-1/8" (80 mm)	75.00
	926.939	Washer Pack	—	20.00

NOTE: Default cylinder for Locking Ladder pulls uses SFIC T cylinder with temporary construction core in 626 Satin. Other cylinder and keying options available, see next page.

 Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 9 weeks.

TG 138 Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	Deduct \$
L		Lock less cylinder and cylinder ring	Deduct 75.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
C		SFIC — Housing with combined SFIC construction core installed at the factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⓧ Keys sold separately	N/C
	MKD	Master keyed, Keyed Different (Keyed different to a random combination) or Keyed Alike; BA Core with 1 control key and 2 change keys; Up to 20 days additional lead time for Keyed Alike.	N/C
T		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — ⓧ Keys sold separately	Deduct 5.00
J		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Deduct 45.00
R		Schlage LFIC - Housing less core	Deduct 37.00
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Deduct 45.00
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	Deduct 45.00
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	Deduct 45.00
	NSK	Keyed alike (or Keyed to Order - KTO) sets of 3 or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	Deduct 33.00
	1-Bit SC	Operated by 1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks	Deduct 45.00
	0-Bit D-100	Operated by 0-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway — ⓧ Keys sold separately	Deduct 45.00
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys	Deduct 33.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⓧ Keys sold separately	Deduct 29.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⓧ Keys sold separately	Deduct 27.00

Ladder Pulls will be supplied with SFIC C cylinder, Option BA MKD (KD).

ⓧ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut Key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	9.00
45401	SFIC Cut Key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut Key — 1-Bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	7.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. Call customer service for dormakaba SKC policies.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

TG 9387 Ladder Pulls

Ordering Guide

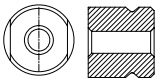
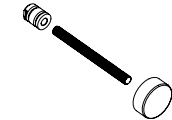

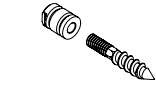
		Door Thickness		SNG Mounting Type	
		134	— Wood Door Screw Pack	ROSE	— Screw-on-Rose
				BLIND	— Concealed
S-TG 9387	SNG	134	18	BLIND	700
Model	Single Sided — SNG Back-To-Back — B2B	12" Length — 12 18" Length — 18 36" Length — 36 42" Length — 42 60" Length — 60	DORMA 700/ BHMA 630 — 700		
	Pull Type				Finish
		(L) Length			

Stock TG 9387 Standard Size Non-Locking Ladder Pulls, with Straight Fixing Posts

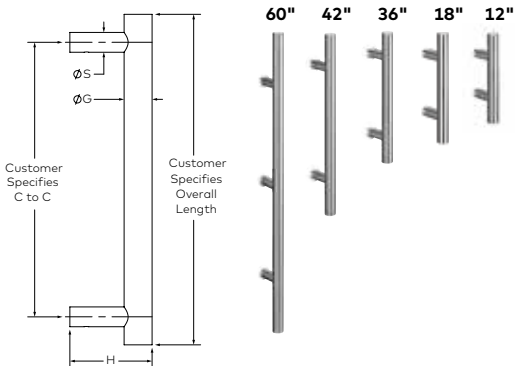
Stock Pull Handles for Commercial Doors						Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description		700
Back-to-Back 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter						3
	B2B.905.370	Set	3F	L = 60"	CTC = 37-1/2"	325.00
	B2B.905.371	Set	2F	L = 42"	CTC = 26-1/4"	223.00
	B2B.905.372	Set	2F	L = 36"	CTC = 22-1/2"	204.00
	B2B.905.373	Set	2F	L = 18"	CTC = 11-1/4"	163.00
	B2B.905.374	Set	2F	L = 12"	CTC = 7-1/2"	152.00
Single Sided 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter						3
	SNG.905.370	Ea.	3F	L = 60"	CTC = 37-1/2"	167.00
	SNG.905.371	Ea.	2F	L = 42"	CTC = 26-1/4"	114.00
	SNG.905.372	Ea.	2F	L = 36"	CTC = 22-1/2"	103.00
	SNG.905.373	Ea.	2F	L = 18"	CTC = 11-1/4"	83.00
	SNG.905.374	Ea.	2F	L = 12"	CTC = 7-1/2"	79.00
						List \$
POWDER	All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.					266.00

NOTES:

- Prefix Ref. # with (SNG) single or (B2B) back-to-back. Specify part number, pull height, door material, and door thickness.
- For single pull on wood door, specify roses or blind fasteners.
- Inserts and mounting hardware included in stock pull TG 9387, list price as shown.
- Mounting hardware also available as multi-pack service packs and priced separately following pulls.

Model Accessories	Ref. #	U/M	Description	List \$
	905.390	Set	Service inserts, reduces post thread from 8 mm–6 mm, used for every mounting post. Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item.	10.00
	905.388	Set	Service mounting pack with finished mounting ROSE used for SNG WOOD mount 1-3/8"–2" (40 mm–51 mm). Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item.	44.00
	905.386	Set	Service mounting pack used for BACK-TO-BACK WOOD mount 1-3/8"–2" (40 mm–51 mm). Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item.	23.00
	905.389	Set	Service mounting pack with BLIND (concealed) fasteners. Used for SNG WOOD mount ≥ 1-3/8" (40 mm). Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item.	23.00

øG	1-1/4" (32)				
øS	1" (25)				
H	3-3/8" (85)				
3 fixings required	60" (1,524)				
(CTC) Center-to-Center	37-1/2" (953)	26-1/4" (667)	22-1/2" (571)	11-1/4" (286)	7-1/2" (191)
L (Length)	60" (1,524)	42" (1,067)	36" (914)	18" (457)	12" (305)



TG 9387 Custom Size Non-Locking Ladder Pulls, with Straight Fixing Posts

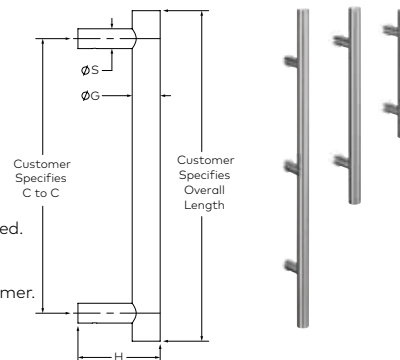
Pull Handles for Commercial Doors					Standard Finish \$		Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	701	999
Back-to-Back 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter					(S0)	(S0)	(S0)
	905.568	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1443.00	1587.00	1971.00
	905.567	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	1249.00	1373.00	1776.00
	905.566	Ea.	2F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	1055.00	1159.00	1584.00
	905.565	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	861.00	947.00	1257.00
	905.564	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	665.00	733.00	1062.00
	905.563	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	470.00	517.00	867.00
Single Sided 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter					(S0)	(S0)	(S0)
	905.368	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	854.00	939.00	1118.00
	905.367	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	749.00	824.00	1012.00
	905.366	Ea.	2F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	642.00	706.00	906.00
	905.365	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	536.00	591.00	735.00
	905.364	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	431.00	475.00	629.00
	905.363	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	324.00	356.00	523.00
Back-to-Back 1" (25 mm) Diameter					(S0)	(S0)	(S0)
	905.527	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1257.00	1382.00	1785.00
	905.526	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	1118.00	1230.00	1646.00
	905.525	Ea.	3F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	980.00	1077.00	1508.00
	905.524	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	840.00	925.00	1235.00
	905.523	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	702.00	772.00	1098.00
	905.522	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	563.00	621.00	959.00
Single Sided 1" (25 mm) Diameter					(S0)	(S0)	(S0)
	905.327	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	815.00	897.00	1079.00
	905.326	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	726.00	799.00	991.00
	905.325	Ea.	3F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	639.00	702.00	903.00
	905.324	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	550.00	606.00	749.00
	905.323	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	461.00	508.00	659.00
	905.322	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	371.00	409.00	569.00
							Net Add \$
POWDER All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.							266.00

NOTE: Specify door thickness to acquire appropriate mounting screwpack.

øG	1" (25)	1-1/4" (32)
øS	11/16" (18)	1" (25)
H	2-15/16" (75)	3-3/8" (85)
3 fixings required	59-1/16" (1,500)	59-1/16" (1,500)

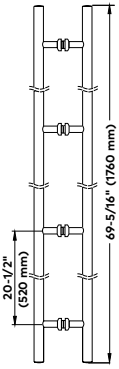
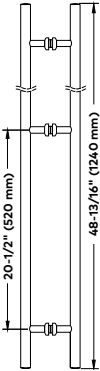
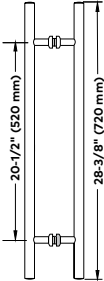
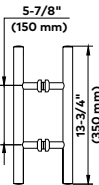
NOTES:

- When required, 3rd fixing post is centered on L dimension unless otherwise requested. Center distance can be specifically tailored to your requirements.
- Specify door thickness and desired screwpack.
- Top and bottom post location is preset at factory unless specified custom by customer.



(S0) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

MANET Non-Locking Ladder Pulls, with straight fixing posts and MANET clamping disks

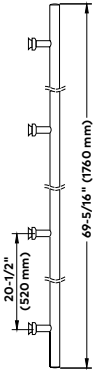

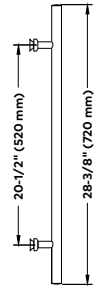
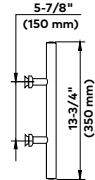
Pull Handles for Commercial Doors, Back-to-Back (B2B) or Single Sided					Standard Finish \$	Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	999
Back-to-Back					①	SO
	821.276	Ea.	4F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 69-5/16" (1760 mm)	803.00	1537.00
	821.273	Ea.	3F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 48-13/16" (1240 mm)	668.00	1414.00
	821.270	Ea.	2F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 28-3/8" (720 mm)	535.00	952.00
	821.267	Ea.	2F	5-7/8" (150 mm) Center-to-Center Length 13-3/4" (350 mm)	391.00	786.00
					Net Add \$	
POWDER All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.					266.00	

NOTES:

- Specify door thickness and either wood or glass door material.
- Specify Ref. # 829.991 for 1-3/4" (44 mm) wood door fasteners, no additional charge.

① Non-Fabricated item, ships in 1 business day.

SO Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.


Pull Handles for Commercial Doors					Standard Finish \$	Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	999
Single Sided					(S0)	(S0)
	821.243	Ea.	4F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 69-5/16" (1760 mm)	628.00	892.00
	821.242	Ea.	3F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 48-13/16" (1240 mm)	510.00	774.00
	821.241	Ea.	2F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 28-3/8" (720 mm)	355.00	552.00
	821.240	Ea.	2F	5-7/8" (150 mm) Center-to-Center Length 13-3/4" (350 mm)	290.00	489.00
					Net Add \$	
POWDER All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.					266.00	

NOTES:

- Specify door thickness and either wood or glass door material.
- Specify Ref. # 829.991 for 1-3/4" (44 mm) wood door fasteners, no additional charge.

(S0) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

TG 9335 Decorative Pulls, Straight Pull with Mitered Corners/Posts

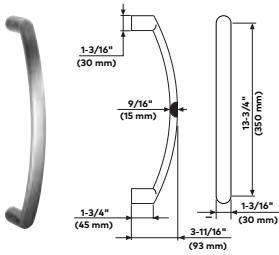
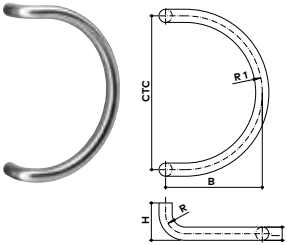
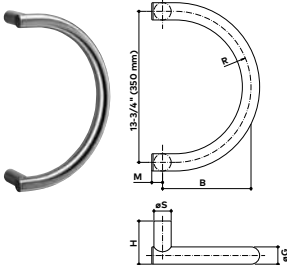
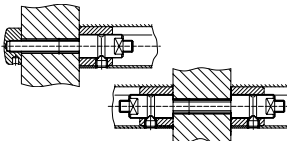

Pull Handles for Commercial Doors					Standard Finish \$		Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	701	999
Back-to-Back 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.545	Ea.	3F	CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1325.00	1456.00	1853.00
	905.544	Ea.	3F	CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	1140.00	1253.00	1668.00
	905.543	Ea.	3F	CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	956.00	1051.00	1485.00
	905.542	Ea.	2F	CTC = 43-5/16" through 59"	771.00	847.00	1168.00
	905.541	Ea.	2F	CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	585.00	643.00	982.00
	905.540	Ea.	2F	CTC = 7-7/8" through 27-1/2"	400.00	440.00	797.00
Single Sided 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.345	Ea.	3F	CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	796.00	875.00	1059.00
	905.344	Ea.	3F	CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	694.00	762.00	958.00
	905.343	Ea.	3F	CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	592.00	652.00	856.00
	905.342	Ea.	2F	CTC = 43-5/16" through 59"	490.00	538.00	688.00
	905.341	Ea.	2F	CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	389.00	428.00	586.00
	905.340	Ea.	2F	CTC = 7-7/8" through 27-1/2"	289.00	318.00	488.00
Back-to-Back 1" (25 mm) Diameter					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.506	Ea.	3F	CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1673.00	1840.00	2203.00
	905.505	Ea.	3F	CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	1480.00	1629.00	2009.00
	905.504	Ea.	3F	CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	1290.00	1419.00	1818.00
	905.503	Ea.	2F	CTC = 43-5/16" through 59"	1098.00	1207.00	1494.00
	905.502	Ea.	2F	CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	906.00	998.00	1303.00
	905.501	Ea.	2F	CTC = 8-1/4" through 27-1/2"	715.00	786.00	1111.00
Single Sided 1" (25 mm) Diameter					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.306	Ea.	3F	CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	982.00	1079.00	1246.00
	905.305	Ea.	3F	CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	875.00	962.00	1139.00
	905.304	Ea.	3F	CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	769.00	845.00	1032.00
	905.303	Ea.	2F	CTC = 43-5/16" through 59"	661.00	726.00	858.00
	905.302	Ea.	2F	CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	553.00	609.00	752.00
	905.301	Ea.	2F	CTC = 8-1/4" through 27-1/2"	447.00	491.00	645.00
							Net Add \$
POWDER All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.					266.00		

NOTES:

- When required, 3rd fixing post is centered on **CTC** dimension unless otherwise requested.
- CTC=Center to center of mounting posts.
- Specify door thickness and desired screwpack. See following page for options.




(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

TG Decorative Pulls

Pull Handles for Commercial Doors				Standard Finish \$		Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	700	701	999
TG 9830 Bowed Pull, 13-3/4" (349 mm) Center-to-Center				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.530	Set	Back-to-Back	790.00	870.00	1055.00
	905.330	Ea.	Single Sided	486.00	534.00	683.00
TG 9304 Curved Pull, Radius Standoff, 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter, 13-3/4" (349 mm) Center-to-Center				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.569	Set	Back-to-Back	400.00	440.00	664.00
	905.369	Ea.	Single Sided	262.00	288.00	459.00
			Ø 1-1/4" (32 mm)			
			R 1-3/4" (44 mm)			
			R1 6-7/8" (175 mm)			
			B 8-11/16" (220 mm)			
			H 3-3/8" (85 mm)			
			CTC 13-3/4" (350 mm)			
TG 9306 Curved Pull, Sharp/Straight Standoff, 1-9/16" (40 mm) Diameter, 13-3/4" (349 mm) Center-to-Center				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.611	Set	Back-to-Back	886.00	974.00	1150.00
	905.411	Ea.	Single Sided	532.00	584.00	730.00
			ØGØS 1-9/16" (40 mm)			
			R 6-7/8" (175 mm)			
			B 8-3/16" (205 mm)			
			H 3-15/16" (100 mm)			
			M 1" (24 mm)			
NOTE: Specify door thickness and desired screwpack.						
Fixings for TG Handles to Glass Doors 1-3/8" (35 mm)–3-15/16" (100 mm) Thick				700/701	999	
	905.901	Ea.	Back-to-Back – M6	(SO)	(SO)	
	905.903	Ea.	Back-to-Back – M8	34.00	36.00	
	905.907	Ea.	Single Sided – M6	34.00	36.00	
	905.906	Ea.	Single Sided – M8	57.00	63.00	
Rose Options for TG Pulls						
	905.971	Ea.	1-9/16" (40 mm) Rose – M6	15.00	18.00	
	905.972	Ea.	1-3/4" (44 mm) Rose – M8	15.00	18.00	
				Net Add \$		
POWDER				All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.		266.00

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

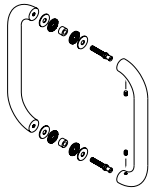
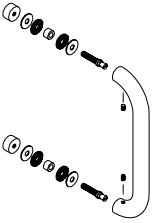
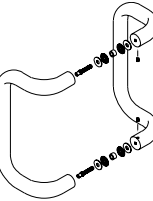
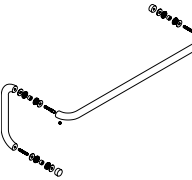
ARCOS and BEYOND Decorative Pulls

Pulls for Commercial Doors					Standard Finish \$	Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	114	999
ARCOS 15-11/16" (398 mm) Length					(SO)	(SO)
	826.500	Set	2F	13-3/4" (350 mm) Center-to-Center	452.00	715.00
ARCOS 32-1/16" (824 mm) Length					(SO)	(SO)
	826.510	Set	2F	29-1/2" (750 mm) Center-to-Center	532.00	1059.00
					107	999
BEYOND, Specify Door Thickness					(SO)	(SO)
	830.300	Set	2F	17-3/4" (450 mm) Center-to-Center 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)	1078.00	1343.00
	830.305	Set	2F	23-5/8" (600 mm) Center-to-Center 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)	1250.00	1514.00
	830.310	Set	2F	35-7/16" (900 mm) Center-to-Center 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)	1492.00	2020.00
						Net Add \$
POWDER All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.						266.00

NOTE: Specify door thickness and either wood or glass door material.

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

Solid and Tubular Pull Handles for Commercial doors

				Finishes \$						
Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	101	108	109	503/599	600/601	700	701
Solid and Tubular, Back-to-Back, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) Handles				(1)	(1)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(1)	(SO)
	926.001	Set	10" (254 mm) Solid	79.00	82.00	82.00	—	333.00	176.00	176.00
	926.601	Set	10" (254 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	141.00	—	94.00	94.00
	926.004	Set	12" (305 mm) Solid	82.00	88.00	88.00	239.00	597.00	194.00	194.00
	926.604	Set	12" (305 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	149.00	—	98.00	98.00
Solid and Tubular, Single Sided, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) Handles				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	926.012	Ea.	10" (254 mm) Solid	46.00	55.00	55.00	—	—	—	—
	926.612	Ea.	10" (254 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	59.00	59.00
	926.016	Ea.	12" (305 mm) Solid	61.00	65.00	65.00	—	—	—	—
	926.616	Ea.	12" (305 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	65.00	65.00
Solid and Tubular, Back-to-Back Offset, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) Handles				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	926.622	Set	10" (254 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	117.00	117.00
	926.009	Set	12" (305 mm) Solid	94.00	103.00	103.00	—	—	—	—
	926.609	Set	12" (305 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	191.00	—	128.00	128.00
Solid and Tubular, Back-to-Back, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) x 27-3/4" Handles				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	926.002	Set	10" x 27-3/4" (254 x 705 mm) Solid	108.00	120.00	120.00	—	—	—	—
	926.602	Set	10" x 27-3/4" (254 x 705 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	151.00	151.00
	926.005	Set	12" x 27-3/4" (305 x 705 mm) Solid	103.00	115.00	115.00	—	—	328.00	328.00
	926.605	Set	12" x 27-3/4" (305 x 705 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	204.00	—	161.00	161.00

NOTES:

- Tubular handles include a 1-1/4" (32 mm) washer.
- Specify door thickness and either wood or glass door material.
- Call Customer Service for wood door thickness 1-3/8"–2-1/2" fastener information and ordering guidance.

(1) Non-Fabricated item, 2-day lead time.

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

dormakaba USA Inc.
6161 E. 75th Street
Indianapolis, IN 46250

Tel: 800-523-8483
Fax: 800-274-9724
www.dormakaba.us
dahorders.us@dormakaba.com